

**PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED MARCH 6, 2019**

**NEW ISSUE—FULL BOOK-ENTRY**

**INSURED RATING: S&P: “AA”  
UNDERLYING RATING: S&P “A+”  
(See “MISCELLANEOUS – Ratings” herein)**

*In the opinion of Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, San Francisco, California (“Bond Counsel”), under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions, and assuming the accuracy of certain representations and compliance with certain covenants and requirements described herein, interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds is exempt from State of California personal income tax. See “TAX MATTERS” herein with respect to tax consequences relating to the Bonds.*

**\$7,600,000\***

**HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
(Kings County, California)  
Election of 2016 General Obligation Bonds, Series B  
(Bank Qualified)**

**Dated: Date of Delivery**

**Due: August 1, as shown on the inside cover**

*This cover page contains certain information for general reference only. It is not a summary of this issue. Investors must read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision. Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined on this cover page shall have the meanings assigned to such terms herein.*

The Hanford Elementary School District (Kings County, California) Election of 2016 General Obligation Bonds, Series B (Bank Qualified) (the “Bonds”) were authorized at an election of the registered voters of the Hanford Elementary School District (the “District”) held on November 8, 2016, at which more than fifty-five percent of the persons voting on the proposition voted to authorize the issuance and sale of \$24,000,000 principal amount of general obligation bonds of the District. The Bonds are being issued by the District to (i) finance the repair, upgrading, acquisition, construction and equipping of certain District property and facilities and (ii) pay the costs of issuing the Bonds.

The Bonds are general obligations of the District payable solely from *ad valorem* property taxes. The Board of Supervisors of Kings County is empowered and obligated to levy *ad valorem* property taxes, without limitation as to rate or amount, upon all property within the District subject to taxation thereby (except certain personal property which is taxable at limited rates), for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds when due.

The Bonds will be issued in book-entry form only, and will be initially issued and registered in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee for The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (collectively referred to herein as “DTC”). Purchasers of the Bonds (the “Beneficial Owners”) will not receive physical certificates representing their interest in the Bonds, but will instead receive credit balances on the books of their respective nominees. The Bonds will be dated as of their date of initial delivery (the “Date of Delivery”) and will be issued as current interest bonds, such that interest thereon will accrue from the Date of Delivery and be payable semiannually on February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing August 1, 2019. The Bonds are issuable in denominations of \$5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof.

Payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds will be made by U.S. Bank National Association, as the paying agent, bond registrar and transfer agent for the Bonds (the “Paying Agent”), to DTC for subsequent disbursement to DTC Participants (as defined herein) who will remit such payments to the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds. See “THE BONDS – Book-Entry Only System” herein.

The scheduled payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds when due will be guaranteed under a municipal bond insurance policy to be issued concurrently with the delivery of the Bonds by BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY.



**The Bonds are subject to optional redemption and mandatory sinking fund redemption as further described herein.\***

---

**Maturity Schedule**

(see inside front cover page)

---

*The Bonds will be offered when, as and if issued and received by the Underwriter, subject to the approval of legality by Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, San Francisco, California, Bond Counsel and Disclosure Counsel. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Underwriter by Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP, Los Angeles, California. The Bonds, in book-entry form, will be available for delivery through the facilities of The Depository Trust Company in New York, New York on or about \_\_\_\_\_, 2019.\**

**STIFEL**

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 2019

\* Preliminary, subject to change.

**This Preliminary Official Statement and the information contained herein are subject to completion or amendment. These securities may not be sold, nor may offers to buy them be accepted, prior to the time the Official Statement is delivered in final form. Under no circumstances shall this Preliminary Official Statement constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of, these securities in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful.**

**MATURITY SCHEDULE**

**\$7,600,000\***

**HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
(Kings County, California)  
Election of 2016 General Obligation Bonds, Series B  
(Bank Qualified)**

**Base CUSIP<sup>(†)</sup>: 410356**

**\$ \_\_\_\_\_ Serial Bonds**

| <u><b>Maturity<br/>(August 1)</b></u> | <u><b>Principal<br/>Amount</b></u> | <u><b>Interest<br/>Rate</b></u> | <u><b>Yield</b></u> | <u><b>CUSIP<sup>†</sup></b></u> |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|

**\$ \_\_\_\_\_ – \_\_\_\_\_ % Term Bonds due August 1, 20\_\_ – Yield \_\_\_\_\_ %<sup>(1)</sup>; CUSIP Suffix<sup>†</sup>: \_\_\_\_\_**

<sup>(1)</sup> Yield to call at par on August 1, 20\_\_.

\* Preliminary, subject to change.

<sup>†</sup> CUSIP is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services (“CGS”), managed by S&P Capital IQ on behalf of The American Bankers Association. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CGS database. CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent company not affiliated with the District, the Municipal Advisor or the Underwriter and are included solely for the convenience of the registered owners of the applicable Bonds. None of the District, the Municipal Advisor or the Underwriter is responsible for the selection or uses of these CUSIP numbers, and no representation is made as to their correctness on the applicable Bonds or as included herein. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the execution and delivery of the Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part or as a result of the procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of certain maturities of the Bonds.

This Official Statement does not constitute an offering of any security other than the original offering of the Bonds of the District. No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by the District to give any information or to make any representations other than as contained in this Official Statement, and if given or made, such other information or representation not so authorized should not be relied upon as having been given or authorized by the District.

The issuance and sale of the Bonds have not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933 or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, both as amended, in reliance upon exemptions provided thereunder by Sections 3(a)2 and 3(a)12, respectively, for the issuance and sale of municipal securities. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy in any state in which such offer or solicitation is not authorized or in which the person making such offer or solicitation is not qualified to do so or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer or solicitation.

Certain information set forth herein has been obtained from sources outside of the District which are believed to be reliable, but such information is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness, and is not to be construed as a representation by the District. The information and expressions of opinions herein are subject to change without notice and neither delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the District since the date hereof. This Official Statement is submitted in connection with the sale of the Bonds referred to herein and may not be reproduced or used, in whole or in part, for any other purpose.

When used in this Official Statement and in any continuing disclosure by the District in any press release and in any oral statement made with the approval of an authorized officer of the District or any other entity described or referenced in this Official Statement, the words or phrases “will likely result,” “are expected to,” “will continue,” “is anticipated,” “estimate,” “project,” “forecast,” “expect,” “intend” and similar expressions identify “forward looking statements” within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Such statements are subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contemplated in such forward-looking statements. Any forecast is subject to such uncertainties. Inevitably, some assumptions used to develop the forecasts will not be realized and unanticipated events and circumstances may occur. Therefore, there are likely to be differences between forecasts and actual results, and those differences may be material.

The Underwriter has provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement: “The Underwriter has reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as part of, its responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Underwriter does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.”

IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OFFERING, THE UNDERWRITER MAY OVERALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS WHICH STABILIZE OR MAINTAIN THE MARKET PRICES OF THE BONDS AT LEVELS ABOVE THOSE THAT MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME. THE UNDERWRITER MAY OFFER AND SELL THE BONDS TO CERTAIN SECURITIES DEALERS AND DEALER BANKS AND BANKS ACTING AS AGENT AT PRICES LOWER THAN THE PUBLIC OFFERING PRICES STATED ON THE COVER PAGE HEREOF AND SAID PUBLIC OFFERING PRICES MAY BE CHANGED FROM TIME TO TIME BY THE UNDERWRITER.

The District maintains a website. However, the information presented on the District’s website is not incorporated into this Official Statement by any reference, and should not be relied upon in making investment decisions with respect to the Bonds. References to website addresses presented herein are for informational purposes only and may be in the form of a hyperlink solely for the reader’s convenience. Unless specified otherwise, such websites and the information or links contained therein are not incorporated into, and are not part of, this Official Statement for purposes of, and as that term is defined in, the Rule (defined herein).

Build America Mutual Assurance Company (“BAM”) makes no representation regarding the Bonds or the advisability of investing in the Bonds. In addition, BAM has not independently verified, makes no representation regarding, and does not accept any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of this Official Statement or any information or disclosure contained herein, or omitted herefrom, other than with respect to the accuracy of the information regarding BAM, supplied by BAM and presented under the heading “Bond Insurance” and “Exhibit F - Specimen Municipal Bond Insurance Policy.”

**HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

Tim Revious, *President, Trustee Area 1*  
Lupe Hernandez, *Vice President, Trustee Area 4*  
Greg Strickland, *Clerk, Trustee Area 3*  
Robert "Bobby" Garcia, *Trustee, Trustee Area 5*  
Jeff Garner, *Trustee, Trustee Area 2*

**DISTRICT ADMINISTRATION**

Joy C. Gabler, *Superintendent*  
David Endo, *Chief Business Official*

**PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**

**BOND COUNSEL AND DISCLOSURE COUNSEL**

Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation  
*San Francisco, California*

**MUNICIPAL ADVISOR**

Isom Advisors,  
a Division of Urban Futures, Inc.  
*Walnut Creek, California*

**PAYING AGENT, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT**

U.S. Bank National Association  
*San Francisco, California*

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| <b>INTRODUCTION .....</b>  | <b>1</b>  |
| GENERAL .....  | 1         |
| PURPOSES OF THE BONDS.....   | 1         |
| AUTHORITY FOR ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS .....  | 2         |
| SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS .....   | 2         |
| DESCRIPTION OF THE BONDS.....  | 2         |
| TAX MATTERS .....  | 3         |
| OFFERING AND DELIVERY OF THE BONDS.....  | 3         |
| BANK QUALIFIED.....  | 3         |
| BOND OWNER’S RISKS.....  | 3         |
| CONTINUING DISCLOSURE .....  | 3         |
| PROFESSIONALS INVOLVED IN THE OFFERING.....  | 4         |
| FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS .....   | 4         |
| OTHER INFORMATION .....  | 4         |
| <b>THE BONDS.....</b>  | <b>5</b>  |
| AUTHORITY FOR ISSUANCE .....   | 5         |
| SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT .....  | 5         |
| BOND INSURANCE.....  | 6         |
| STATUTORY LIEN.....  | 8         |
| GENERAL PROVISIONS .....   | 8         |
| ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE.....   | 10        |
| APPLICATION AND INVESTMENT OF BOND PROCEEDS.....   | 10        |
| REDEMPTION.....  | 11        |
| BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM.....  | 14        |
| DISCONTINUATION OF BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM; REGISTRATION, EXCHANGE<br>AND TRANSFER OF BONDS .....       | 16        |
| DEFEASANCE .....   | 17        |
| <b>ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS .....</b>   | <b>18</b> |
| <b>TAX BASE FOR PAYMENT OF BONDS.....</b>  | <b>18</b> |
| <i>AD VALOREM</i> PROPERTY TAXATION .....  | 18        |
| ASSESSED VALUATIONS.....   | 19        |
| APPEALS AND ADJUSTMENTS OF ASSESSED VALUATIONS .....   | 20        |
| ASSESSED VALUATION OF SINGLE FAMILY HOMES .....  | 21        |
| ASSESSED VALUATION AND PARCELS BY LAND USE .....   | 22        |
| ASSESSED VALUATION BY JURISDICTION.....  | 23        |
| TAX LEVIES, COLLECTIONS AND DELINQUENCIES .....  | 23        |
| ALTERNATIVE METHOD OF TAX APPORTIONMENT - “TEETER PLAN” .....  | 23        |
| TAX RATES .....  | 24        |
| PRINCIPAL TAXPAYERS.....   | 25        |
| STATEMENT OF DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT .....   | 25        |
| <b>CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT<br/>REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS.....</b> | <b>27</b> |
| ARTICLE XIII A OF THE CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTION .....  | 27        |
| LEGISLATION IMPLEMENTING ARTICLE XIII A.....   | 28        |
| STATE-ASSESSED UTILITY PROPERTY.....   | 28        |
| ARTICLE XIII B OF THE CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTION .....  | 28        |
| ARTICLE XIII C AND ARTICLE XIII D OF THE CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTION .....                                 | 29        |
| PROPOSITION 26.....  | 30        |
| PROPOSITIONS 98 AND 111.....   | 30        |
| PROPOSITION 39.....  | 32        |
| PROPOSITIONS 1A AND PROPOSITION 22.....  | 32        |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont'd)**

|  | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| <i>JARVIS VS. CONNELL</i> .....  | 33          |
| PROPOSITION 55.....  | 33          |
| PROPOSITION 2.....   | 34          |
| PROPOSITION 51.....  | 35          |
| FUTURE INITIATIVES.....  | 36          |
| <b>DISTRICT FINANCIAL INFORMATION</b> .....  | <b>36</b>   |
| STATE FUNDING OF EDUCATION.....  | 36          |
| OTHER REVENUE SOURCES.....   | 40          |
| STATE DISSOLUTION OF REDEVELOPMENT AGENCIES.....   | 40          |
| BUDGET PROCESS.....  | 42          |
| ACCOUNTING PRACTICES.....  | 45          |
| COMPARATIVE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.....  | 45          |
| STATE BUDGET MEASURES.....   | 47          |
| <b>HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT</b> .....  | <b>51</b>   |
| INTRODUCTION.....  | 51          |
| ADMINISTRATION.....  | 52          |
| DISTRICT ENROLLMENT.....   | 52          |
| CHARTER SCHOOLS.....   | 53          |
| LABOR RELATIONS.....   | 53          |
| DISTRICT RETIREMENT SYSTEMS.....   | 54          |
| OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS.....  | 61          |
| JOINT POWERS AGREEMENTS.....   | 62          |
| DISTRICT DEBT STRUCTURE.....   | 62          |
| <b>TAX MATTERS</b> .....   | <b>64</b>   |
| <b>LIMITATION ON REMEDIES; BANKRUPTCY</b> .....  | <b>66</b>   |
| <b>LEGAL MATTERS</b> .....   | <b>67</b>   |
| LEGALITY FOR INVESTMENT IN CALIFORNIA.....   | 67          |
| INFORMATION REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.....  | 67          |
| BANK QUALIFIED.....  | 68          |
| CONTINUING DISCLOSURE.....   | 68          |
| ABSENCE OF MATERIAL LITIGATION.....  | 68          |
| FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.....  | 68          |
| LEGAL OPINION.....   | 69          |
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b> .....   | <b>69</b>   |
| RATINGS.....   | 69          |
| UNDERWRITING.....  | 70          |
| ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.....  | 70          |
| APPENDIX A:    FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL.....  | A-1         |
| APPENDIX B:    2017-18 AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT.....                                     | B-1         |
| APPENDIX C:    FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE.....  | C-1         |
| APPENDIX D:    GENERAL ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION FOR THE CITY<br>OF HANFORD AND KINGS COUNTY..... | D-1         |
| APPENDIX E:    KINGS COUNTY TREASURY POOL.....   | E-1         |
| APPENDIX F:    SPECIMEN MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY.....   | F-1         |

**\$7,600,000\***  
**HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**(Kings County, California)**  
**Election of 2016 General Obligation Bonds, Series B**  
**(Bank Qualified)**

**INTRODUCTION**

This Official Statement, which includes the cover page, inside cover page and appendices hereto, provides information in connection with the sale of the Hanford Elementary School District (Kings County, California) Election of 2016 General Obligation Bonds, Series B (Bank Qualified) (the “Bonds”).

*This Introduction is not a summary of this Official Statement. It is only a brief description of and guide to, and is qualified by, more complete and detailed information contained in the entire Official Statement, including the cover page, inside cover page and appendices hereto, and the documents summarized or described herein. A full review should be made of the entire Official Statement. The offering of the Bonds to potential investors is made only by means of the entire Official Statement.*

**General**

The Hanford Elementary School District (the “District”), located in Kings County, California (the “County”), encompasses an area of approximately 13 square miles in the City of Hanford. The District serves students from kindergarten through grade eight and operates eight elementary schools, one kindergarten through eighth grade affiliated charter school and two junior high schools. For fiscal year 2018-19, the District has an assessed valuation of \$2,800,323,993, and has projected an approximate average daily attendance (“ADA”) of 5,347 students.

The District is governed by a five-member Board of Trustees (the “Board”). Members of the Board are elected by the voters of the District within five trustee areas. Each member of the Board serves a four-year term. Elections for positions to the Board are held every two years, alternating between two and three available positions. The management and policies of the District are administered by a Superintendent appointed by the Board who is responsible for day-to-day District operations as well as the supervision of the District’s other key personnel. Joy C. Gabler is currently the District’s Superintendent.

For more information regarding the District generally, see “DISTRICT FINANCIAL INFORMATION” and “HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT” herein, and for more information regarding the District’s assessed valuation, see “TAX BASE FOR PAYMENT OF BONDS” herein.

**Purposes of the Bonds**

The Bonds are being issued by the District to (i) finance the repair, upgrading, acquisition, construction and equipping of certain District property and facilities and (ii) pay the costs of issuing the Bonds. See “THE BONDS – Application and Investment of Bond Proceeds” and “ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS” herein.

---

\* Preliminary, subject to change.

## **Authority for Issuance of the Bonds**

The Bonds are issued pursuant to certain provisions of the Government Code and pursuant to a resolution adopted by the Board. See “THE BONDS – Authority for Issuance” herein.

## **Sources of Payment for the Bonds**

The Bonds are general obligations of the District payable solely from *ad valorem* property taxes. The Board of Supervisors of the County is empowered and obligated to levy such *ad valorem* property taxes, without limitation as to rate or amount, upon all property within the District subject to taxation thereby (except certain personal property which is taxable at limited rates), for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds when due. See “THE BONDS – Security and Sources of Payment” and “TAX BASE FOR PAYMENT OF BONDS” herein.

## **Description of the Bonds**

***Form and Registration.*** The Bonds will be issued in fully registered form only, without coupons. The Bonds will be initially registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (the “DTC”), who will act as securities depository for the Bonds. See “THE BONDS – General Provisions” and “THE BONDS – Book-Entry Only System” herein. Purchasers of the Bonds (the “Beneficial Owners”) will not receive physical certificates representing their interests in the Bonds purchased, but will instead receive credit balances on the books of their respective nominees. In the event that the book-entry only system described below is no longer used with respect to the Bonds, the Bonds will be registered in accordance with the Resolution (as defined herein). See “THE BONDS – Discontinuation of Book-Entry Only System; Registration, Payment and Transfer of Bonds” herein.

**So long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner of the Bonds, as nominee of DTC, references herein to the “Owners,” “Bondowners” or “Holders” of the Bonds (other than under the caption “TAX MATTERS” and in APPENDIX A) will mean Cede & Co. and will not mean the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds.**

***Denominations.*** Individual purchases of interests in the Bonds will be available to purchasers of the Bonds in the denominations of \$5,000 principal amount, or any integral multiple thereof.

***Redemption.\**** The Bonds are subject to optional and mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity as further described herein. See “THE BONDS – Redemption” herein.

***Payments.*** The Bonds will be dated as of the date of their initial delivery (the “Date of Delivery”). Interest on the Bonds accrues from the Date of Delivery, and is payable semiannually on each February 1 and August 1, commencing August 1, 2019 (each, a “Bond Payment Date”). Principal of the Bonds is payable on August 1, in the amounts and years as shown on the inside cover page hereof. Payments of the principal of and interest on the Bonds will be made by U.S. Bank National Association, as the paying agent, registrar and transfer agent for the Bonds (the “Paying Agent”), to DTC for subsequent disbursement through DTC Participants (as defined herein) to the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds.

---

\* Preliminary, subject to change.



**Bond Insurance.** The scheduled payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds when due will be guaranteed under a municipal bond insurance policy to be issued concurrently with the delivery of the Bonds by BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY. See “THE BONDS – Bond Insurance” herein.

## **Tax Matters**

In the opinion of Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, San Francisco, California (“Bond Counsel”), based on existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions and assuming the accuracy of certain representations and compliance with certain covenants and requirements described herein, interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Bonds is exempt from State of California (“State”) personal income tax. In addition, the excess of the stated redemption price at maturity over the issue price of a Bond (the first price at which a substantial amount of the Bonds of a maturity is to be sold to the public) constitutes original issue discount, and the amount of original issue discount that accrues to the owner of the Bond is excluded from gross income of such owner for federal income tax purposes, is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals, and is exempt from State personal income tax. See “TAX MATTERS” herein.

## **Offering and Delivery of the Bonds**

The Bonds are offered when, as and if issued, subject to approval as to their legality by Bond Counsel. It is anticipated that the Bonds in book-entry form will be available for delivery through the facilities of DTC in New York, New York, on or about \_\_\_\_\_, 2019.\*

## **Bank Qualified**

The District will designate the Bonds as “qualified tax-exempt obligations,” thereby allowing certain financial institutions that are holders of such qualified tax-exempt obligations to deduct a portion of such institution’s interest expense allocable to such qualified tax-exempt obligations, all as determined in accordance with Section 265(b)(3) of the Code (as defined herein).Bond Owner’s Risks.

## **Bond Owner’s Risks**

The Bonds are general obligations of the District payable solely from the proceeds of *ad valorem* property taxes which may be levied on all taxable property in the District, without limitation as to rate or amount (except with respect to certain personal property which is taxable at limited rates). For more complete information regarding the District’s financial condition and taxation of property within the District, see “TAX BASE FOR PAYMENT OF BONDS,” “DISTRICT FINANCIAL INFORMATION” and “HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT” herein.

## **Continuing Disclosure**

Pursuant to that certain Continuing Disclosure Certificate relating to the Bonds, the District will covenant for the benefit of the Owners and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds to make available certain financial information and operating data relating to the District and to provide notices of the occurrence of certain listed events, in order to assist the Underwriter in complying with S.E.C. Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) (the “Rule”). See “LEGAL MATTERS – Continuing Disclosure” herein. The specific nature of the

---

\* Preliminary, subject to change.

information to be made available and the notices of listed events required to be provided are described in “APPENDIX C – Form of Continuing Disclosure Certificate” attached hereto.

### **Professionals Involved in the Offering**

Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, San Francisco, California, is acting as Bond Counsel and Disclosure Counsel to the District with respect to the Bonds. Isom Advisors, a Division of Urban Futures, Inc., Walnut Creek, California, is acting as municipal advisor (“Municipal Advisor”) to the District with respect to the Bonds. Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth and Isom Advisors, a Division of Urban Futures, Inc. will each receive compensation from the District contingent upon the sale and delivery of the Bonds. Certain matters will be passed upon for the Underwriter (as defined herein) by Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP, Los Angeles, California.

### **Forward-Looking Statements**

Certain statements included or incorporated by reference in this Official Statement constitute “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of the United States Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, Section 21E of the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and Section 27A of the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Such statements are generally identifiable by the terminology used such as “plan,” “expect,” “estimate,” “project,” “intend,” “budget” or other similar words. Such forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, certain statements contained in the information regarding the District herein.

**THE ACHIEVEMENT OF CERTAIN RESULTS OR OTHER EXPECTATIONS CONTAINED IN SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS INVOLVE KNOWN AND UNKNOWN RISKS, UNCERTAINTIES AND OTHER FACTORS WHICH MAY CAUSE ACTUAL RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS DESCRIBED TO BE MATERIALLY DIFFERENT FROM ANY FUTURE RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED BY SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. THE DISTRICT DOES NOT PLAN TO ISSUE ANY UPDATES OR REVISIONS TO THE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS SET FORTH IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT.**

### **Other Information**

This Official Statement speaks only as of its date, and the information contained herein is subject to change. Copies of documents referred to herein and information concerning the Bonds are available from the Hanford Elementary School District, 714 N. White Street, Hanford, California 93230, telephone: (559) 585-3600. The District may impose a charge for copying, mailing and handling.

No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by the District to give any information or to make any representations other than as contained herein and, if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the District. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy nor shall there be any sale of the Bonds by a person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such an offer, solicitation or sale.

This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract with the purchasers of the Bonds. Statements contained in this Official Statement which involve estimates, forecasts or matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so described herein, are intended solely as such and are not to be construed as representations of fact. The summaries and references to documents, statutes and constitutional

provisions referred to herein do not purport to be comprehensive or definitive, and are qualified in their entirety by reference to each such documents, statutes and constitutional provisions.

The information set forth herein, other than that provided by the District, has been obtained from official sources which are believed to be reliable but it is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness, and is not to be construed as a representation by the District. The information and expressions of opinions herein are subject to change without notice and neither delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the District since the date hereof. This Official Statement is submitted in connection with the sale of the Bonds referred to herein and may not be reproduced or used, in whole or in part, for any other purpose.

Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Resolution (as defined herein).

## **THE BONDS**

### **Authority for Issuance**

The Bonds are issued pursuant to the provisions of Article 4.5 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the Government Code (the “Act”), commencing with Section 53506 *et seq.*, as amended, Article XIII A of the State Constitution and pursuant to a resolution adopted by the Board on February 13, 2019 (the “Resolution”). The County has adopted a resolution pursuant to Education Code Section 15140(b), which authorizes the District to issue the Bonds on its own behalf. The District received authorization at an election held on November 8, 2016 by the requisite 55% of the votes cast by eligible voters within the District to issue \$24,000,000 aggregate principal amount of general obligation bonds (the “2016 Authorization”). The Bonds are the second series of bonds issued under the 2016 Authorization, and following the issuance thereof, \$7,600,000\* of the Authorization will remain unissued.

### **Security and Sources of Payment**

The Bonds are general obligations of the District payable solely from *ad valorem* property taxes. The Board of Supervisors of the County is empowered and obligated to annually levy *ad valorem* property taxes upon all property subject to taxation by the District, without limitation as to rate or amount (except certain personal property which is taxable at limited rates), for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds when due. The levy may include allowance for an annual reserve, established for the purpose of avoiding fluctuating tax levies. The County, however, is not obligated to establish such a reserve, and the District can make no representation that such reserve will be established by the County or that such a reserve, if previously established by the County, will be maintained in the future.

Such taxes will be levied annually in addition to all other taxes during the period that the Bonds are outstanding in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due. Such taxes, when collected, will be placed by the County in the Debt Service Fund (as defined herein) established by the Resolution, which is required to be segregated and maintained by the County and which is designated for the payment of the Bonds, and interest thereon when due, and for no other purpose. Pursuant to the Resolution, the District has pledged funds on deposit in the Debt Service Fund to the payment of the Bonds. Although the County is obligated to levy *ad valorem* property taxes for the payment of the Bonds as described above, and will maintain the Debt Service Fund, none of the Bonds are a debt of the County.

---

\* Preliminary, subject to change.

The moneys in the Debt Service Fund, to the extent necessary to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same becomes due and payable, will be transferred by the County to the Paying Agent. The Paying Agent will in turn remit the funds to DTC for remittance of such principal and interest to its Participants for subsequent disbursement to the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds.

The amount of the annual *ad valorem* property taxes levied by the County to repay the Bonds will be determined by the relationship between the assessed valuation of taxable property in the District and the amount of debt service due on the Bonds in any year. Fluctuations in the annual debt service on the Bonds and the assessed value of taxable property in the District may cause the annual tax rate to fluctuate. Economic and other factors beyond the District's control, such as general market decline in land values, disruption in financial markets that may reduce the availability of financing for purchasers of property, reclassification of property to a class exempt from taxation, whether by ownership or use (such as exemptions for property owned by the State and local agencies and property used for qualified education, hospital, charitable or religious purposes), or the complete or partial destruction of the taxable property caused by a natural or manmade disaster, such as earthquake, flood, fire, drought or toxic contamination, could cause a reduction in the assessed value of taxable property within the District and necessitate a corresponding increase in the annual tax rate. For further information regarding the District's assessed valuation, tax rates, overlapping debt, and other matters concerning taxation, see "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS – Article XIII A of the California Constitution" and "TAX BASE FOR PAYMENT OF BONDS – Assessed Valuations" herein.

## **Bond Insurance**

***Bond Insurance Policy.*** Concurrently with the issuance of the Bonds, Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM") will issue its Municipal Bond Insurance Policy for the Bonds (the "Policy"). The Policy guarantees the scheduled payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds when due as set forth in the form of the Policy included as an exhibit to this Official Statement.

The Policy is not covered by any insurance security or guaranty fund established under New York, California, Connecticut or Florida insurance law.

***Build America Mutual Assurance Company.*** BAM is a New York domiciled mutual insurance corporation and is licensed to conduct financial guaranty insurance business in all fifty states of the United States and the District of Columbia. BAM provides credit enhancement products solely to issuers in the U.S. public finance markets. BAM will only insure obligations of states, political subdivisions, integral parts of states or political subdivisions or entities otherwise eligible for the exclusion of income under section 115 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. No member of BAM is liable for the obligations of BAM.

The address of the principal executive offices of BAM is: 200 Liberty Street, 27th Floor, New York, New York 10281, its telephone number is: 212-235-2500, and its website is located at: [www.buildamerica.com](http://www.buildamerica.com).

BAM is licensed and subject to regulation as a financial guaranty insurance corporation under the laws of the State of New York and in particular Articles 41 and 69 of the New York Insurance Law.

BAM's financial strength is rated "AA/Stable" by S&P Global Ratings, a business unit of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC ("S&P"). An explanation of the significance of the rating and current reports may be obtained from S&P at [www.standardandpoors.com](http://www.standardandpoors.com). The rating of BAM should be evaluated independently. The rating reflects the S&P's current assessment of the creditworthiness of

BAM and its ability to pay claims on its policies of insurance. The above rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold the Bonds, and such rating is subject to revision or withdrawal at any time by S&P, including withdrawal initiated at the request of BAM in its sole discretion. Any downward revision or withdrawal of the above rating may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Bonds. BAM only guarantees scheduled principal and scheduled interest payments payable by the issuer of the Bonds on the date(s) when such amounts were initially scheduled to become due and payable (subject to and in accordance with the terms of the Policy), and BAM does not guarantee the market price or liquidity of the Bonds, nor does it guarantee that the rating on the Bonds will not be revised or withdrawn.

### *Capitalization of BAM*

BAM's total admitted assets, total liabilities, and total capital and surplus, as of December 31, 2018 and as prepared in accordance with statutory accounting practices prescribed or permitted by the New York State Department of Financial Services were \$526 million, \$113 million and \$414 million, respectively.

BAM is party to a first loss reinsurance treaty that provides first loss protection up to a maximum of 15% of the par amount outstanding for each policy issued by BAM, subject to certain limitations and restrictions.

BAM's most recent Statutory Annual Statement, which has been filed with the New York State Insurance Department and posted on BAM's website at [www.buildamerica.com](http://www.buildamerica.com), is incorporated herein by reference and may be obtained, without charge, upon request to BAM at its address provided above (Attention: Finance Department). Future financial statements will similarly be made available when published.

BAM makes no representation regarding the Bonds or the advisability of investing in the Bonds. In addition, BAM has not independently verified, makes no representation regarding, and does not accept any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of this Official Statement or any information or disclosure contained herein, or omitted herefrom, other than with respect to the accuracy of the information regarding BAM, supplied by BAM and presented under the heading "THE BONDS – Bond Insurance."

### *Additional Information Available from BAM*

Credit Insights Videos. For certain BAM-insured issues, BAM produces and posts a brief Credit Insights video that provides a discussion of the obligor and some of the key factors BAM's analysts and credit committee considered when approving the credit for insurance. The Credit Insights videos are easily accessible on BAM's website at [buildamerica.com/creditinsights/](http://buildamerica.com/creditinsights/). (The preceding website address is provided for convenience of reference only. Information available at such address is not incorporated herein by reference.)

Credit Profiles. Prior to the pricing of bonds that BAM has been selected to insure, BAM may prepare a pre-sale Credit Profile for those bonds. These pre-sale Credit Profiles provide information about the sector designation (e.g. general obligation, sales tax); a preliminary summary of financial information and key ratios; and demographic and economic data relevant to the obligor, if available. Subsequent to closing, for any offering that includes bonds insured by BAM, any pre-sale Credit Profile will be updated and superseded by a final Credit Profile to include information about the gross par insured by CUSIP, maturity and coupon. BAM pre-sale and final Credit Profiles are easily accessible on BAM's website at [buildamerica.com/obligor/](http://buildamerica.com/obligor/). BAM will produce a Credit Profile for all bonds insured by BAM, whether or not a pre-sale Credit Profile has been prepared for such bonds. (The preceding website address is

provided for convenience of reference only. Information available at such address is not incorporated herein by reference.)

Disclaimers. The Credit Profiles and the Credit Insights videos and the information contained therein are not recommendations to purchase, hold or sell securities or to make any investment decisions. Credit-related and other analyses and statements in the Credit Profiles and the Credit Insights videos are statements of opinion as of the date expressed, and BAM assumes no responsibility to update the content of such material. The Credit Profiles and Credit Insight videos are prepared by BAM; they have not been reviewed or approved by the issuer of or the underwriter for the Bonds, and the issuer and underwriter assume no responsibility for their content.

BAM receives compensation (an insurance premium) for the insurance that it is providing with respect to the Bonds. Neither BAM nor any affiliate of BAM has purchased, or committed to purchase, any of the Bonds, whether at the initial offering or otherwise.

### **Statutory Lien**

Pursuant to Government Code Section 53515, the Bonds will be secured by a statutory lien on all revenues received pursuant to the levy and collection of *ad valorem* property taxes for the payment thereof. The lien automatically attaches, without further action or authorization by the Board, and is valid and binding from the time the Bonds are executed and delivered. The revenues received pursuant to the levy and collection of the *ad valorem* property tax will be immediately subject to the lien, and such lien will be enforceable against the District, its successor, transferees and creditors, and all other parties asserting rights therein, irrespective of whether such parties have notice of the lien and without the need for physical delivery, recordation, filing or further act.

This statutory lien, by its terms, secures not only the Bonds, but also any other bonds of the District issued after January 1, 2016 and payable, both as to principal and interest, from the proceeds of *ad valorem* property taxes that may be levied pursuant to paragraphs (2) and (3) of subdivision (b) of Section 1 of Article XIII A of the California Constitution. The statutory lien provision does not specify the relative priority of obligations so secured or a method of allocation in the event that the revenues received pursuant to the levy and collection of such *ad valorem* property taxes are insufficient to pay all amounts then due and owing that are secured by the statutory lien.

### **General Provisions**

The Bonds will be issued in book-entry form only, and will be initially issued and registered in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee for DTC. See “—Book-Entry Only System” herein. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their interest in the Bonds, but instead will receive credit balances on the books of their respective nominees. The Bonds will be dated as of the Date of Delivery.

Interest on the Bonds accrues from the Date of Delivery and is payable semiannually on each Bond Payment Date, commencing August 1, 2019. Interest on the Bonds will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve, 30-day months. Each Bond will bear interest from the Bond Payment Date next preceding the date of authentication thereof unless it is authenticated as of a day during the period from the 16th day of the month next preceding any Bond Payment Date to that Bond Payment Date, inclusive, in which event it will bear interest from such Bond Payment Date, or unless it is authenticated on or before July 15, 2019, in which event it will bear interest from the Date of Delivery. The Bonds are issuable in denominations of \$5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof, and mature on August 1, in the years and amounts set forth on the inside cover page hereof.

**Payment.** The principal of the Bonds will be payable in lawful money of the United States of America to the registered Owner thereof, upon the surrender thereof at the designated office of the Paying Agent. The interest on the Bonds will be payable in lawful money to the person whose name appears on the bond registration books of the Paying Agent as the registered Owner thereof as of the close of business on the 15th day of the month preceding any Bond Payment Date (a “Record Date”), whether or not such day is a business day. Such interest is to be paid by wire transfer on such Bond Payment Date to such registered Owner to the bank and account number on file with the Paying Agent as of the Record Date. The Paying Agent is authorized to pay the Bonds when duly presented for payment at maturity, and to cancel all Bonds upon payment thereof. So long as the Bonds are held in the book-entry system of DTC, all payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds will be made by the Paying Agent to Cede & Co. (as a nominee of DTC), as the registered Owner of the Bonds.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

## Annual Debt Service

The following table displays the annual debt service requirements of the District for the Bonds (assuming no optional redemptions):

| <u>Year Ending<br/>August 1</u> | <u>Annual Principal<br/>Payment</u> | <u>Annual Interest<br/>Payment<sup>(1)</sup></u> | <u>Total Annual Debt<br/>Service Payment</u> |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|

<sup>(1)</sup> Interest payments on the Bonds will be made semiannually on February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing August 1, 2019.

See “HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT – District Debt Structure – General Obligation Bonds” herein for a full table of the annual debt service requirements for the District’s outstanding general obligation bonded debt.

## Application and Investment of Bond Proceeds

The Bonds are being issued by the District to (i) finance the repair, upgrading, acquisition, construction and equipping of certain District property and facilities and (ii) pay the costs of issuing the Bonds.

**Building Fund.** The net proceeds of the sale of the Bonds will be deposited into the fund held by the County and designated as the “Hanford Elementary School District Election of 2016 General Obligation Bonds, Series B Building Fund” (the “Building Fund”) and will be applied only for the purposes approved by the voters of the District pursuant to the 2016 Authorization. Any interest earnings



on moneys held in the Building Fund will be retained therein. The County will have no responsibility for assuring the proper use of the proceeds of the Bonds.

**Debt Service Fund.** Any premium or accrued interest received by the District from the sale of the Bonds will be kept separate and apart in the fund designated as the “Hanford Elementary School District Election of 2016 General Obligation Bonds, Series B Debt Service Fund” (the “Debt Service Fund”), which fund is held by the County for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds, and for no other purpose. Any interest earnings on moneys held in the Debt Service Fund will be retained therein. Any excess proceeds of the Bonds not needed for authorized purposes for which the Bonds are being issued will be transferred to the Debt Service Fund and applied to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds. Pursuant to the Resolution, the District has pledged monies on deposit in the Debt Service Fund to the payment of the Bonds. If, after payment in full of the Bonds, there remain excess proceeds, any such excess amounts will be transferred to the general fund of the District.

**Investment of Proceeds.** Moneys in the Building Fund and the Debt Service Fund are expected to be invested through the County’s pooled investment fund. See “APPENDIX E – KINGS COUNTY TREASURY POOL” attached hereto.

## Redemption

**Optional Redemption.\*** The Bonds maturing on or before August 1, 20\_\_ are not subject to optional redemption prior to their respective stated maturity dates. The Bonds maturing on or after August 1, 20\_\_ are subject to optional redemption prior to their respective stated maturity dates at the option of the District, from any source of available funds, as a whole or in part, on any date on or after August 1, 20\_\_, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of the Bonds called for redemption, together with interest accrued thereon to the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

**Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption.\*** The term bonds maturing on August 1, 20\_\_ (the “Term Bond”), are subject to redemption prior to maturity from mandatory sinking fund payments on August 1 of each year, on and after August 1, 20\_\_, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof, together with accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, without premium. The principal amounts represented by such Term Bonds to be so redeemed, the dates therefor and the final principal payment date are as indicated in the following table:

| Redemption Date<br>(August 1) | Principal Amount to<br>be Redeemed |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|

---

<sup>(1)</sup> Maturity.

In the event that a portion of the Term Bonds maturing on August 1, 20\_\_ is optionally redeemed prior to maturity, the remaining mandatory sinking fund payments shown above shall be reduced proportionately, or as otherwise directed by the District, in integral multiples of \$5,000 of principal amount, in respect of the portion of such Term Bonds optionally redeemed.

---

\* Preliminary, subject to change.

***Selection of Bonds for Redemption.*** Whenever provision is made for the optional redemption of Bonds and less than all outstanding Bonds are to be redeemed, the Paying Agent, upon written instruction from the District, shall select the Bonds for redemption as so directed and if not directed, in inverse order of maturity. Within a maturity, the Paying Agent shall select Bonds for redemption by lot. Redemption by lot shall be in such manner as the Paying Agent shall determine; provided, however, that with respect to redemption by lot, the portion of any Bond to be redeemed in part shall be in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

***Notice of Redemption.*** When optional redemption is authorized or required pursuant to the Resolution, the Paying Agent, upon written instruction from the District, shall give notice (a “Redemption Notice”) of the redemption of the Bonds. Such Redemption Notice shall specify (a) the Bonds or designated portions thereof (in the case of redemption of the Bonds in part but not in whole) which are to be redeemed, (b) the date of redemption, (c) the place or places where the redemption will be made, including the name and address of the Paying Agent, (d) the redemption price, (e) the CUSIP numbers (if any) assigned to the Bonds to be redeemed, (f) the Bond numbers of the Bonds to be redeemed in whole or in part and, in the case of any Bond to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount of such Bond to be redeemed, and (g) the original issue date, interest rate and stated maturity date of each Bond to be redeemed in whole or in part.

The Paying Agent will take the following actions with respect to each such Redemption Notice: (a) at least 20 but not more than 45 days prior to the redemption date, such Redemption Notice will be given to the respective Owners of Bonds designated for redemption by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, at their addresses appearing on the bond register; (b) at least 20 but not more than 45 days prior to the redemption date, such Redemption Notice will be given by (i) registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, (ii) telephonically confirmed facsimile transmission, or (iii) overnight delivery service, to the Securities Depository; (c) at least 20 but not more than 45 days prior to the redemption date, such Redemption Notice will be given by (i) registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, or (ii) overnight delivery service, to one of the Information Services; and (d) provide such Redemption Notice to such other persons as may be required pursuant to the Continuing Disclosure Certificate.

“Information Services” means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board’s Electronic Municipal Market Access System; or, such other services providing information with respect to called municipal obligations as the District may specify in writing to the Paying Agent or as the Paying Agent may select.

“Securities Depository” means The Depository Trust Company, 55 Water Street, New York, New York 10041.

A certificate of the Paying Agent or the District that a Redemption Notice has been given as provided in the Resolution will be conclusive as against all parties. Neither failure to receive any Redemption Notice nor any defect in any such Redemption Notice so given will affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of the affected Bonds. Each check issued or other transfer of funds made by the Paying Agent for the purpose of redeeming Bonds shall bear or include the CUSIP number identifying, by issue and maturity, the Bonds being redeemed with the proceeds of such transfer.

***Conditional Notice of Redemption.*** With respect to any notice of optional redemption of Bonds (or portions thereof) as described above, unless upon the giving of such notice such Bonds (or portions thereof) shall be deemed to have been defeased as described in “—Defeasance” herein, such notice will state that such redemption will be conditional upon the receipt by an independent escrow agent selected by the District on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption of the moneys necessary and sufficient to pay the principal of, and premium, if any, and interest on, such Bonds (or portions thereof) to be

redeemed, and that, if such moneys shall not have been so received, said notice shall be of no force and effect, no portion of the Bonds will be subject to redemption on such date and such Bonds will not be required to be redeemed on such date. In the event that such Redemption Notice contains such a condition and such moneys are not so received, the redemption will not be made and the Paying Agent will, within a reasonable time thereafter (but in no event later than the date originally set for redemption), give notice to the persons to whom and in the manner in which the Redemption Notice was given, that such moneys were not so received. In addition, the District will have the right to rescind any Redemption Notice by written notice to the Paying Agent on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption. The Paying Agent shall distribute a notice of such rescission in the same manner as the Redemption Notice was originally provided.

***Partial Redemption of Bonds.*** Upon the surrender of any Bond redeemed in part only, the Paying Agent will execute and deliver to the Owner thereof a new Bond or Bonds of like tenor and maturity and of authorized denominations equal in principal amount to the unredeemed portion of the Bond surrendered (the “Transfer Amount”). Such partial redemption is valid upon payment of the amount required to be paid to such Owner, and the District will be released and discharged thereupon from all liability to the extent of such payment.

***Effect of Notice of Redemption.*** Notice having been given as described above, and the moneys for the redemption (including the interest accrued to the applicable date of redemption) having been set aside as described in “—Defeasance” herein, the Bonds to be redeemed shall become due and payable on such date of redemption.

If on such redemption date, moneys for the redemption of all the Bonds to be redeemed, together with interest accrued to such redemption date, shall be held in trust, so as to be available therefor on such redemption date, and if a Redemption Notice thereof shall have been given as described above, then from and after such redemption date, interest on the Bonds to be redeemed will cease to accrue and become payable. All money held for the redemption of Bonds shall be held in trust for the account of the Owners of the Bonds to be so redeemed.

***Bonds No Longer Outstanding.*** When any Bonds (or portions thereof), which have been duly called for redemption prior to maturity pursuant to the Resolution, or with respect to which irrevocable instructions to call for redemption prior to maturity at the earliest redemption date have been given to the Paying Agent, in form satisfactory to it, and sufficient moneys shall be held irrevocably in trust for the payment of the redemption price of such Bonds or portions thereof and accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, then such Bonds will no longer be deemed outstanding and shall be surrendered to the Paying Agent for cancellation.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

## **Book-Entry Only System**

*The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the District believes to be reliable, but neither the District nor the Underwriter take any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness thereof. The District and the Underwriter cannot and do not give any assurances that DTC or the Direct Participants or Indirect Participants (as defined herein) will distribute to the Beneficial Owners (a) payments of interest, principal or premium, if any, with respect to the Bonds, (b) certificates representing ownership interest in or other confirmation or ownership interest in the Bonds, or (c) redemption or other notices sent to DTC or Cede & Co., its nominee, as the registered owner of the Bonds, or that they will so do on a timely basis or that DTC or the Direct Participants or Indirect Participants will act in the manner described in this Official Statement. The current "Rules" applicable to DTC are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission and the current "Procedures" of DTC to be followed in dealing with the Direct Participants or Indirect Participants are on file with DTC.*

The DTC, New York, NY, will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Bond certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.6 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC is rated "AA+" by Standard & Poor's. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at [www.dtcc.com](http://www.dtcc.com).

Purchases of Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each Beneficial Owner is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will

not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Bonds, such as redemptions, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Resolution. For example, Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Bonds within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the District as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds and distributions on the Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the District or the Paying Agent, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Paying Agent, or the District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds or distributions to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the District or the Paying Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

For every transfer and exchange of Bonds, Owners requesting such transfer or exchange may be charged a sum sufficient to cover any tax, governmental charge or transfer fees that may be imposed in relation thereto, which charge may include transfer fees imposed by the Paying Agent, DTC or the DTC Participant in connection with such transfers or exchanges.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the District or the Paying Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The District may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Bond certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the District believes to be reliable, but the District takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

### **Discontinuation of Book-Entry Only System; Registration, Exchange and Transfer of Bonds**

So long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the District will cause the Paying Agent to maintain at its principal office all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of such Bonds, which shall at all times be open to inspection by the District, and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Paying Agent shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register, exchange or transfer or cause to be registered, exchanged or transferred, on said books, Bonds as provided in the Resolution.

*In the event that the book-entry system described above is no longer used with respect to the Bonds, the following provisions will govern the payment, registration, transfer, exchange and replacement of the Bonds.*

The principal of the Bonds and any premium and interest upon the redemption thereof prior to the maturity will be payable in lawful money of the United States of America upon presentation and surrender of the Bonds at the designated office of the Paying Agent, initially located in San Francisco, California. Interest on the Bonds will be paid by the Paying Agent by wire transfer to the bank and account number on file with the Paying Agent as of the Record Date.

Any Bond may be exchanged for Bonds of like Series, tenor, maturity and Transfer Amount upon presentation and surrender at the designated office of the Paying Agent, together with a request for exchange signed by the Owner or by a person legally empowered to do so in a form satisfactory to the Paying Agent. A Bond may be transferred on the Bond Register only upon presentation and surrender of the Bond at the designated office of the Paying Agent together with an assignment executed by the Owner or by a person legally empowered to do so in a form satisfactory to the Paying Agent. Upon exchange or transfer, the Paying Agent will complete, authenticate, and deliver a new bond or bonds of like series and tenor, and of any authorized denomination or denominations requested by the Owner equal to the Transfer Amount of the Bond surrendered and bearing or accruing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

Neither the District nor the Paying Agent will be required to (a) issue or transfer any Bonds during a period beginning with the opening of business on the 16th day next preceding either any Bond Payment Date or any date of selection of Bonds to be redeemed and ending with the close of business on the Bond Payment Date or any day on which the applicable Redemption Notice is given or (b) transfer any Bonds which have been selected or called for redemption in whole or in part.

## Defeasance

All or any portion of the outstanding maturities of the Bonds may be defeased prior to maturity in the following ways:

(a) Cash: by irrevocably depositing with an independent escrow agent selected by the District an amount of cash which, together with amounts transferred from the Debt Service Fund, if any, is sufficient to pay all Bonds outstanding and designated for defeasance (including all principal thereof, accrued interest thereon, and redemption premiums, if any) at or before their maturity date; or

(b) Government Obligations: by irrevocably depositing with an independent escrow agent selected by the District noncallable Government Obligations, together with amounts transferred from the Debt Service Fund, if any, and any other cash, if required, in such amount as will, together with interest to accrue thereon, in the opinion of an independent certified public accountant, be fully sufficient to pay and discharge all Bonds outstanding and designated for defeasance (including all principal thereof, accrued interest thereon, and redemption premiums, if any) at or before their maturity date;

then, notwithstanding that any of such Bonds shall not have been surrendered for payment, all obligations of the District with respect to all such designated outstanding Bonds will cease and terminate, except only the obligation of the independent escrow agent selected by the District to pay or cause to be paid from funds deposited pursuant to paragraphs (a) or (b) above, to the owners of such designated Bonds not so surrendered and paid all sums due with respect thereto.

“Government Obligations” means direct and general obligations of the United States of America, or obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States of America (which may consist of obligations of the Resolution Funding Corporation that constitute interest strips), or obligations the payment of the principal of and interest on which is secured, guaranteed or otherwise backed by, directly or indirectly, a pledge of the full faith and credit of the United States of America. In the case of direct and general obligations of the United States of America, Government Obligations shall include evidences of direct ownership of proportionate interests in future interest or principal payments of such obligations. Investments in such proportionate interests must be limited to circumstances where (a) a bank or trust company acts as custodian and holds the underlying United States obligations; (b) the owner of the investment is the real party in interest and has the right to proceed directly and individually against the obligor of the underlying United States obligations; and (c) the underlying United States obligations are held in a special account, segregated from the custodian’s general assets, and are not available to satisfy any claim of the custodian, any person claiming through the custodian, or any person to whom the custodian may be obligated; provided that such obligations are rated or assessed at least as high as direct and general obligations of the United States of America by either S&P or Moody’s Investors Service (“Moody’s”).

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

## ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

The estimated sources and uses of funds with respect to the Bonds are as follows:

Sources of Funds  
Principal Amount of Bonds  
Original Issue Premium  
Total Sources

Uses of Funds  
Building Fund  
Debt Service Fund  
Costs of Issuance<sup>(1)</sup>  
Underwriter's Discount  
Total Uses

---

<sup>(1)</sup> A portion of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used to pay costs of issuance thereof, including, but not limited to, legal fees, municipal advisory fees, printing costs, rating agency fees, the costs and fees of the Paying Agent, municipal bond insurance premium, and other costs of issuance of the Bonds.

## TAX BASE FOR PAYMENT OF BONDS

*The information in this section describes ad valorem property taxation, assessed valuation, and other measures of the tax base of the District. The principal of and interest on the Bonds are payable solely from the proceeds of ad valorem property taxes levied and collected by the County on taxable property in the District. The District's general fund is not a source for the repayment of the Bonds.*

### **Ad Valorem Property Taxation**

District property taxes are assessed and collected by the County at the same time and on the same tax rolls as County, city and special district taxes. Assessed valuations are the same for both District and County taxing purposes.

Taxes are levied for each fiscal year on taxable real and personal property which is located in the District as of the preceding January 1. For assessment and collection purposes, property is classified either as "secured" or "unsecured" and is listed accordingly on separate parts of the assessment roll. The "secured roll" is that part of the assessment roll containing State assessed public utilities property and real property having a tax lien which is sufficient, in the opinion of the assessor, to secure payment of the taxes. Other property is assessed on the "unsecured roll." A supplemental roll is developed when property changes hands or new construction is completed. The County levies and collects all property taxes for property falling within the County's taxing boundaries.

The valuation of secured property is established as of January 1 and is subsequently enrolled in August. Property taxes on the secured roll are payable in two installments, due November 1 and February 1 of the calendar year. If unpaid, such taxes become delinquent on December 10 and April 10, respectively, and a 10% penalty attaches to any delinquent installment plus any additional amount determined by the Treasurer. After the second installment of taxes on the secured roll is delinquent, the tax collector shall collect a cost of \$10 for preparing the delinquent tax records and giving notice of delinquency. Property on the secured roll with delinquent taxes is declared tax-defaulted on July 1 of the calendar year. Such property may thereafter be redeemed, until the right of redemption is terminated, by payment of the delinquent taxes and the delinquency penalty, plus a \$15 redemption fee and a redemption



penalty of 1.5% per month to the time of redemption. If taxes are unpaid for a period of five years or more, the property is subject to sale by the Treasurer.

Property taxes on the unsecured roll as of July 31 become delinquent if they are not paid by August 31 and are thereafter subject to a delinquent penalty of 10%. Taxes added to the unsecure tax roll after July 31, if unpaid are delinquent and subject to a penalty of 10% on the last day of the month succeeding the month of enrollment. In the case of unsecured property taxes, an additional penalty of 1.5% per month begins to accrue when such taxes remain unpaid on the last day of the second month after the 10% penalty attaches. The taxing authority has four ways of collecting unsecured personal property taxes: (1) a civil action against the assessee; (2) filing a certificate in the office of the county clerk specifying certain facts in order to obtain a judgment lien on specific property of the assessee; (3) filing a certificate of delinquency for record in the county recorder’s office in order to obtain a lien on specified property of the assessee; and (4) seizure and sale of personal property, improvements or possessory interests belonging or assessed to the assessee. See also “ – Tax Levies, Collections and Delinquencies” herein.

State law exempts from taxation \$7,000 of the full cash value of an owner-occupied dwelling, but this exemption does not result in any loss of revenue to local agencies, since the State reimburses local agencies for the value of the exemptions.

All property is assessed using full cash value as defined by Article XIII A of the State Constitution. State law provides exemptions from *ad valorem* property taxation for certain classes of property, such as churches, colleges, non-profit hospitals, and charitable institutions.

Assessed valuation growth allowed under Article XIII A (new construction, certain changes of ownership, 2% inflation) is allocated on the basis of “situs” among the jurisdictions that serve the tax rate area within which the growth occurs. Local agencies and K-14 school districts (as defined herein) share the growth of “base” revenues from the tax rate area. Each year’s growth allocation becomes part of each agency’s allocation in the following year.

**Assessed Valuations**

Property within the District has a total assessed valuation for fiscal year 2018-19 of \$2,800,323,993. The following table shows a 10-year history of assessed valuations in the District.

**ASSESSED VALUATIONS  
Fiscal Years 2009-10 through 2018-19  
Hanford Elementary School District**

|         | <u>Local Secured</u> | <u>Utility</u> | <u>Unsecured</u> | <u>Total</u>    |
|---------|----------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 2009-10 | \$2,173,275,760      | \$877,607      | \$127,509,975    | \$2,301,663,342 |
| 2010-11 | 2,150,827,234        | 861,400        | 114,819,998      | 2,266,508,632   |
| 2011-12 | 2,167,536,833        | 861,400        | 123,852,937      | 2,292,251,170   |
| 2012-13 | 2,154,569,097        | 861,400        | 120,887,003      | 2,276,317,500   |
| 2013-14 | 2,194,854,032        | 861,400        | 112,575,739      | 2,308,291,171   |
| 2014-15 | 2,217,268,596        | 738,913        | 117,248,612      | 2,335,256,121   |
| 2015-16 | 2,315,118,919        | 738,913        | 112,625,848      | 2,428,483,680   |
| 2016-17 | 2,430,625,907        | 738,913        | 121,101,149      | 2,552,465,969   |
| 2017-18 | 2,574,757,015        | 870,436        | 120,828,301      | 2,696,455,752   |
| 2018-19 | 2,671,091,173        | 870,436        | 128,362,384      | 2,800,323,993   |

Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

Economic and other factors beyond the District's control, such as a general market decline in real property values, disruption in financial markets that may reduce availability of financing for purchasers of property, reclassification of property to a class exempt from taxation, whether by ownership or use (such as exemptions for property owned by the State and local agencies and property used for qualified education, hospital, charitable or religious purposes), or the complete or partial destruction of the taxable property caused by a natural or manmade disaster, such as earthquake, drought, flood, fire or toxic contamination, could cause a reduction in the assessed value of taxable property within the District. Any such reduction would result in a corresponding increase in the annual tax rate levied by the County to pay the debt service with respect to the Bonds. See "THE BONDS – Security and Sources of Payment" herein.

### **Appeals and Adjustments of Assessed Valuations**

Under State law, property owners may apply for a reduction of their property tax assessment by filing a written application, in form prescribed by the State Board of Equalization ("SBE"), with the appropriate county board of equalization or assessment appeals board. In most cases, the appeal is filed because the applicant believes that present market conditions (such as residential home prices) cause the property to be worth less than its current assessed value. Any reduction in the assessment ultimately granted as a result of such appeal applies to the year for which application is made and during which the written application was filed. Such reductions are subject to yearly reappraisals and may be adjusted back to their original values when market conditions improve. Once the property has regained its prior value, adjusted for inflation, it once again is subject to the annual inflationary factor growth rate allowed under Article XIII A. See "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS – Article XIII A of the California Constitution" herein.

A second type of assessment appeal involves a challenge to the base year value of an assessed property. Appeals for reduction in the base year value of an assessment, if successful, reduce the assessment for the year in which the appeal is taken and prospectively thereafter. The base year is determined by the completion date of new construction or the date of change of ownership. Any base year appeal must be made within four years of the change of ownership or new construction date.

In addition to the above-described taxpayer appeals, county assessors may independently reduce assessed valuations based on changes in the market value of property, or for other factors such as the complete or partial destruction of taxable property caused by natural or man-made disasters such as earthquakes, floods, fire, drought or toxic contamination pursuant to relevant provisions of the State Constitution.

Whether resulting from taxpayer appeals or county assessor reductions, adjustments to assessed value are subject to yearly reappraisals by the county assessor and may be adjusted back to their original values when real estate market conditions improve. Once property has regained its prior assessed value, adjusted for inflation, it once again is subject to the annual inflationary growth rate factor allowed under Article XIII A. See also "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS – Article XIII A of the California Constitution" herein.

No assurance can be given that property tax appeals or actions by the County Assessor in the future will not significantly reduce the assessed valuation of property within the District.

**Assembly Bill 102.** On June 27, 2017, the Governor signed into law Assembly Bill 102 (“AB 102”). AB 102 restructures the functions of the SBE and creates two new separate agencies: (i) the California Department of Tax and Fee Administration, and (ii) the Office of Tax Appeals. Under AB 102, the California Department of Tax and Fee Administration will take over programs previously in the SBE Property Tax Department, such as the Tax Area Services Section, which is responsible for maintaining all property tax-rate area maps and for maintaining special revenue district boundaries. Under AB 102, the SBE will continue to perform the duties assigned by the State Constitution related to property taxes, however, beginning January 1, 2018, the SBE will only hear appeals related to the programs that it constitutionally administers and the Office of Tax Appeals will hear tax appeals will hear appeals on all other taxes and fee matters, such as sales and use tax and other special taxes and fees. AB 102 obligates the Office of Tax Appeals to adopt regulations as necessary to carry out its duties, powers, and responsibilities. No assurances can be given as to the effect of such regulations on the appeals process or on the assessed valuation of property within the District.

**Assessed Valuation of Single Family Homes**

The following table shows a per-parcel analysis of single family residences within the District, in terms of their fiscal year 2018-19 assessed valuation.

**ASSESSED VALUATION OF SINGLE FAMILY HOMES  
Fiscal Year 2018-19  
Hanford Elementary School District**

|                           | No. of<br><u>Parcels</u> | 2018-19<br><u>Assessed Valuation</u> | Average<br><u>Assessed Valuation</u> | Median<br><u>Assessed Valuation</u> |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Single Family Residential | 10,958                   | \$1,697,200,822                      | \$154,882                            | \$144,000                           |

| <u>2018-19<br/>Assessed Valuation</u> | No. of<br><u>Parcels</u> <sup>(1)</sup> | % of<br><u>Total</u> | Cumulative<br><u>% of Total</u> | <u>Total<br/>Valuation</u> | % of<br><u>Total</u> | Cumulative<br><u>% of Total</u> |
|---------------------------------------|---|----------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| \$0 - \$24,999                        | 224                                     | 2.044%               | 2.044%                          | \$3,488,909                | 0.206%               | 0.206%                          |
| 25,000 - 49,999                       | 585                                     | 5.339                | 7.383                           | 22,813,713                 | 1.344                | 1.550                           |
| 50,000 - 74,999                       | 859                                     | 7.839                | 15.222                          | 54,168,785                 | 3.192                | 4.741                           |
| 75,000 - 99,999                       | 1,213                                   | 11.070               | 26.291                          | 106,752,650                | 6.290                | 11.031                          |
| 100,000 - 124,999                     | 1,437                                   | 13.114               | 39.405                          | 162,700,999                | 9.586                | 20.618                          |
| 125,000 - 149,999                     | 1,490                                   | 13.597               | 53.002                          | 204,306,330                | 12.038               | 32.656                          |
| 150,000 - 174,999                     | 1,252                                   | 11.425               | 64.428                          | 203,169,463                | 11.971               | 44.626                          |
| 175,000 - 199,999                     | 1,085                                   | 9.901                | 74.329                          | 202,147,759                | 11.911               | 56.537                          |
| 200,000 - 224,999                     | 741                                     | 6.762                | 81.091                          | 156,326,847                | 9.211                | 65.748                          |
| 225,000 - 249,999                     | 641                                     | 5.850                | 86.941                          | 152,117,492                | 8.963                | 74.711                          |
| 250,000 - 274,999                     | 510                                     | 4.654                | 91.595                          | 133,711,695                | 7.878                | 82.589                          |
| 275,000 - 299,999                     | 369                                     | 3.367                | 94.963                          | 105,608,632                | 6.223                | 88.812                          |
| 300,000 - 324,999                     | 255                                     | 2.327                | 97.290                          | 79,328,085                 | 4.674                | 93.486                          |
| 325,000 - 349,999                     | 123                                     | 1.122                | 98.412                          | 41,194,802                 | 2.427                | 95.913                          |
| 350,000 - 374,999                     | 70                                      | 0.639                | 99.051                          | 25,339,971                 | 1.493                | 97.406                          |
| 375,000 - 399,999                     | 49                                      | 0.447                | 99.498                          | 18,887,533                 | 1.113                | 98.519                          |
| 400,000 - 424,999                     | 22                                      | 0.201                | 99.699                          | 9,008,655                  | 0.531                | 99.050                          |
| 425,000 - 449,999                     | 13                                      | 0.119                | 99.817                          | 5,685,998                  | 0.335                | 99.385                          |
| 450,000 - 474,999                     | 6                                       | 0.055                | 99.872                          | 2,781,814                  | 0.164                | 99.549                          |
| 475,000 - 499,999                     | 7                                       | 0.064                | 99.936                          | 3,381,396                  | 0.199                | 99.748                          |
| 500,000 and greater                   | <u>7</u>                                | <u>0.064</u>         | 100.000                         | <u>4,279,294</u>           | <u>0.252</u>         | 100.000                         |
| Total                                 | 10,958                                  | 100.000%             |                                 | \$1,697,200,822            | 100.000%             |                                 |

<sup>(1)</sup> Improved single family residential parcels. Excludes condominiums and parcels with multiple family units.  
Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

## Assessed Valuation and Parcels by Land Use

The following table shows a per-parcel analysis of the distribution of taxable property within the District by principal use, and the fiscal year 2018-19 assessed valuation of such parcels.

### ASSESSED VALUATION AND PARCELS BY LAND USE Fiscal Year 2018-19 Hanford Elementary School District

|                                 | 2018-19<br><u>Assessed Valuation</u> <sup>(1)</sup> | % of<br><u>Total</u> | No. of<br><u>Parcels</u> | % of<br><u>Total</u> |
|---------------------------------|---|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Non-Residential:</b>         |   |                      |                          |                      |
| Agricultural/Rural              | \$46,788,501  | 1.75%                | 233                      | 1.66%                |
| Commercial/Office               | 553,781,529   | 20.73                | 554                      | 3.94                 |
| Vacant Commercial               | 6,722,355   | 0.25                 | 57                       | 0.41                 |
| Industrial                      | 63,554,699  | 2.38                 | 147                      | 1.04                 |
| Vacant Industrial               | 31,912,408  | 1.19                 | 180                      | 1.28                 |
| Recreational                    | 6,418,487   | 0.24                 | 18                       | 0.13                 |
| Government/Social/Institutional | 22,774,650  | 0.85                 | 292                      | 2.08                 |
| Miscellaneous                   | <u>20,397,599</u>                                   | <u>0.76</u>          | <u>93</u>                | <u>0.66</u>          |
| Subtotal Non-Residential        | \$752,350,228                                       | 28.17%               | 1,574                    | 11.19%               |
| <b>Residential:</b>             |   |                      |                          |                      |
| Single Family Residence         | \$1,697,200,822                                     | 63.54%               | 10,958                   | 77.88%               |
| Condominium                     | 19,232,869  | 0.72                 | 253                      | 1.80                 |
| Mobile Home                     | 16,978,493  | 0.64                 | 371                      | 2.64                 |
| Mobile Home Park                | 10,612,703  | 0.40                 | 6                        | 0.04                 |
| 2-4 Residential Units           | 48,305,292  | 1.81                 | 299                      | 2.12                 |
| 5+ Residential Units/Apartments | 110,827,283   | 4.15                 | 179                      | 1.27                 |
| Miscellaneous Residential       | 1,087,875   | 0.04                 | 5                        | 0.04                 |
| Vacant Residential              | <u>14,495,608</u>                                   | <u>0.54</u>          | <u>426</u>               | <u>3.03</u>          |
| Subtotal Residential            | \$1,918,740,945                                     | 71.83%               | 12,497                   | 88.81%               |
| <b>Total</b>                    | <b>\$2,671,091,173</b>                              | <b>100.00%</b>       | <b>14,071</b>            | <b>100.00%</b>       |

<sup>(1)</sup> Local secured assessed valuation; excluding tax-exempt property.  
Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

## Assessed Valuation by Jurisdiction

The following table shows the fiscal year 2018-19 assessed valuation of the District by jurisdiction.

### ASSESSED VALUATION BY JURISDICTION Fiscal Year 2018-19 Hanford Elementary School District

| <u>Jurisdiction:</u>        | <u>Assessed Valuation<br/>in District</u> | <u>% of<br/>District</u> | <u>Assessed Valuation<br/>of Jurisdiction</u> | <u>% of Jurisdiction<br/>in District</u> |
|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|--|
| City of Hanford             | \$2,703,247,844                           | 96.53%                   | \$4,057,230,887                               | 66.63%                                   |
| Unincorporated Kings County | <u>97,076,149</u>                         | <u>3.47</u>              | \$4,085,319,740                               | 2.38%                                    |
| Total District              | \$2,800,323,993                           | 100.00%                  |   |  |
| Kings County                | \$2,800,323,993                           | 100.00%                  | \$10,786,362,415                              | 25.96%                                   |

*Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.*

## Tax Levies, Collections and Delinquencies

The following table shows secured tax levies and delinquencies within the District, and amounts delinquent as of June 30, for fiscal years 2013-14 through 2017-18.

### SECURED TAX CHARGES AND DELINQUENCIES Fiscal Years 2013-14 through 2017-18 Hanford Elementary School District

|         | <u>Secured<br/>Tax Charge<sup>(1)</sup></u> | <u>Amt. Del.<br/>June 30</u> | <u>% Del.<br/>June 30</u> |
|---------|---|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 2013-14 | \$1,184,536.61                              | \$20,670.65                  | 1.75%                     |
| 2014-15 | 1,170,059.72                                | 17,167.09                    | 1.47                      |
| 2015-16 | 1,374,146.09                                | 15,624.81                    | 1.14                      |
| 2016-17 | 1,312,891.56                                | 16,469.84                    | 1.25                      |
| 2017-18 | 1,000,739.20                                | 11,461.58                    | 1.15                      |

<sup>(1)</sup> District's general obligation bond debt service levy only.

*Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.*

## Alternative Method of Tax Apportionment - "Teeter Plan"

Certain counties in the State operate under a statutory program entitled Alternate Method of Distribution of Tax Levies and Collections and of Tax Sale Proceeds (the "Teeter Plan"). Under the Teeter Plan local taxing entities receive 100% of their tax levies net of delinquencies, but do not receive interest or penalties on delinquent taxes collected by the county. **The County has not adopted the Teeter Plan. Consequently, the Teeter Plan is not available to local taxing entities within the County, such as the District. The District's receipt of property taxes, including the *ad valorem* property taxes to pay debt service on the Bonds, is therefore subject to delinquencies.**

## Tax Rates

A representative tax rate area (a "TRA") located within the District is TRA 2-006. The table below shows the total *ad valorem* property tax rates, as a percentage of assessed valuation, levied by all taxing entities in this TRA during the five-year period from fiscal years 2014-15 through 2018-19.

**SUMMARY OF *AD VALOREM* TAX RATES (TRA 2-006)<sup>(1)</sup>**  
**Fiscal Years 2014-15 through 2018-19**  
**Hanford Elementary School District**

|  | <u>2014-15</u> | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| General Tax Rate                           | 1.000000%      | 1.000000%      | 1.000000%      | 1.000000%      | 1.000000%      |
| Hanford School District                    | .054548        | .060581        | .054849        | .039647        | .031542        |
| Hanford High School District               | .060909        | .058384        | .054175        | .052152        | .055248        |
| College of Sequoias Hanford Campus I.D. #1 | <u>.023900</u> | <u>.020300</u> | <u>.020200</u> | <u>.030000</u> | <u>.030000</u> |
| Total Tax Rate                             | 1.139357%      | 1.139265%      | 1.129224%      | 1.121799%      | 1.116790%      |

<sup>(1)</sup> The fiscal year 2018-19 assessed valuation of TRA 2-006 is \$413,966,884.  
Source: *California Municipal Statistics, Inc.*

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

## Principal Taxpayers

The more property (by assessed value) which is owned by a single taxpayer within the District, the greater amount of tax collections that are exposed to weaknesses in such a taxpayer's financial situation and ability or willingness to pay property taxes. The following table lists the 20 largest local secured taxpayers in the District in terms of their fiscal year 2018-19 secured assessed valuations. Each taxpayer listed below is a name listed on the tax rolls. The District cannot make any representation as to whether individual persons, corporations or other organizations are liable for tax payments with respect to multiple properties held in various names that in aggregate may be larger than is suggested by the table below.

### 20 LARGEST LOCAL SECURED TAXPAYERS Fiscal Year 2018-19 Hanford Elementary School District

|     | <u>Property Owner</u>                | <u>Primary Land Use</u> | <u>2018-19<br/>Assessed Valuation</u> | <u>% of<br/>Total<sup>(1)</sup></u> |
|-----|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1.  | Passco Hanford Mall LLC              | Shopping Center         | \$38,853,601                          | 1.45%                               |
| 2.  | Centennial-Hanford Center LLC        | Shopping Center         | 33,672,203                            | 1.26                                |
| 3.  | Hanford Centennial Associates LP     | Apartments              | 22,465,289                            | 0.84                                |
| 4.  | Wal-Mart Real Estate Business Trust  | Shopping Center         | 17,636,305                            | 0.66                                |
| 5.  | Marquez Investment Group LLC         | Industrial              | 16,594,885                            | 0.62                                |
| 6.  | ARHC AHFDCOA01 LLC                   | Office Building         | 15,843,991                            | 0.59                                |
| 7.  | Jon & Valerie Keller Trust           | Auto Dealership         | 15,232,103                            | 0.57                                |
| 8.  | Target Corporation                   | Shopping Center         | 14,219,811                            | 0.53                                |
| 9.  | Lowes HIW Inc.                       | Commercial – Retail     | 13,798,450                            | 0.52                                |
| 10. | Centennial Capital LP                | Shopping Center         | 13,595,340                            | 0.51                                |
| 11. | Anand Hospitality LLC                | Hotel                   | 11,487,995                            | 0.43                                |
| 12. | HD Development of Maryland Inc.      | Commercial – Retail     | 10,374,232                            | 0.39                                |
| 13. | Hanford Arroyo LP                    | Mobile Home Park        | 9,077,350                             | 0.34                                |
| 14. | Realty Income Properties 16 & 23 LLC | Commercial – Retail     | 8,459,645                             | 0.32                                |
| 15. | Paul & Vickie Daley LP               | Residential Properties  | 7,735,083                             | 0.29                                |
| 16. | Kings Residential LP                 | Apartments              | 7,694,374                             | 0.29                                |
| 17. | Olam West Coast Inc.                 | Industrial              | 7,178,950                             | 0.27                                |
| 18. | TAM Prop LLC                         | Professional Building   | 6,664,530                             | 0.25                                |
| 19. | ELS Properties Corporation           | Shopping Center         | 6,300,000                             | 0.24                                |
| 20. | Draxler Land Company Inc.            | Apartments              | <u>5,881,159</u>                      | <u>0.22</u>                         |
|     |                                      |                         | \$282,765,296                         | 10.59%                              |

<sup>(1)</sup> The District has a fiscal year 2018-19 local secured assessed valuation of \$2,671,091,173.

Source: *California Municipal Statistics, Inc.*

## Statement of Direct and Overlapping Debt

Set forth on the following page is a direct and overlapping debt report (the “Debt Report”) prepared by California Municipal Statistics, Inc., for debt issued as of March 1, 2019. The Debt Report is included for general information purposes only. The District has not reviewed the Debt Report for completeness or accuracy and makes no representation in connection therewith.

The Debt Report generally includes long-term obligations sold in the public credit markets by public agencies whose boundaries overlap the boundaries of the District in whole or in part. Such long-term obligations generally are not payable from revenues of the District (except as indicated) nor are they necessarily obligations secured by land within the District. In many cases long-term obligations issued by a public agency are payable only from the general fund or other revenues of such public agency.

The table shows the percentage of each overlapping entity's assessed value located within the boundaries of the District. The table also shows the corresponding portion of the overlapping entity's existing debt payable from property taxes levied within the District. The total amount of debt for each overlapping entity is not given in the table.

The first column in the table names each public agency which has outstanding debt as of the date of the report and whose territory overlaps the District in whole or in part. The second column shows the percentage of each overlapping agency's assessed value located within the boundaries of the District. This percentage, multiplied by the total outstanding debt of each overlapping agency (which is not shown in the table) produces the amount shown in the third column, which is the apportionment of each overlapping agency's outstanding debt to taxable property in the District.

**STATEMENT OF DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT  
Hanford Elementary School District**

**2018-19 Assessed Valuation:** \$2,800,323,993

| <u>DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING TAX AND ASSESSMENT DEBT:</u>                   | <u>% Applicable</u> | <u>Debt 3/1/19</u>                      |
|--|---------------------|---|
| College of Sequoias Hanford School Facilities Improvement District No. 1 | 46.499%             | \$ 8,007,685                            |
| Hanford Joint Union High School District                                 | 46.499              | 21,133,153                              |
| <b>Hanford Elementary School District</b>                                | <b>100.</b>         | <b><u>10,740,000</u></b> <sup>(1)</sup> |
| <b>TOTAL DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING TAX AND ASSESSMENT DEBT</b>              |                     | <b>\$39,880,838</b>                     |

| <u>DIRECT OVERLAPPING GENERAL FUND DEBT:</u>                           |         |                    |
|--|---------|--------------------|
| Kings County General Fund Obligations                                  | 25.962% | \$3,877,425        |
| Kings County Pension Obligations                                       | 25.962  | 1,274,775          |
| College of Sequoias Certificates of Participation                      | 8.673   | 454,032            |
| Hanford Joint Union High School District Certificates of Participation | 46.499  | <u>1,239,198</u>   |
| <b>TOTAL OVERLAPPING GENERAL FUND DEBT</b>                             |         | <b>\$6,845,430</b> |

COMBINED TOTAL DEBT \$46,726,268<sup>(2)</sup>

Ratios to 2018-19 Assessed Valuation:

**Direct Debt (\$10,740,000)** ..... **0.38%**  
 Total Direct and Overlapping Tax and Assessment Debt... 1.42%  
 Combined Total Debt 1.67%

<sup>(1)</sup> Excludes the Bonds described herein.

<sup>(2)</sup> Excludes tax and revenue anticipation notes, enterprise revenue, mortgage revenue and non-bonded capital lease obligations.

Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.



## **CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS**

*The principal of and interest on the Bonds are payable solely from the proceeds of an ad valorem property tax levied by the County for the payment thereof. See “The Bonds – Security and Sources of Payment” herein. Articles XIII A, XIII B, XIII C and XIII D of the State Constitution, Propositions 98 and 111, and certain other provisions of law discussed below, are included in this section to describe the potential effect of these Constitutional and statutory measures on the ability of the County to levy taxes on behalf of the District and of the District to spend tax proceeds for operating and other purposes, and it should not be inferred from the inclusion of such materials that these laws impose any limitation on the ability of the County to levy taxes for payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds.*

### **Article XIII A of the California Constitution**

Article XIII A (“Article XIII A”) of the State Constitution limits the amount of *ad valorem* property taxes on real property to 1% of “full cash value” as determined by the county assessor. Article XIII A defines “full cash value” to mean “the county assessor’s valuation of real property as shown on the 1975-76 bill under “full cash value,” or thereafter, the appraised value of real property when purchased, newly constructed or a change in ownership has occurred after the 1975 assessment,” subject to exemptions in certain circumstances of property transfer or reconstruction. Determined in this manner, the full cash value is also referred to as the “base year value.” The “full cash value” is subject to annual adjustment to reflect increases, not to exceed 2% for any year, or decreases in the consumer price index or comparable local data, or to reflect reductions in property value caused by damage, destruction or other factors.

Article XIII A has been amended to allow for temporary reductions of assessed value in instances where the fair market value of real property falls below the adjusted base year value described above. Proposition 8—approved by the voters in November of 1978—provides for the enrollment of the lesser of the base year value or the market value of real property, taking into account reductions in value due to damage, destruction, depreciation, obsolescence, removal of property, or other factors causing a similar decline. In these instances, the market value is required to be reviewed annually until the market value exceeds the base year value, adjusted for inflation. Reductions in assessed value could result in a corresponding increase in the annual tax rates levied by the County to pay debt service on the Bonds. See “THE BONDS – Security and Sources of Payment” and “TAX BASE FOR PAYMENT OF BONDS” herein.

Article XIII A requires a vote of two-thirds or more of the qualified electorate of a city, county, special district or other public agency to impose special taxes, while totally precluding the imposition of any additional *ad valorem*, sales or transaction tax on real property. Article XIII A exempts from the 1% tax limitation any taxes above that level required to pay debt service (a) on any indebtedness approved by the voters prior to July 1, 1978, or (b) as the result of an amendment approved by State voters on June 3, 1986, on any bonded indebtedness approved by two-thirds or more of the votes cast by the voters for the acquisition or improvement of real property on or after July 1, 1978, or (c) bonded indebtedness incurred by a school district or community college district for the construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation or replacement of school facilities or the acquisition or lease of real property for school facilities, approved by 55% or more of the votes cast on the proposition, but only if certain accountability measures are included in the proposition. The tax for payment of the Bonds falls within the exception described in (c) of the immediately preceding sentence. In addition, Article XIII A requires the approval of two-thirds or more of all members of the legislature of the State (the “State Legislature”) to change any State taxes for the purpose of increasing tax revenues.

## **Legislation Implementing Article XIII A**

Legislation has been enacted and amended a number of times since 1978 to implement Article XIII A. Under current law, local agencies are no longer permitted to levy directly any property tax (except to pay voter-approved indebtedness). The 1% property tax is automatically levied by the relevant county and distributed according to a formula among taxing agencies. The formula apportions the tax roughly in proportion to the relative shares of taxes levied prior to 1979.

Increases of assessed valuation resulting from reappraisals of property due to new construction or change in ownership or from the annual adjustment not to exceed 2% are allocated among the various jurisdictions in the “taxing area” based upon their respective “situs.” Any such allocation made to a local agency continues as part of its allocation in future years.

All taxable property value included in this Official Statement is shown at 100% of taxable value (unless noted differently) and all tax rates reflect the \$1 per \$100 of taxable value.

Both the United States Supreme Court and the State Supreme Court have upheld the general validity of Article XIII A.

## **State-Assessed Utility Property**

Some amount of property tax revenue of the District is derived from utility property which is considered part of a utility system with components located in many taxing jurisdictions. Under the State Constitution, such property is assessed by the SBE as part of a “going concern” rather than as individual pieces of real or personal property. Such State-assessed property is allocated to the counties by the SBE, taxed at special county-wide rates, and the tax revenues distributed to taxing jurisdictions (including the District) according to statutory formulae generally based on the distribution of taxes in the prior year. So long as the District is not a basic aid district, taxes lost through any reduction in assessed valuation will be compensated by the State as equalization aid under the State’s school financing formula. See “DISTRICT FINANCIAL INFORMATION – State Funding of Education” herein.

## **Article XIII B of the California Constitution**

Article XIII B (“Article XIII B”) of the State Constitution, as subsequently amended by Propositions 98 and 111, respectively, limits the annual appropriations of the State and of any city, county, school district, authority or other political subdivision of the State to the level of appropriations of the particular governmental entity for the prior fiscal year, as adjusted for changes in the cost of living and in population and for transfers in the financial responsibility for providing services and for certain declared emergencies. As amended, Article XIII B defines:

- (a) “change in the cost of living” with respect to school districts to mean the percentage change in State per capita income from the preceding year, and
- (b) “change in population” with respect to a school district to mean the percentage change in the ADA of the school district from the preceding fiscal year.

For fiscal years beginning on or after July 1, 1990, the appropriations limit of each entity of government shall be the appropriations limit for the 1986-87 fiscal year adjusted for the changes made from that fiscal year pursuant to the provisions of Article XIII B, as amended.

The appropriations of an entity of local government subject to Article XIII B limitations include the proceeds of taxes levied by or for that entity and the proceeds of certain state subventions to that entity. "Proceeds of taxes" include, but are not limited to, all tax revenues and the proceeds to the entity from (a) regulatory licenses, user charges and user fees (but only to the extent that these proceeds exceed the reasonable costs in providing the regulation, product or service), and (b) the investment of tax revenues.

Appropriations subject to limitation do not include (a) refunds of taxes, (b) appropriations for debt service such as the Bonds, (c) appropriations required to comply with certain mandates of the courts or the federal government, (d) appropriations of certain special districts, (e) appropriations for all qualified capital outlay projects as defined by the State Legislature, (f) appropriations derived from certain fuel and vehicle taxes and (g) appropriations derived from certain taxes on tobacco products.

Article XIII B includes a requirement that all revenues received by an entity of government other than the State in a fiscal year and in the fiscal year immediately following it in excess of the amount permitted to be appropriated during that fiscal year and the fiscal year immediately following it shall be returned by a revision of tax rates or fee schedules within the next two subsequent fiscal years.

Article XIII B also includes a requirement that 50% of all revenues received by the State in a fiscal year and in the fiscal year immediately following it in excess of the amount permitted to be appropriated during that fiscal year and the fiscal year immediately following it shall be transferred and allocated to the State School Fund pursuant to Section 8.5 of Article XVI of the State Constitution. See "— Propositions 98 and 111" herein.

#### **Article XIII C and Article XIII D of the California Constitution**

On November 5, 1996, the voters of the State approved Proposition 218, popularly known as the "Right to Vote on Taxes Act." Proposition 218 added to the State Constitution Articles XIII C and XIII D (respectively, "Article XIII C" and "Article XIII D"), which contain a number of provisions affecting the ability of local agencies, including school districts, to levy and collect both existing and future taxes, assessments, fees and charges.

According to the "Title and Summary" of Proposition 218 prepared by the State Attorney General, Proposition 218 limits "the authority of local governments to impose taxes and property-related assessments, fees and charges." Among other things, Article XIII C establishes that every tax is either a "general tax" (imposed for general governmental purposes) or a "special tax" (imposed for specific purposes), prohibits special purpose government agencies such as school districts from levying general taxes, and prohibits any local agency from imposing, extending or increasing any special tax beyond its maximum authorized rate without a two-thirds vote; and also provides that the initiative power will not be limited in matters of reducing or repealing local taxes, assessments, fees and charges. Article XIII C further provides that no tax may be assessed on property other than *ad valorem* property taxes imposed in accordance with Articles XIII and XIII A of the State Constitution and special taxes approved by a two-thirds vote under Article XIII A, Section 4. Article XIII D deals with assessments and property-related fees and charges, and explicitly provides that nothing in Article XIII C or XIII D will be construed to affect existing laws relating to the imposition of fees or charges as a condition of property development.

The District does not impose any taxes, assessments, or property-related fees or charges which are subject to the provisions of Proposition 218. It does, however, receive a portion of the basic 1% *ad valorem* property tax levied and collected by the County pursuant to Article XIII A of the State Constitution. The provisions of Proposition 218 may have an indirect effect on the District, such as by

limiting or reducing the revenues otherwise available to other local governments whose boundaries encompass property located within the District thereby causing such local governments to reduce service levels and possibly adversely affecting the value of property within the District.

### **Proposition 26**

On November 2, 2010, voters in the State approved Proposition 26. Proposition 26 amends Article XIIC of the State Constitution to expand the definition of “tax” to include “any levy, charge, or exaction of any kind imposed by a local government” except the following: (1) a charge imposed for a specific benefit conferred or privilege granted directly to the payor that is not provided to those not charged, and which does not exceed the reasonable costs to the local government of conferring the benefit or granting the privilege; (2) a charge imposed for a specific government service or product provided directly to the payor that is not provided to those not charged, and which does not exceed the reasonable costs to the local government of providing the service or product; (3) a charge imposed for the reasonable regulatory costs to a local government for issuing licenses and permits, performing investigations, inspections, and audits, enforcing agricultural marketing orders, and the administrative enforcement and adjudication thereof; (4) a charge imposed for entrance to or use of local government property, or the purchase, rental, or lease of local government property; (5) a fine, penalty, or other monetary charge imposed by the judicial branch of government or a local government, as a result of a violation of law; (6) a charge imposed as a condition of property development; and (7) assessments and property-related fees imposed in accordance with the provisions of Article XIID. Proposition 26 provides that the local government bears the burden of proving by a preponderance of the evidence that a levy, charge, or other exaction is not a tax, that the amount is no more than necessary to cover the reasonable costs of the governmental activity, and that the manner in which those costs are allocated to a payor bear a fair or reasonable relationship to the payor’s burdens on, or benefits received from, the governmental activity.

### **Propositions 98 and 111**

On November 8, 1988, voters of the State approved Proposition 98, a combined initiative constitutional amendment and statute called the “Classroom Instructional Improvement and Accountability Act” (the “Accountability Act”). Certain provisions of the Accountability Act have, however, been modified by Proposition 111, discussed below, the provisions of which became effective on July 1, 1990. The Accountability Act changed State funding of public education below the university level and the operation of the State’s appropriations limit. The Accountability Act guarantees State funding for K-12 school districts and community college districts (hereinafter referred to collectively as “K-14 school districts”) at a level equal to the greater of (a) the same percentage of the State general fund revenues as the percentage appropriated to such districts in the 1986-87 fiscal year, and (b) the amount actually appropriated to such districts from the State general fund in the previous fiscal year, adjusted for increases in enrollment and changes in the cost of living. The Accountability Act permits the State Legislature to suspend this formula for a one-year period.

The Accountability Act also changed how tax revenues in excess of the State appropriations limit are distributed. Any excess State tax revenues up to a specified amount are, instead of being returned to taxpayers, to be transferred to K-14 school districts. Any such transfer to K-14 school districts would be excluded from the appropriations limit for K-14 school districts and the K-14 school district appropriations limit for the next year would automatically be increased by the amount of such transfer. These additional moneys would enter the base funding calculation for K-14 school districts for subsequent years, creating further pressure on other portions of the State budget, particularly if revenues decline in a year following an Article XIIB surplus. The maximum amount of excess tax revenues which can be transferred to K-14 school districts is 4% of the minimum State spending for education mandated by the Accountability Act.

Since the Accountability Act is unclear in some details, there can be no assurances that the State Legislature or a court might not interpret the Accountability Act to require a different percentage of State general fund revenues to be allocated to K-14 school districts, or to apply the relevant percentage to the State's budgets in a different way than is proposed in the Governor's Budget.

On June 5, 1990, the voters of the State approved Proposition 111 (Senate Constitutional Amendment No. 1) called the "Traffic Congestion Relief and Spending Limitation Act of 1990" ("Proposition 111") which further modified Article XIII B and Sections 8 and 8.5 of Article XVI of the State Constitution with respect to appropriations limitations and school funding priority and allocation.

The most significant provisions of Proposition 111 are summarized as follows:

- a. Annual Adjustments to Spending Limit. The annual adjustments to the Article XIII B spending limit were liberalized to be more closely linked to the rate of economic growth. Instead of being tied to the Consumer Price Index, the "change in the cost of living" is now measured by the change in State per capita personal income. The definition of "change in population" specifies that a portion of the State's spending limit is to be adjusted to reflect changes in school attendance.
- b. Treatment of Excess Tax Revenues. "Excess" tax revenues with respect to Article XIII B are now determined based on a two-year cycle, so that the State can avoid having to return to taxpayers excess tax revenues in one year if its appropriations in the next fiscal year are under its limit. In addition, the Proposition 98 provision regarding excess tax revenues was modified. After any two-year period, if there are excess State tax revenues, 50% of the excess are to be transferred to K-14 school districts with the balance returned to taxpayers; under prior law, 100% of excess State tax revenues went to K-14 school districts, but only up to a maximum of 4% of the schools' minimum funding level. Also, reversing prior law, any excess State tax revenues transferred to K-14 school districts are not built into the school districts' base expenditures for calculating their entitlement for State aid in the next year, and the State's appropriations limit is not to be increased by this amount.
- c. Exclusions from Spending Limit. Two exceptions were added to the calculation of appropriations which are subject to the Article XIII B spending limit. First, there are excluded all appropriations for "qualified capital outlay projects" as defined by the State Legislature. Second, there are excluded any increases in gasoline taxes above the 1990 level (then nine cents per gallon), sales and use taxes on such increment in gasoline taxes, and increases in receipts from vehicle weight fees above the levels in effect on January 1, 1990. These latter provisions were necessary to make effective the transportation funding package approved by the State Legislature and the Governor, which was expected to raise over \$15 billion in additional taxes from 1990 through 2000 to fund transportation programs.
- d. Recalculation of Appropriations Limit. The Article XIII B appropriations limit for each unit of government, including the State, is to be recalculated beginning in fiscal year 1990-91. It is based on the actual limit for fiscal year 1986-87, adjusted forward to 1990-91 as if Proposition 111 had been in effect.
- e. School Funding Guarantee. There is a complex adjustment in the formula enacted in Proposition 98 which guarantees K-14 school districts a certain amount of State general fund revenues. Under prior law, K-14 school districts were guaranteed the greater of (1)

40.9% of State general fund revenues (“Test 1”) or (2) the amount appropriated in the prior year adjusted for changes in the cost of living (measured as in Article XIII B by reference to per capita personal income) and enrollment (“Test 2”). Under Proposition 111, K-14 school districts will receive the greater of (1) Test 1, (2) Test 2, or (3) a third test (“Test 3”), which will replace Test 2 in any year when growth in per capita State general fund revenues from the prior year is less than the annual growth in the State per capita personal income. Under Test 3, K-14 school districts will receive the amount appropriated in the prior year adjusted for change in enrollment and per capita State general fund revenues, plus an additional small adjustment factor. If Test 3 is used in any year, the difference between Test 3 and Test 2 will become a “credit” to schools which will be paid in future years when State general fund revenue growth exceeds personal income growth.

### **Proposition 39**

On November 7, 2000, State voters approved an amendment (commonly known as Proposition 39) to the State Constitution. This amendment (1) allows school facilities bond measures to be approved by 55% (rather than two-thirds) of the voters in local elections and permits property taxes to exceed the current 1% limit in order to repay the bonds and (2) changes existing statutory law regarding charter school facilities. As adopted, the constitutional amendments may be changed only with another statewide vote of the people. The statutory provisions could be changed by a majority vote of both houses of the State Legislature and approval by the Governor, but only to further the purposes of the proposition. The local school jurisdictions affected by this proposition are K-12 school districts, including the District, community college districts, and county offices of education. As noted above, the State Constitution previously limited property taxes to 1% of the value of property. Prior to the approval of Proposition 39, property taxes could only exceed this limit to pay for (1) any local government debts approved by the voters prior to July 1, 1978 or (2) bonds to acquire or improve real property that receive two-thirds voter approval after July 1, 1978.

The 55% vote requirement authorized by Proposition 39 applies only if the local bond measure presented to the voters includes: (1) a requirement that the bond funds can be used only for construction, rehabilitation, equipping of school facilities, or the acquisition or lease of real property for school facilities; (2) a specific list of school projects to be funded and certification that the school board has evaluated safety, class size reduction, and information technology needs in developing the list; and (3) a requirement that the school board conduct annual, independent financial and performance audits until all bond funds have been spent to ensure that the bond funds have been used only for the projects listed in the measure. Legislation approved in June 2000 placed certain limitations on local school bonds to be approved by 55% of the voters. These provisions require that the tax rate projected to be levied as the result of any single election be no more than \$60 (for a unified school district), \$30 (for a high school, such as the District, or elementary school district), or \$25 (for a community college district) per \$100,000 of taxable property value, when assessed valuation is projected to increase in accordance with Article XIII A of the State Constitution. These requirements are not part of Proposition 39 and can be changed with a majority vote of both houses of the State Legislature and approval by the Governor. See “- Article XIII A of the California Constitution” herein.

### **Propositions 1A and Proposition 22**

On November 2, 2004, State voters approved Proposition 1A, which amends the State Constitution to significantly reduce the State’s authority over major local government revenue sources. Under Proposition 1A, the State cannot (i) reduce local sales tax rates or alter the method of allocating the revenue generated by such taxes, (ii) shift property taxes from local governments to schools or

community colleges, (iii) change how property tax revenues are shared among local governments without two-third approval of both houses of the State Legislature or (iv) decrease Vehicle License Fee revenues without providing local governments with equal replacement funding. Proposition 1A does allow the State to approve voluntary exchanges of local sales tax and property tax revenues among local governments within a county. Proposition 1A also amends the State Constitution to require the State to suspend certain State laws creating mandates in any year that the State does not fully reimburse local governments for their costs to comply with the mandates. This provision does not apply to mandates relating to schools or community colleges or to those mandates relating to employee rights.

Proposition 22, The Local Taxpayer, Public Safety, and Transportation Protection Act, approved by the voters of the State on November 2, 2010, prohibits the State from enacting new laws that require redevelopment agencies to shift funds to schools or other agencies and eliminates the State's authority to shift property taxes temporarily during a severe financial hardship of the State. In addition, Proposition 22 restricts the State's authority to use State fuel tax revenues to pay debt service on state transportation bonds, to borrow or change the distribution of state fuel tax revenues, and to use vehicle license fee revenues to reimburse local governments for state mandated costs. Proposition 22 impacts resources in the State's general fund and transportation funds, the State's main funding source for schools and community colleges, as well as universities, prisons and health and social services programs. According to an analysis of Proposition 22 submitted by the Legislative Analyst's Office (the "LAO") on July 15, 2010, the expected reduction in resources available for the State to spend on these other programs as a consequence of the passage of Proposition 22 was projected to be approximately \$1 billion in fiscal year 2010-11, with an estimated immediate fiscal effect equal to approximately 1% of the State's total general fund spending. The longer-term effect of Proposition 22, according to the LAO analysis, was expected to be an increase in the State's general fund costs by approximately \$1 billion annually for several decades. See also "DISTRICT FINANCIAL INFORMATION – State Dissolution of Redevelopment Agencies" herein.

### ***Jarvis vs. Connell***

On May 29, 2002, the State Court of Appeal for the Second District decided the case of *Howard Jarvis Taxpayers Association, et al. v. Kathleen Connell* (as Controller of the State). The Court of Appeal held that either a final budget bill, an emergency appropriation, a self-executing authorization pursuant to state statutes (such as continuing appropriations) or the State Constitution or a federal mandate is necessary for the State Controller to disburse funds. The foregoing requirement could apply to amounts budgeted by the District as being received from the State. To the extent the holding in such case would apply to State payments reflected in the District's budget, the requirement that there be either a final budget bill or an emergency appropriation may result in the delay of such payments to the District if such required legislative action is delayed, unless the payments are self-executing authorizations or are subject to a federal mandate. On May 1, 2003, the State Supreme Court upheld the holding of the Court of Appeal, stating that the Controller is not authorized under State law to disburse funds prior to the enactment of a budget or other proper appropriation, but under federal law, the Controller is required, notwithstanding a budget impasse and the limitations imposed by State law, to timely pay those State employees who are subject to the minimum wage and overtime compensation provisions of the federal Fair Labor Standards Act.

### **Proposition 55**

The California Children's Education and Health Care Protection Act of 2016 (also known as "Proposition 55") is a constitutional amendment approved by the voters of the State on November 4, 2014. Proposition 55 extends, through 2030, the increases to personal income tax rates for high-income taxpayers that were approved as part of Temporary Taxes to Fund Education, Guaranteed Local Public

Safety Funding, Initiative Constitutional Amendment (also known as “Proposition 30”). Proposition 30 increased the marginal personal income tax rate by: (i) 1% for taxable income over \$250,000 but less than \$300,001 for single filers (over \$500,000 but less than \$600,001 for joint filers and over \$340,000 but less than \$408,001 for head-of-household filers), (ii) 2% for taxable income over \$300,000 but less than \$500,001 for single filers (over \$600,000 but less than \$1,000,001 for joint filers and over \$408,000 but less than \$680,001 for head-of-household filers), and (iii) 3% for taxable income over \$500,000 for single filers (over \$1,000,000 for joint filers and over \$680,000 for head-of-household filers).

The revenues generated from the personal income tax increases will be included in the calculation of the Proposition 98 Minimum Funding Guarantee (defined herein) for school districts and community college districts. See “CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES – Propositions 98 and 111” herein. From an accounting perspective, the revenues generated from the personal income tax increases are being deposited into the State account created pursuant to Proposition 30 called the Education Protection Account (the “EPA”). Pursuant to Proposition 30, funds in the EPA will be allocated quarterly, with 89% of such funds provided to schools districts and 11% provided to community college districts. The funds will be distributed to school districts and community college districts in the same manner as existing unrestricted per-student funding, except that no school district will receive less than \$200 per unit of ADA and no community college district will receive less than \$100 per full time equivalent student. The governing board of each school district and community college district is granted sole authority to determine how the moneys received from the EPA are spent, provided that the appropriate governing board is required to make these spending determinations in open session at a public meeting and such local governing board is prohibited from using any funds from the EPA for salaries or benefits of administrators or any other administrative costs.

## **Proposition 2**

On November 4, 2014, voters approved the Rainy Day Budget Stabilization Fund Act (also known as “Proposition 2”). Proposition 2 is a legislatively-referred constitutional amendment which makes certain changes to State budgeting practices, including substantially revising the conditions under which transfers are made to and from the State’s Budget Stabilization Account (the “BSA”) established by the California Balanced Budget Act of 2004 (also known as Proposition 58).

Under Proposition 2, and beginning in fiscal year 2015-16 and each fiscal year thereafter, the State will generally be required to annually transfer to the BSA an amount equal to 1.5% of estimated State general fund revenues (the “Annual BSA Transfer”). Supplemental transfers to the BSA (a “Supplemental BSA Transfer”) are also required in any fiscal year in which the estimated State general fund revenues that are allocable to capital gains taxes exceed 8% of the total estimated general fund tax revenues. Such excess capital gains taxes—net of any portion thereof owed to K-14 school districts pursuant to Proposition 98—will be transferred to the BSA. Proposition 2 also increases the maximum size of the BSA to an amount equal to 10% of estimated State general fund revenues for any given fiscal year. In any fiscal year in which a required transfer to the BSA would result in an amount in excess of the 10% threshold, Proposition 2 requires such excess to be expended on State infrastructure, including deferred maintenance.

For the first 15-year period ending with the 2029-30 fiscal year, Proposition 2 provides that half of any required transfer to the BSA, either annual or supplemental, must be appropriated to reduce certain State liabilities, including making certain payments owed to K-14 school districts, repaying State interfund borrowing, reimbursing local governments for State mandated services, and reducing or prefunding accrued liabilities associated with State-level pension and retirement benefits. Following the initial 15-year period, the Governor and the State Legislature are given discretion to apply up to half of



any required transfer to the BSA to the reduction of such State liabilities. Any amount not applied towards such reduction must be transferred to the BSA or applied to infrastructure, as described above.

Proposition 2 changes the conditions under which the Governor and the State Legislature may draw upon or reduce transfers to the BSA. The Governor does not retain unilateral discretion to suspend transfers to the BSA, nor does the State Legislature retain discretion to transfer funds from the BSA for any reason, as previously provided by law. Rather, the Governor must declare a “budget emergency,” defined as an emergency within the meaning of Article XIII B of the State Constitution or a determination that estimated resources are inadequate to fund State general fund expenditures, for the current or ensuing fiscal year, at a level equal to the highest level of State spending within the three immediately preceding fiscal years. Any such declaration must be followed by a legislative bill providing for a reduction or transfer. Draws on the BSA are limited to the amount necessary to address the budget emergency, and no draw in any fiscal year may exceed 50% of the funds on deposit in the BSA unless a budget emergency was declared in the preceding fiscal year.

Proposition 2 also requires the creation of the Public School System Stabilization Account (the “PSSSA”) into which transfers will be made in any fiscal year in which a Supplemental BSA Transfer is required (as described above). Such transfer will be equal to the portion of capital gains taxes above the 8% threshold that would otherwise be paid to K-14 school districts as part of the minimum funding guarantee. A transfer to the PSSSA will only be made if certain additional conditions are met, as follows: (i) the minimum funding guarantee was not suspended in the immediately preceding fiscal year, (ii) the operative Proposition 98 formula for the fiscal year in which a PSSSA transfer might be made is “Test 1,” (iii) no maintenance factor obligation is being created in the budgetary legislation for the fiscal year in which a PSSSA transfer might be made, (iv) all prior maintenance factor obligations have been fully repaid, and (v) the minimum funding guarantee for the fiscal year in which a PSSSA transfer might be made is higher than the immediately preceding fiscal year, as adjusted for ADA growth and cost of living. Proposition 2 caps the size of the PSSSA at 10% of the estimated minimum guarantee in any fiscal year, and any excess funds must be paid to K-14 school districts. Reductions to any required transfer to the PSSSA, or draws on the PSSSA, are subject to the same budget emergency requirements described above. However, Proposition 2 also mandates draws on the PSSSA in any fiscal year in which the estimated minimum funding guarantee is less than the prior year’s funding level, as adjusted for ADA growth and cost of living.

### **Proposition 51**

The Kindergarten Through Community College Public Education Facilities Bond Act of 2016 (also known as Proposition 51) is a voter initiative that was approved by voters on November 4, 2014. Proposition 51 authorizes the sale and issuance of \$9 billion in general obligation bonds for the new construction and modernization of K-14 facilities.

***K-12 School Facilities.*** Proposition 51 includes \$3 billion for the new construction of K-12 facilities and an additional \$3 billion for the modernization of existing K-12 facilities. K-12 school districts will be required to pay for 50% of the new construction costs and 40% of the modernization costs with local revenues. If a school district lacks sufficient local funding, it may apply for additional state grant funding, up to 100% of the project costs. In addition, a total of \$1 billion will be available for the modernization and new construction of charter school (\$500 million) and technical education (\$500 million) facilities. Generally, 50% of modernization and new construction project costs for charter school and technical education facilities must come from local revenues. However, schools that cannot cover their local share for these two types of projects may apply for State loans. State loans must be repaid over a maximum of 30 years for charter school facilities and 15 years for career technical education facilities. For career technical education facilities, State grants are capped at \$3 million for a new facility and \$1.5

million for a modernized facility. Charter schools must be deemed financially sound before project approval.

**Community College Facilities.** Proposition 51 includes \$2 billion for community college district facility projects, including buying land, constructing new buildings, modernizing existing buildings, and purchasing equipment. In order to receive funding, community college districts must submit project proposals to the Chancellor of the community college system, who then decides which projects to submit to the State Legislature and Governor based on a scoring system that factors in the amount of local funds contributed to the project. The Governor and State Legislature will select among eligible projects as part of the annual state budget process.

The District makes no guarantees that it will either pursue or qualify for Proposition 51 state facilities funding.

### **Future Initiatives**

Article XIII A, Article XIII B, Article XIII C and Article XIII D of the State Constitution and Propositions 22, 26, 30, 39, 98, 55 and 51 were each adopted as measures that qualified for the ballot pursuant to the State's initiative process. From time to time other initiative measures could be adopted further affecting District revenues or the District's ability to expend revenues. The nature and impact of these measures cannot be anticipated by the District.

## **DISTRICT FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

*The information in this section concerning the State funding of public education is provided as supplementary information only, and it should not be inferred from the inclusion of this information in this Official Statement that the principal of or interest on the Bonds are payable from the general fund of the District. The principal of and interest on the Bonds are payable solely from the proceeds of an ad valorem property tax which is required to be levied by the County in the District in an amount sufficient for the payment thereof. See "The Bonds – Security and Sources of Payment" herein.*

### **State Funding of Education**

School district revenues consist primarily of guaranteed State moneys, local property taxes and funds received from the State in the form of categorical aid under ongoing programs of local assistance. All State aid is subject to the appropriation of funds in the State's annual budget.

**Revenue Limit Funding.** Previously, school districts operated under general purpose revenue limits established by the State Department of Education. In general, revenue limits were calculated for each school district by multiplying the ADA for such district by a base revenue limit per unit of ADA. Revenue limit calculations were subject to adjustment in accordance with a number of factors designed to provide cost of living adjustments ("COLAs") and to equalize revenues among school districts of the same type. Funding of a school district's revenue limit was provided by a mix of local property taxes and State apportionments of basic and equalization aid. Since fiscal year 2013-14, school districts have been funded based on a uniform system of funding grants assigned to certain grade spans. See "— Local Control Funding Formula" herein.

The following table reflects the District’s historical ADA and the revenue limit rates per unit of ADA for fiscal years 2007-08 through 2012-13.

**AVERAGE DAILY ATTENDANCE AND REVENUE LIMIT**  
**Fiscal Years 2007-08 through 2012-13**  
**Hanford Elementary School District**

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Average Daily Attendance<sup>(1)</sup></u> | <u>Change</u> | <u>Base Revenue Limit Per ADA<sup>(2)</sup></u> | <u>Deficit Revenue Limit Per ADA<sup>(2)</sup></u> |
|--------------------|---|---------------|---|--|
| 2007-08            | 5,256   | --            | \$5,555.51                                      | 1.00000%   |
| 2008-09            | 5,337   | 1.54%         | 5,870.51  | 0.92156  |
| 2009-10            | 5,411   | 1.39          | 6,120.51  | 0.81645  |
| 2010-11            | 5,509   | 1.81          | 6,110.37  | 0.82037  |
| 2011-12            | 5,524   | 0.27          | 6,233.51  | 0.79398  |
| 2012-13            | 5,596   | 1.30          | 6,435.51  | 0.77728  |

Note: All numbers are rounded to the nearest whole.

<sup>(1)</sup> Reflects ADA as of the second principal reporting period (“P-2 ADA”), which ends on or before the last attendance month prior to April 15 of each school year. An attendance month is equal to each four-week period of instruction beginning with the first day of school for any school district.

<sup>(2)</sup> Deficit revenue limit funding, when provided for in State budgetary legislation, reduced the revenue limit allocations received by school districts by applying a deficit factor to the base revenue limit for the given fiscal year, and resulted from an insufficiency of appropriation funds in the State budget to provide for State aid owed to school districts. The State’s practice of deficit revenue limit funding was most recently reinstated beginning in fiscal year 2008-09, and discontinued following the implementation of the LCFF (as defined herein).

Source: Hanford Elementary School District.

**Local Control Funding Formula.** State Assembly Bill 97 (Stats. 2013, Chapter 47) (“AB 97”), enacted as part of the fiscal year 2013-14 State budget, established the current system for funding school districts, charter schools and county offices of education. Certain provisions of AB 97 were amended and clarified by Senate Bill 91 (Stats. 2013, Chapter 49) (“SB 91”).

The primary component of AB 97, as amended by SB 91, was the implementation of the Local Control Funding Formula (“LCFF”), which replaced the revenue limit funding system for determining State apportionments, as well as the majority of State categorical program funding. State allocations are provided on the basis of target base funding grants per unit of ADA (a “Base Grant”) assigned to each of four grade spans. Each Base Grant is subject to certain adjustments and add-ons, as discussed below. Full implementation of the LCFF is expected to occur over a period of several fiscal years. Beginning in fiscal year 2013-14, an annual transition adjustment is required to be calculated for each school district, equal to such district’s proportionate share of appropriations included in the State budget to close the gap between the prior-year funding level and the target allocation following full implementation of the LCFF. In each year, school districts will have the same proportion of their respective funding gaps closed, with dollar amounts varying depending on the size of a district’s funding gap.

The Base Grants per unit of ADA for each grade span are as follows: (i) \$6,845 for grades K-3; (ii) \$6,947 for grades 4-6; (iii) \$7,154 for grades 7-8; and (iv) \$8,289 for grades 9-12. Beginning in fiscal year 2013-14, and in each subsequent year, the Base Grants are to be adjusted for COLAs by applying the implicit price deflator for government goods and services. Following full implementation of the LCFF, the provision of COLAs will be subject to appropriation for such adjustment in the annual State budget. The differences among Base Grants are linked to differentials in statewide average revenue limit rates by district type, and are intended to recognize the generally higher costs of education at higher grade levels. See “—State Budget Measures” herein for information on the adjusted Base Grants provided by current State budgetary legislation.

The Base Grants for grades K-3 and 9-12 are subject to adjustments of 10.4% and 2.6%, respectively, to cover the costs of class size reduction in early grades and the provision of career technical education in high schools. Following full implementation of the LCFF, and unless otherwise collectively bargained for, school districts serving students in grades K-3 must maintain an average class enrollment of 24 or fewer students in grades K-3 at each school site in order to continue receiving the adjustment to the K-3 Base Grant. Such school districts must also make progress towards this class size reduction goal in proportion to the growth in their funding over the implementation period. Additional add-ons are also provided to school districts that received categorical block grant funding pursuant to the Targeted Instructional Improvement and Home-to-School Transportation programs during fiscal year 2012-13.

School districts that serve students of limited English proficiency (“EL” students), students from low income families who are eligible for free or reduced priced meals (“LI” students) and foster youth are eligible to receive additional funding grants. Enrollment counts are unduplicated, such that students may not be counted as both EL and LI (foster youth automatically meet the eligibility requirements for free or reduced priced meals, and are therefore not discussed separately herein). A supplemental grant add-on (each, a “Supplemental Grant”) is authorized for school districts that serve EL/LI students, equal to 20% of the applicable Base Grant multiplied by such district’s percentage of unduplicated EL/LI student enrollment. School districts whose EL/LI populations exceed 55% of their total enrollment are eligible for a concentration grant add-on (each, a “Concentration Grant”) equal to 50% of the applicable Base Grant multiplied by the percentage of such district’s unduplicated EL/LI student enrollment in excess of the 55% threshold.

The following table shows the District’s ADA, enrollment, and percentage of EL/LI student enrollment, for fiscal years 2013-14 through 2018-19.

**ADA, ENROLLMENT AND EL/LI ENROLLMENT PERCENTAGE**  
**Fiscal Years 2013-14 through 2018-19**  
**Hanford Elementary School District**

| <b>Fiscal Year</b>     | <b>Average Daily Attendance<sup>(1)</sup></b> |            |            | <b>Total ADA</b> | <b>Enrollment</b>                     |                              |
|------------------------|---|------------|------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                        | <b>K-3</b>                                    | <b>4-6</b> | <b>7-8</b> |                  | <b>Total Enrollment<sup>(2)</sup></b> | <b>% of EL/LI Enrollment</b> |
| 2013-14                | 2,775   | 1,806      | 1,119      | 5,700            | 5,884                                 | 82.24%                       |
| 2014-15                | 2,537   | 1,766      | 1,132      | 5,435            | 5,664                                 | 82.10                        |
| 2015-16                | 2,521   | 1,760      | 1,137      | 5,418            | 5,571                                 | 82.41                        |
| 2016-17                | 2,496   | 1,823      | 1,110      | 5,429            | 5,599                                 | 82.46                        |
| 2017-18                | 2,439   | 1,793      | 1,199      | 5,431            | 5,595                                 | 83.16                        |
| 2018-19 <sup>(3)</sup> | 2,441   | 1,794      | 1,196      | 5,431            | 5,608                                 | 83.59                        |

<sup>(1)</sup> Reflects P-2 ADA, which ends on or before the last attendance month prior to April 15 each school year. An attendance month is equal to each four-week period of instruction beginning with the first day of school for a particular school district. Excludes charter school students. Includes County office special education ADA and enrollment, designated by students’ district of residence.

<sup>(2)</sup> Each fiscal year reflects certified enrollment as of the fall census day (the first Wednesday in October), which is reported to the California Longitudinal Pupil Achievement Data System (“CALPADS”) in each school year and is used to calculate each school district’s unduplicated EL/LI student enrollment. Adjustments may be made to the certified EL/LI counts by the State Department of Education. CALPADS figures generally exclude preschool and adult transitional students. For purposes of calculating Supplemental and Concentration Grants, a school district’s fiscal year 2013-14 percentage of unduplicated EL/LI students was expressed solely as a percentage of its total fiscal year 2013-14 total enrollment. For fiscal year 2014-15, the percentage of unduplicated EL/LI enrollment was based on the two-year average of EL/LI enrollment in fiscal years 2013-14 and 2014-15. Beginning in fiscal year 2015-16, a school district’s percentage of unduplicated EL/LI students will be based on a rolling average of such district’s EL/LI enrollment for the then-current fiscal year and the two immediately preceding fiscal years. Enrollment is net of charter school students.

<sup>(3)</sup> Projected.

Source: Hanford Elementary School District.

For certain school districts that would have received greater funding levels under the prior revenue limit system, the LCFF provides for a permanent economic recovery target (“ERT”) add-on, equal to the difference between the revenue limit allocations such districts would have received under the prior system in fiscal year 2020-21, and the target LCFF allocations owed to such districts in the same year. To derive the projected funding levels, the LCFF assumes the discontinuance of deficit revenue limit funding, implementation of a 1.94% COLA in fiscal years 2014-15 through 2020-21, and restoration of categorical funding to pre-recession levels. The ERT add-on will be paid incrementally over the LCFF implementation period. The District does not qualify for the ERT add-on.

The sum of a school district’s adjusted Base, Supplemental and Concentration Grants will be multiplied by such district’s P-2 ADA for the current or prior year, whichever is greater (with certain adjustments applicable to small school districts). This funding amount, together with any applicable ERT or categorical block grant add-ons, will yield a district’s total LCFF allocation. Generally, the amount of annual State apportionments received by a school district will amount to the difference between such total LCFF allocation and such district’s share of applicable local property taxes. Most school districts receive a significant portion of their funding from such State apportionments. As a result, decreases in State revenues may significantly affect appropriations made by the State Legislature to school districts.

Certain school districts, known as “basic aid” districts, have allocable local property tax collections that equal or exceed such districts’ total LCFF allocation, and result in the receipt of no State apportionment aid. Basic aid school districts receive only special categorical funding, which is deemed to satisfy the “basic aid” requirement of \$120 per student per year guaranteed by Article IX, Section 6 of the State Constitution. The implication for basic aid districts is that the legislatively determined allocations to school districts, and other politically determined factors, are less significant in determining their primary funding sources. Rather, property tax growth and the local economy are the primary determinants. The District does not currently qualify as a basic aid district.

**Accountability.** Regulations adopted by the State Board of Education require that school districts increase or improve services for EL/LI students in proportion to the increase in funds apportioned to such districts on the basis of the number and concentration of such EL/LI students, and detail the conditions under which school districts can use supplemental or concentration funding on a school-wide or district-wide basis.

School districts are also required to adopt local control and accountability plans (“LCAPs”) disclosing annual goals for all students, as well as certain numerically significant student subgroups, to be achieved in eight areas of State priority identified by the LCFF. LCAPs may also specify additional local priorities. LCAPs must specify the actions to be taken to achieve each goal, including actions to correct identified deficiencies with regard to areas of State priority. Beginning in fiscal year 2014-15, LCAPs have been required to be adopted covering a period of three fiscal years, and updated annually. The State Board of Education has adopted a template LCAP for use by school districts.

**Support and Intervention.** AB 97, as amended by SB 91, establishes a new system of support and intervention to assist school districts in meeting the performance expectations outlined in their respective LCAPs. School districts must adopt their LCAPs (or annual updates thereto) in tandem with their annual operating budgets, and not later than five days thereafter submit such LCAPs or updates to their respective county superintendents of schools. On or before August 15 of each year, a county superintendent may seek clarification regarding the contents of a district’s LCAP (or annual update thereto), and the district is required to respond to such a request within 15 days. Within 15 days of receiving such a response, the county superintendent can submit non-binding recommendations for amending the LCAP or annual update, and such recommendations must be considered by the respective school district at a public hearing within 15 days. A district’s LCAP or annual update must be approved

by the county superintendent by October 8 of each year if the superintendent determines that (i) the LCAP or annual update adheres to the State template, and (ii) the district's budgeted expenditures are sufficient to implement the actions and strategies outlined in the LCAP.

A school district is required to receive additional support if its respective LCAP or annual update thereto is not approved, if the district requests technical assistance from its respective county superintendent, or if the district does not improve student achievement across more than one State priority for one or more student subgroups. Such support can include a review of a district's strengths and weaknesses in the eight State priority areas, or the assignment of an academic expert to assist the district in identifying and implementing programs designed to improve outcomes. Assistance may be provided by the California Collaborative for Educational Excellence, a state agency created by the LCFF and charged with assisting school districts with achieving the goals set forth in their LCAPs. On or before October 1, 2015, the State Board of Education is required to develop rubrics to assess school district performance and the need for support and intervention.

The State Superintendent of Public Instruction (the "State Superintendent") is further authorized, with the approval of the State Board of Education, to intervene in the management of persistently underperforming school districts. The State Superintendent may intervene directly or assign an academic trustee to act on his or her behalf. In so doing, the State Superintendent is authorized to (i) modify a district's LCAP, (ii) impose budget revisions designed to improve student outcomes, and (iii) stay or rescind actions of the local governing board that would prevent such district from improving student outcomes; provided, however, that the State Superintendent is not authorized to rescind an action required by a local collective bargaining agreement.

### **Other Revenue Sources**

***Other State Sources.*** In addition to State allocations determined pursuant to the LCFF, the District receives other State revenues consisting primarily of restricted revenues designed to implement State mandated programs. Beginning in fiscal year 2013-14, categorical spending restrictions associated with a majority of State mandated programs were eliminated, and funding for these programs was folded into the LCFF. Categorical funding for certain programs was excluded from the LCFF, and school districts will continue to receive restricted State revenues to fund these programs.

***Federal and Local Sources.*** The federal government provides funding for several school district programs, including specialized programs such as the Every Student Succeeds Act, special education programs, and programs under the Educational Consolidation and Improvement Act. In addition, portions of a school district's budget can come from local sources other than unrestricted property taxes, including but not limited to interest income, leases and rentals, foundations, donations and sales of property.

### **State Dissolution of Redevelopment Agencies**

On December 30, 2011, the State Supreme Court issued its decision in the case of *California Redevelopment Association v. Matosantos* ("*Matosantos*"), finding ABx1 26, a trailer bill to the 2011-12 State budget, to be constitutional. As a result, all redevelopment agencies in the State ceased to exist as a matter of law on February 1, 2012. The Court in *Matosantos* also found that ABx1 27, a companion bill to ABx1 26, violated the State Constitution, as amended by Proposition 22. See "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS – Proposition 1A and Proposition 22" herein. ABx1 27 would have permitted redevelopment agencies to continue operations provided their establishing cities or counties agreed to make specified payments to school districts and county offices of education, totaling \$1.7 billion statewide.

ABx1 26 was modified by Assembly Bill No. 1484 (Chapter 26, Statutes of 2011-12) (“AB 1484”), which, together with ABx1 26, is referred to herein as the “Dissolution Act.” The Dissolution Act provides that all rights, powers, duties and obligations of a redevelopment agency under the California Community Redevelopment Law that have not been repealed, restricted or revised pursuant to ABx1 26 will be vested in a successor agency, generally the county or city that authorized the creation of the redevelopment agency (each, a “Successor Agency”). All property tax revenues that would have been allocated to a redevelopment agency, less the corresponding county auditor-controller’s cost to administer the allocation of property tax revenues, are now allocated to a corresponding Redevelopment Property Tax Trust Fund (“Trust Fund”), to be used for the payment of pass-through payments to local taxing entities, and thereafter to bonds of the former redevelopment agency and any “enforceable obligations” of the Successor Agency, as well as to pay certain administrative costs. The Dissolution Act defines “enforceable obligations” to include bonds, loans, legally required payments, judgments or settlements, legal binding and enforceable obligations, and certain other obligations.

Among the various types of enforceable obligations, the first priority for payment is tax allocation bonds issued by the former redevelopment agency; second is revenue bonds, which may have been issued by the host city, but only where the tax increment revenues were pledged for repayment and only where other pledged revenues are insufficient to make scheduled debt service payments; third is administrative costs of the Successor Agency, not to exceed \$250,000 in any year, to the extent such costs have been approved in an administrative budget; then, fourth tax revenues in the Trust Fund in excess of such amounts, if any, will be allocated as residual distributions to local taxing entities in the same proportions as other tax revenues. Moreover, all unencumbered cash and other assets of former redevelopment agencies will also be allocated to local taxing entities in the same proportions as tax revenues. Notwithstanding the foregoing portion of this paragraph, the order of payment is subject to modification in the event a Successor Agency timely reports to the State Controller and the State Department of Finance that application of the foregoing will leave the Successor Agency with amounts insufficient to make scheduled payments on enforceable obligations. If the county auditor-controller verifies that the Successor Agency will have insufficient amounts to make scheduled payments on enforceable obligations, it shall report its findings to the State Controller. If the State Controller agrees there are insufficient funds to pay scheduled payments on enforceable obligations, the amount of such deficiency shall be deducted from the amount remaining to be distributed to taxing agencies, as described as the fourth distribution above, then from amounts available to the Successor Agency to defray administrative costs. In addition, if a taxing agency entered into an agreement pursuant to Health and Safety Code Section 33401 for payments from a redevelopment agency under which the payments were to be subordinated to certain obligations of the redevelopment agency, such subordination provisions shall continue to be given effect.

As noted above, the Dissolution Act expressly provides for continuation of pass-through payments to local taxing entities, including the District. Per statute, 100% of contractual and statutory two percent pass-throughs, and 56.7% of statutory pass-throughs authorized under the Community Redevelopment Law Reform Act of 1993 (AB 1290, Chapter 942, Statutes of 1993) (“AB 1290”), are restricted to educational facilities without offset against apportionments by the State. Only 43.3% of AB 1290 pass-throughs are offset against State aid so long as the District uses the moneys received for land acquisition, facility construction, reconstruction, or remodeling, or deferred maintenance as provided under Education Code Section 42238(h).

ABx1 26 states that in the future, pass-throughs shall be made in the amount “which would have been received had the redevelopment agency existed at that time,” and that the County Auditor-Controller shall “determine the amount of property taxes that would have been allocated to each redevelopment agency had the redevelopment agency not been dissolved pursuant to the operation of ABx1 26 using

current assessed values and pursuant to statutory [pass-through] formulas and contractual agreements with other taxing agencies.”

Successor Agencies continue to operate until all enforceable obligations have been satisfied and all remaining assets of the Successor Agency have been disposed of. AB 1484 provides that once the debt of the Successor Agency is paid off and remaining assets have been disposed of, the Successor Agency shall terminate its existence and all pass-through payment obligations shall cease.

The District can make no representations as to the extent to which any apportionments from the State may be offset by the future receipt of residual distributions or from unencumbered cash and assets of former redevelopment agencies or any other surplus property tax revenues pursuant to the Dissolution Act.

## **Budget Process**

***State Budgeting Requirements.*** The District is required by provisions of the State Education Code to maintain a balanced budget each year, in which the sum of expenditures and the ending fund balance cannot exceed the sum of revenues and the carry-over fund balance from the previous year. The State Department of Education imposes a uniform budgeting and accounting format for school districts. The budget process for school districts was substantially amended by Assembly Bill 1200 (“AB 1200”), which became State law on October 14, 1991. Portions of AB 1200 are summarized below. Additional amendments to the budget process were made by Assembly Bill 2585, effective as of September 9, 2014, including the elimination of the dual budget cycle option for school districts. All school districts must now be on a single budget cycle.

School districts must adopt a budget on or before July 1 of each year. The budget must be submitted to the county superintendent within five days of adoption or by July 1, whichever occurs first. The county superintendent will examine the adopted budget for compliance with the standards and criteria adopted by the State Board of Education and identify technical corrections necessary to bring the budget into compliance, and will determine if the budget allows the district to meet its current obligations, if the budget is consistent with a financial plan that will enable the district to meet its multi-year financial commitments, whether the budget includes the expenditures necessary to implement a LCAP, and whether the budget’s ending fund balance exceeds the minimum recommended reserve for economic uncertainties.

On or before September 15, the county superintendent will approve, conditionally approve or disapprove the adopted budget for each school district. Budgets will be disapproved if they fail the above standards. The district board must be notified by September 15 of the county superintendent’s recommendations for revision and reasons for the recommendations. The county superintendent may assign a fiscal advisor or appoint a committee to examine and comment on the superintendent’s recommendations. The committee must report its findings no later than September 20. Any recommendations made by the county superintendent must be made available by the district for public inspection. No later than October 22, the county superintendent must notify the State Superintendent of Public Instruction of all school districts whose budget may be disapproved.

A school district whose budget has been disapproved must revise and readopt its budget by October 8, reflecting changes in projected income and expense since July 1, including responding to the county superintendent’s recommendations. The county superintendent must determine if the budget conforms with the standards and criteria applicable to final school district budgets and not later than November 8, must approve or disapprove the revised budgets. If the budget is disapproved, the county superintendent will call for the formation of a budget review committee pursuant to Education Code



Section 42127.1. No later than November 8, the county superintendent must notify the State Superintendent of Public Instruction of all school districts whose budget has been disapproved. Until a school district's budget is approved, the school district will operate on the lesser of its proposed budget for the current fiscal year or the last budget adopted and reviewed for the prior fiscal year.

***Interim Financial Reporting.*** Under the provisions of AB 1200, each school district is required to file interim certifications with the county office of education as to its ability to meet its financial obligations for the remainder of the then-current fiscal year and, based on current forecasts, for the subsequent two fiscal years. The county office of education reviews the certification and issues either a positive, negative or qualified certification. A positive certification is assigned to any school district that will meet its financial obligations for the current fiscal year and subsequent two fiscal years. A negative certification is assigned to any school district that will be unable to meet its financial obligations for the remainder of the current fiscal year or the subsequent fiscal year. A qualified certification is assigned to any school district that may not meet its financial obligations for the current fiscal year or the two subsequent fiscal years.

Within the past five years, the District has submitted, and the County superintendent of schools has accepted, "positive" certifications on each of its interim financial reports.

***Budgeting Trends.*** The table on the following page summarizes the District's general fund adopted budgets for fiscal years 2014-15 through 2018-19, audited ending results for fiscal years 2013-14 through 2017-18, and projected totals for fiscal year 2018-19.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

**GENERAL FUND BUDGETING<sup>(1)</sup>**  
**Fiscal Years 2014-15 through 2018-19**  
**Hanford Elementary School District**

|  | <u>Fiscal Year 2014-15</u>    |                              | <u>Fiscal Year 2015-16</u>    |                              | <u>Fiscal Year 2016-17</u>    |                              | <u>Fiscal Year 2017-18</u>    |                              | <u>Fiscal Year 2018-19</u>    |                                |
|--|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|  | <u>Budgeted<sup>(2)</sup></u> | <u>Audited<sup>(2)</sup></u> | <u>Budgeted<sup>(2)</sup></u> | <u>Audited<sup>(2)</sup></u> | <u>Budgeted<sup>(2)</sup></u> | <u>Audited<sup>(2)</sup></u> | <u>Budgeted<sup>(2)</sup></u> | <u>Audited<sup>(2)</sup></u> | <u>Budgeted<sup>(3)</sup></u> | <u>Projected<sup>(3)</sup></u> |
| <b>REVENUES</b>  |                               |                              |                               |                              |                               |                              |                               |                              |                               |                                |
| LCFF/Revenue Limit Sources                               | \$42,472,974                  | \$40,889,390                 | \$45,151,337                  | \$47,469,207                 | \$49,771,703                  | \$50,973,004                 | \$52,536,587                  | \$52,315,942                 | \$56,229,781                  | \$56,633,921                   |
| Federal Revenue  | 2,771,420                     | 2,689,662                    | 2,935,944                     | 2,872,661                    | 3,124,303                     | 2,833,331                    | 3,117,059                     | 4,055,717                    | 3,922,471                     | 4,020,078                      |
| Other State Revenue                                      | 3,601,563                     | 4,324,545                    | 2,591,308                     | 7,225,941                    | 5,796,609                     | 6,196,874                    | 4,321,794                     | 6,013,636                    | 6,601,913                     | 6,024,114                      |
| Other Local Revenue                                      | <u>1,989,691</u>              | <u>2,039,195</u>             | <u>1,883,000</u>              | <u>2,451,025</u>             | <u>1,924,103</u>              | <u>2,223,831</u>             | <u>2,073,346</u>              | <u>2,369,741</u>             | <u>2,626,482</u>              | <u>2,874,744</u>               |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                                    | 50,835,648                    | 49,942,792                   | 52,561,589                    | 60,018,834                   | 60,616,718                    | 62,227,040                   | 62,048,786                    | 64,755,036                   | 69,380,647                    | 69,552,857                     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                                      |                               |                              |                               |                              |                               |                              |                               |                              |                               |                                |
| Current:   |                               |                              |                               |                              |                               |                              |                               |                              |                               |                                |
| Certificated Salaries                                    | 24,124,000                    | 22,502,047                   | 25,210,553                    | 24,503,831                   | 25,056,746                    | 25,487,286                   | 26,452,112                    | 26,359,241                   | 27,860,947                    | 27,770,331                     |
| Classified Salaries                                      | 8,354,048                     | 8,728,226                    | 9,072,947                     | 9,725,086                    | 9,935,702                     | 10,309,249                   | 10,424,580                    | 10,531,763                   | 10,822,263                    | 11,334,433                     |
| Employee Benefits  | 10,314,431                    | 10,309,230                   | 11,713,908                    | 13,199,086                   | 14,200,370                    | 14,484,765                   | 15,692,942                    | 15,766,389                   | 17,189,939                    | 17,185,708                     |
| Books & Supplies   | 3,726,476                     | 2,606,009                    | 3,987,756                     | 4,914,095                    | 3,413,738                     | 2,517,978                    | 3,866,133                     | 3,567,788                    | 3,991,830                     | 4,101,981                      |
| Services & Operating Expenditures                        | 3,639,679                     | 2,833,665                    | 3,104,381                     | 3,249,893                    | 4,338,974                     | 4,199,739                    | 3,494,803                     | 3,681,574                    | 3,889,409                     | 3,874,787                      |
| Other Outgo  | 402,254                       | 472,099                      | 805,866                       | 495,400                      | 1,467,656                     | 574,261                      | 979,762                       | 642,494                      | 1,620,171                     | 1,459,384                      |
| Transfers of Indirect Costs                              | --                            | --                           | --                            | --                           | --                            | --                           | --                            | --                           | (347,000)                     | (355,000)                      |
| Capital Outlay   | <u>175,439</u>                | <u>653,474</u>               | <u>1,403,300</u>              | <u>626,027</u>               | <u>1,234,518</u>              | <u>1,330,070</u>             | <u>452,989</u>                | <u>1,167,768</u>             | <u>1,399,512</u>              | <u>1,679,237</u>               |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                                | 50,736,327                    | 48,104,750                   | 55,298,711                    | 56,714,134                   | 59,647,704                    | 58,903,348                   | 61,363,321                    | 61,717,017                   | 66,427,071                    | 67,050,861                     |
| <b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures</b> | 99,321                        | 1,838,042                    | (2,737,122)                   | 3,304,700                    | 969,014                       | 3,323,692                    | 685,465                       | 3,038,019                    | 2,953,576                     | 2,501,996                      |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                    |                               |                              |                               |                              |                               |                              |                               |                              |                               |                                |
| Transfer In  | --                            | --                           | --                            | --                           | --                            | --                           | --                            | 137,548                      | --                            | --                             |
| Transfer Out   | --                            | (914,377)                    | (1,500)                       | (1,300,472)                  | --                            | (1,250,315)                  | --                            | (1,186,428)                  | (1,993,500)                   | (1,451,093)                    |
| Contributions  | --                            | --                           | --                            | --                           | --                            | --                           | --                            | --                           | --                            | --                             |
| <b>Total Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                    | --                            | (914,377)                    | (1,500)                       | (1,300,472)                  | --                            | (1,250,315)                  | --                            | (1,048,880)                  | (1,993,500)                   | (1,451,093)                    |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balance</b>                        | 99,321                        | 923,665                      | (2,738,622)                   | 2,004,228                    | 969,014                       | 2,073,377                    | 685,465                       | 1,989,139                    | 960,076                       | 1,050,903                      |
| <b>Fund Balance, July 1<sup>(4)</sup></b>                | <u>7,057,847</u>              | <u>7,057,847</u>             | <u>7,981,512</u>              | <u>7,981,512</u>             | <u>9,985,740</u>              | <u>9,985,740</u>             | <u>11,941,372</u>             | <u>11,941,372</u>            | <u>10,298,534</u>             | <u>10,335,563</u>              |
| <b>Fund Balance, June 30</b>                             | <u>\$7,359,730</u>            | <u>\$7,981,512</u>           | <u>\$5,242,890</u>            | <u>\$9,985,740</u>           | <u>\$10,954,754</u>           | <u>\$12,059,117</u>          | <u>\$12,626,837</u>           | <u>\$13,930,511</u>          | <u>\$11,258,610</u>           | <u>\$11,386,466</u>            |

<sup>(1)</sup> All amounts rounded to nearest whole number. Reflects combined unrestricted and restricted general fund. On-behalf payments are not included in revenues and expenditures. In addition, due to the consolidation of the Pupil Transportation Fund, the Special Reserve Non-Capital Fund and the Special Reserve Fund for Postemployment Benefits into the General Fund for reporting purposes, revenues and expenditures pertaining to the Pupil Transportation Fund and the Special Reserve Non-Capital Fund are included in the actual revenue and expenditures for fiscal year 2014-15, however are not included in the General Fund budgets for such fiscal years. In fiscal year 2015-16, revenues and expenditures pertaining to the Pupil Transportation Fund and the Special Reserve Fund for Postemployment Benefits are included in the actual revenue and expenditures, however are not included in the General Fund budget for such fiscal year.

<sup>(2)</sup> From the District's audited financial statements for fiscal years 2014-15 through 2017-18, respectively.

<sup>(3)</sup> From the District's fiscal year 2018-19 Second Interim Financial Report, approved by the Board on February 27, 2019.

<sup>(4)</sup> The Pupil Transportation Fund and the Special Reserve Other Post-Employment Benefits Fund are included in the fund balances.

Source: Hanford Elementary School District.

## **Accounting Practices**

The accounting practices of the District conform to generally accepted accounting principles in accordance with policies and procedures of the California School Accounting Manual. This manual, according to Education Code Section 41010 is to be followed by all State school districts.

The District's expenditures are accrued at the end of the fiscal year to reflect the receipt of goods and services in that year. Revenues generally are recorded on a cash basis, except for items that are susceptible to accrual (measurable and/or available to finance operations). Current taxes are considered susceptible to accrual. Delinquent taxes not received after the fiscal year end are not recorded as revenue until received. Revenues from specific state and federally funded projects are recognized when qualified expenditures have been incurred. State block grant apportionments are accrued to the extent that they are measurable and predictable. The State Department of Education sends the District updated information from time to time explaining the acceptable accounting treatment of revenue and expenditure categories.

The District's accounting is organized on the basis of fund groups, with each group consisting of a separate set of self-balancing accounts containing assets, liabilities, fund balances, revenues and expenditures. The major fund classification is the general fund which accounts for all financial resources not requiring a special type of fund. The District's fiscal year begins on July 1 and ends on June 30.

## **Comparative Financial Statements**

Audited financial statements for the District for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 and prior fiscal years are on file with the District and available for public inspection at the Office of the Chief Business Official of the District, 714 N. White Street, Hanford, California 93230, telephone: (559) 585-3600. The audited financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2018 are attached hereto as APPENDIX B.

The table on the following page reflects the District's audited general fund revenues, expenditures and fund balances from fiscal year 2013-14 through fiscal year 2017-18.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

**AUDITED GENERAL FUND REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND FUND BALANCE<sup>(1)</sup>**  
**Fiscal Years 2013-14 through 2017-18**  
**Hanford Elementary School District**

|   | <u>2013-14</u>     | <u>2014-15</u>     | <u>2015-16</u>     | <u>2016-17</u>      | <u>2017-18</u>      |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>REVENUES</b>                                     |                    |                    |                    |                     |                     |
| Revenue limit sources/LCFF sources <sup>(2)</sup> : | \$37,235,021       | \$40,889,390       | \$47,469,207       | \$50,973,004        | \$52,315,942        |
| Federal revenue                                     | 3,092,517          | 2,689,662          | 2,872,661          | 2,833,331           | 4,055,717           |
| Other State revenue                                 | 5,880,815          | 5,482,577          | 7,225,941          | 6,196,874           | 6,013,636           |
| Other local revenue                                 | <u>2,277,050</u>   | <u>2,039,195</u>   | <u>2,451,025</u>   | <u>2,223,831</u>    | <u>2,369,741</u>    |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                               | 48,485,403         | 51,100,824         | 60,018,834         | 62,227,040          | 64,755,036          |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                                 |                    |                    |                    |                     |                     |
| Current:  |                    |                    |                    |                     |                     |
| Instruction   | 28,998,931         | 28,119,348         | 32,574,642         | 31,740,468          | 35,003,039          |
| Instruction-related services                        | 7,093,583          | 6,763,193          | 7,710,730          | 7,778,093           | 8,247,233           |
| Pupil services                                      | 2,577,350          | 3,810,107          | 5,247,058          | 5,838,860           | 6,120,347           |
| Administration                                      | 3,189,587          | 3,385,043          | 3,607,115          | 3,447,527           | 3,458,126           |
| Plant services                                      | 4,875,506          | 5,053,723          | 5,430,002          | 6,932,819           | 6,348,255           |
| Facility acquisition and construction               | 55,917             | 210,269            | 206,500            | 933,096             | 63,575              |
| Ancillary services                                  | 1,032,406          | 1,129,493          | 1,152,687          | 1,421,969           | 1,463,950           |
| Other outgo   | 555,894            | 791,606            | 785,400            | 928,261             | 1,012,492           |
| Debt service:                                       |                    |                    |                    |                     |                     |
| Principal   | --                 | --                 | --                 | --                  | --                  |
| Interest  | <u>34,428</u>      | <u>--</u>          | <u>--</u>          | <u>--</u>           | <u>--</u>           |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                           | 48,413,602         | 49,262,782         | 56,714,134         | 59,021,093          | 61,717,017          |
| <b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under)</b> |                    |                    |                    |                     |                     |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                                 | 71,801             | 1,838,042          | 3,304,700          | 3,205,947           | 3,038,019           |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>              |                    |                    |                    |                     |                     |
| Transfers in  | --                 | --                 | --                 | --                  | 137,548             |
| Transfers out                                       | <u>(1,701,545)</u> | <u>(914,377)</u>   | <u>(1,300,472)</u> | <u>(1,250,315)</u>  | <u>(1,186,428)</u>  |
| <b>Net Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                 | (1,701,545)        | (914,377)          | (1,300,472)        | (1,250,315)         | (1,048,880)         |
| <b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>                  | (1,629,744)        | 923,665            | 2,004,228          | 1,955,632           | 1,989,139           |
| <b>Fund Balance - Beginning</b>                     | <u>8,687,591</u>   | <u>7,057,847</u>   | <u>7,981,512</u>   | <u>9,985,740</u>    | <u>11,941,372</u>   |
| <b>Fund Balance - Ending</b>                        | <u>\$7,057,847</u> | <u>\$7,981,512</u> | <u>\$9,985,740</u> | <u>\$11,941,372</u> | <u>\$13,930,511</u> |

<sup>(1)</sup> From the District's comprehensive audited financial statements for fiscal years 2013-14 through 2017-18, respectively.

<sup>(2)</sup> Beginning in fiscal year 2013-14, reflects LCFF sources. See "- State Funding of Education" herein.

Source: Hanford Elementary School District

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

## State Budget Measures

*The following information concerning the State's budgets has been obtained from publicly available information which the District believes to be reliable; however, the District does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of this information and has not independently verified such information. Furthermore, it should not be inferred from the inclusion of this information herein that the principal of or interest on the Bonds is payable from the general fund of the District. The Bonds are payable solely from the proceeds of an ad valorem property tax required to be levied by the County on taxable property within the District in an amount sufficient for the payment thereof.*

**2018-19 Budget.** On June 27, 2018, the Governor signed into law the State budget for fiscal year 2018-19 (the "2018-19 Budget"). The following information is drawn from the LAO's review of the 2018-19 Budget.

To protect against potential future economic recessions, the 2018-19 Budget fully funds the BSA with a total deposit of over \$4.4 billion, including a \$2.6 billion optional deposit in addition to the Constitutionally-required deposit, and adds two additional reserves to State law: the Safety Net Reserve Fund, intended to save money specifically for future expenditures of the CalWORKs and Medi-Cal programs; and the Budget Deficit Savings Account ("BDSA"), which for 2018-19 will temporarily hold the \$2.6 billion optional BSA deposit until May 2019. In May 2019, the optional BSA deposit amount will be adjusted as necessary to reflect updated estimates of revenues, at which point it will be transferred to the BSA. The projected ending balance in the BSA at the end of the 2018-19 fiscal year is expected to equal the BSA's current constitutional maximum of 10 percent of the estimated general fund revenues for fiscal year 2018-19.

For fiscal year 2017-18, the 2018-19 Budget projects total general fund revenues and transfers of \$129.8 billion and total expenditures of \$127.0 billion. The State is projected to end the 2017-18 fiscal year with total available general fund reserves of \$16.7 billion, including \$7.3 billion in the traditional general fund reserve and \$9.4 billion in the BSA. For fiscal year 2018-19, the 2018-19 Budget projects total general fund revenues of \$133.3 billion and authorizes expenditures of \$138.7 billion. The State is projected to end the 2018-19 fiscal year with total available general fund reserves of \$15.9 billion, including \$2.0 billion in the traditional general fund reserve, \$13.8 billion in the BSA and \$200 million in the Safety Net Reserve Fund. See also "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS – Proposition 2" herein.

With respect to education funding, the 2018-19 Budget revises the Proposition 98 minimum funding guarantees for both fiscal years 2016-17 and 2017-18, as a result of higher general fund revenues. The 2018-19 Budget sets the Proposition 98 minimum funding guarantee for fiscal year 2016-17 at \$71.6 billion, an increase of \$252 million from the prior year. The 2018-19 Budget revises the minimum funding guarantee for fiscal year 2017-18 at \$75.6 billion, reflecting an increase of \$1.1 billion from the prior year. As part of the 2017-18 increase, the State is making an additional maintenance factor payment of \$789 million, on top of a previous \$536 million payment. After making the approximately \$1.3 billion total payment, the State will have eliminated all remaining maintenance factor for the first time since 2005-06. In both 2016-17 and 2017-18, the State is spending at the calculated minimum guarantee.

For fiscal year 2018-19, the 2018-19 Budget sets the minimum funding guarantee at \$78.4 billion, reflecting an increase of \$2.8 billion (or 3.7%) from the revised prior-year level. Fiscal year 2018-19 is projected to be a "Test 2" year, with the increase in the minimum funding guarantee attributable to a 3.67% increase in per capita personal income. With respect to K-12 education, the 2018-19 Budget sets Proposition 98 funding at \$67.9 billion, including \$47.5 billion from the State general fund, reflecting an

increase of \$1.3 billion (or 2.7%) from the prior year. Per-pupil spending increases by \$579 (or 5.2%) from the prior year, up to \$11,640.

Other significant features with respect to K-12 education funding include the following:

- *Local Control Funding Formula* – An increase of \$3.7 billion in Proposition 98 funding to fully implement the LCFF, reaching the target funding targets and funding the statutory 2.71% COLA to the adjusted Base Grants for the prior year. Additionally, the 2018-19 Budget provides nearly an extra 1 percentage point increase in the LCFF rates. The adjusted Base Grants for fiscal year 2018-19 are as follows: \$8,235 for grades K-3, \$7,571 for grades 4-6, \$7,796 for grades 7-8 and \$9,269 for grades 9-12.
- *Low-Performing Students Block Grant* – \$300 million in one-time Proposition 98 funding to provide resources to local education agencies to help certain low-performing students, with funding allocated to local education agencies based on the count of students who did not meet statewide standards in spring 2018 on assessments of reading and math and who are not foster youth, low-income students, English learners, or students with disabilities.
- *State System of Support* – An increase of \$54 million in Proposition 98 funding for county offices of education to provide technical assistance to low-performing local educational agencies.
- *California Collaborative for Educational Excellence* – \$12 million in ongoing Proposition 98 funding for the California Collaborative for Educational Excellence (the “Collaborative”) to assist county offices of education and regional lead agencies. Additionally, the 2018-19 Budget re-appropriates \$5.6 million from prior-year one-time Proposition 98 appropriations for use by the Collaborative for additional statewide trainings and technical assistance.
- *Special Education Local Plan Area (SELPA) Technical Assistance* – \$10 million in Proposition 98 funding for up to ten SELPAs to assist county offices of education in providing technical assistance to school districts identified for differentiated assistance within the Statewide system of support.
- *Career Technical Education (CTE)* – \$164 million in ongoing Proposition 98 funding to create a new K-12 CTE program funded through the Strong Workforce Program, which is administrated by California Community College Chancellor’s Office, in consultation with the State Department of Education, as well as \$150 million in ongoing Proposition 98 funding to make permanent the State’s Career Technical Education Incentive Grant Program.
- *One-Time Discretionary Funding* – An increase of \$1.1 billion in one-time Proposition 98 funding for school districts, charter schools and county offices of education to use at local discretion. Similar to features included in prior State budgets, these funds would offset any applicable mandate reimbursement claims for these entities.
- *Special Education, Bilingual, and STEM Teachers* – \$75 million in one-time Proposition 98 funding to start new or expand existing teacher residency programs with \$50 million earmarked for special education teachers and \$25 million earmarked for bilingual and STEM teachers; and \$50 million in one-time Proposition 98 funding to provide one-time competitive grants to local educational agencies to fund new or existing local efforts to recruit and retain special education teachers.

- *Classified School Employee Summer Assistance Program* – \$50 million one-time Proposition 98 funding to provide state matching funds to classified school employees that elect to have a portion of their monthly paychecks withheld during the 2019-20 school year, supplemented by State funding, and paid during the summer recess period.
- *Classified School Employee Professional Development Block Grant Program* – \$50 million one-time Proposition 98 funding for professional development opportunities for classified staff, with a priority on professional development for the implementation of school safety plans.
- *Federal Funds for Academic Enrichment* – \$165 million one-time federal ESSA Title IV funding for academic enrichment, with \$121 million of such funds distributed to local education agencies based on their share of existing Title I funding, and the remainder distributed competitively.
- *Charter School Facility Grant Program* – \$21 million one-time and \$25 million ongoing Proposition 98 funding to reflect increases in programmatic costs.
- *Kids Code After School Program* – \$15 million one-time Proposition 98 funding to fund the inclusion of computer coding in after-school curriculum.
- *Fiscal Crisis and Management Assistance Team (FCMAT)* – \$972,000 Proposition 98 funding to allow FCMAT provide additional assistance for fiscally distressed school districts and provide additional training for county offices of education regarding fiscal oversight of school districts.
- *Kindergarten Facilities* – \$100 million one-time non-Proposition 98 funding to help school districts cover facility costs associated with converting their part-day kindergarten programs into full-day programs.
- *Proposition 51* – a total allocation of \$594 million in Proposition 51 bond funds for K-12 school facility projects.

For additional information regarding the 2018-19 Budget, see the State Department of Finance website at [www.dof.ca.gov](http://www.dof.ca.gov) and the LAO's website at [www.lao.ca.gov](http://www.lao.ca.gov). However, the information presented on such websites is not incorporated herein by reference.

***Proposed 2019-20 Budget.*** On January 10, 2019, the Governor released his proposed State budget for fiscal year 2019-20 (the “Proposed 2019-20 Budget”). The following information is drawn from the State Department of Finance’s summary, and the LAO’s review of, the Proposed 2019-20 Budget.

For fiscal year 2018-19, the Proposed 2019-20 Budget projects total general fund revenues and transfers of \$136.9 billion and total expenditures of \$144.1 billion. The State is projected to end the 2018-19 fiscal year with total available general fund reserves of \$18.3 billion, including \$3.9 billion in the traditional general fund reserve, \$13.5 billion in the BSA and \$900 million in the Safety Net Reserve Fund. For fiscal year 2019-20, the Proposed 2019-20 Budget projects total general fund revenues and transfers of \$142.6 billion and authorizes expenditures of \$144.2 billion. The State is projected to end the 2019-20 fiscal year with total available general fund reserves of \$18.5 billion, including \$2.3 billion in the traditional general fund reserve, \$15.3 billion in the BSA and \$900 million in the Safety Net Reserve Fund. The Governor notes that additional deposits to the BSA are premised on a recent opinion by the

California Office of Legislative Counsel which concluded that supplemental payments to the BSA made in prior fiscal years do not count towards calculating its constitutional maximum of 10%. Under the Governor's new estimates, mandatory deposits to the BSA represent only 8.1% of State general fund taxes. See also "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS – Proposition 2" herein.

With respect to education funding, the Proposed 2019-20 Budget revises the Proposition 98 minimum funding guarantees for both fiscal years 2017-18 and 2018-19, as a result of lower-than-anticipated ADA and a year-to-year decline in State general fund revenue growth. The Proposed 2019-20 Budget sets the Proposition 98 minimum funding guarantee for fiscal year 2017-18 at \$75.5 billion, a decrease of \$120.1 million from the prior year. The Proposed 2019-20 Budget revises the minimum funding guarantee for fiscal year 2018-19 at \$77.9 billion, reflecting a decrease of \$525.7 million from the prior year. Notwithstanding these decreases, the Proposed 2019-20 Budget maintains level funding for K-14 education in these years by maintaining a \$44 million overappropriation to the fiscal year 2017-18 minimum guarantee and using settle-up payments to offset otherwise unfunded obligations in fiscal year 2018-19.

For fiscal year 2019-20, the Proposed 2019-20 Budget sets the minimum funding guarantee at \$80.7 billion, reflecting an increase of \$2.8 billion (or 3.6%) from the revised prior-year level. Fiscal year 2019-20 is projected to be a "Test 3" year. With respect to K-12 education, ongoing per-pupil spending is set at \$12,003, reflecting an increase of \$435 from the prior year.

Other significant features with respect to K-12 education funding include the following:

- *Local Control Funding Formula* – An increase of \$2 billion in Proposition 98 funding for the LCFF, reflecting a 3.46% COLA, and bringing total LFCC funding to \$63 billion.
- *Categorical Programs* – An increase of \$187 million in Proposition 98 funding to support a 3.46% COLA for categorical programs that remain outside the LCFF.
- *Pension Costs* – A \$3 billion, one-time payment from non-Proposition 98 funds to CalSTRS, to reduce long-term liabilities for K-14 school districts. Of this amount, \$700 million would be provided to buy down employer contribution rates in fiscal years 2019-20 and 2020-21. The remaining \$2.3 billion would be paid towards employers' long-term unfunded liability.
- *State System of Support* – An increase of \$20.2 million in Proposition 98 funding for county offices of education to provide technical assistance to low-performing local educational agencies.
- *Special Education* – \$577 million in Proposition 98 funding (of which \$186 million is one-time) to school districts based on their unduplicated counts of low-income, English learner and disabled students. These funds may be used for either (i) special education services for students with disabilities, or (ii) early intervention programs for students are not yet receiving special education services.
- *Preschool* – \$125 million in non-Proposition 98, ongoing funding to provide 10,000 full-day preschool slots for children from low income families. The Proposed 2019-20 Budget also provides for an increase of \$26.8 million in Proposition 98 funding to reflect the full-year cost of full-day preschool slots implemented during the prior fiscal year.



- *Early Education* – An increase of \$750 million in one-time non-Proposition 98 funding to create more full-day Kindergarten programs. The funds are primarily intended for constructing new or retrofitting existing school facilities needed to operate longer-day programs. The Proposed 2019-20 Budget also includes \$500 million for improvements to early education (including \$245 million for facilities, \$245 million for the child care workforce, and \$10 million to improve access and quality).
- *County Offices of Education* – An increase of \$9 million in Proposition 98 funding for county offices of education, reflecting a 3.46% COLA and ADA changes applicable to the LCFF.
- *Proposition 51* – a total allocation of \$1.5 billion in Proposition 51 bond funds for K-12 school facility projects.

For additional information regarding the Proposed 2019-20 Budget, see the State Department of Finance website at [www.dof.ca.gov](http://www.dof.ca.gov) and the LAO's website at [www.lao.ca.gov](http://www.lao.ca.gov). However, the information presented on such websites is not incorporated herein by reference.

**Future Actions.** The District cannot predict what actions will be taken in the future by the State legislature and the Governor to address changing State revenues and expenditures. The District also cannot predict the impact such actions will have on State revenues available in the current or future years for education. The State budget will be affected by national and State economic conditions and other factors over which the District will have no control. Certain actions or results could produce a significant shortfall of revenue and cash, and could consequently impair the State's ability to fund schools. State budget shortfalls in future fiscal years may also have an adverse financial impact on the financial condition of the District. However, the obligation to levy ad valorem property taxes upon all taxable property within the District for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds would not be impaired.

## **HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

*The information in this section concerning the operations of the District and the District's finances are provided as supplementary information only, and it should not be inferred from the inclusion of this information in this Official Statement that the principal of and interest on the Bonds are payable from the general fund of the District. The Bonds are payable solely from the revenues generated by an ad valorem property tax required to be levied by the County on taxable property within the District for the payment thereof. See "THE BONDS – Security and Sources of Payment" herein.*

### **Introduction**

The District, located in the County, encompasses an area of approximately 13 square miles in the City of Hanford. The District serves students from kindergarten through grade eight and operates eight elementary schools, one kindergarten through eighth grade affiliated charter school and two junior high schools. For fiscal year 2018-19 the District has an assessed valuation of \$2,800,323,993, and has projected an approximate ADA of 5,347 students.

Unless otherwise indicated, the following financial, statistical and demographic data has been provided by the District. Additional information concerning the District and copies of subsequent audited financial reports of the District may be obtained by contacting: Hanford Elementary School District, Attention: Chief Business Official, 714 N. White Street, Hanford, California 93230.

## Administration

The District is governed by a five-member Board. Members of the Board are elected by the voters of the District within five trustee areas. Each member of the Board serves a four-year term. Elections for positions to the Board are held every two years, alternating between two and three available positions. Current members of the Board, together with their offices and the dates their terms expire, are listed below:

### BOARD OF TRUSTEES Hanford Elementary School District

| <u>Name</u>           | <u>Office</u>  | <u>Term Expires</u> |
|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------|
| Tim Revious           | President      | November 2020       |
| Lupe Hernandez        | Vice President | November 2022       |
| Greg Strickland       | Clerk          | November 2022       |
| Jeff Garner           | Trustee        | November 2022       |
| Robert "Bobby" Garcia | Trustee        | November 2020       |

The Superintendent of the District is responsible for administering the affairs of the District in accordance with the policies of the Board. Brief biographies of the Superintendent and the Chief Business Official follow:

**Joy C. Gabler, Superintendent.** Ms. Gabler was appointed Superintendent of the District effective July 2016. Immediately prior thereto, she served as the Assistant Superintendent of Curriculum, Instruction & Professional Development of the District. Ms. Gabler's previous experience also includes serving as a principal, assistant principal, and teacher. Ms. Gabler received a Master's degree in Educational Administration and Supervision from California State University, Fresno and a Bachelor's degree in History from Louisiana State University.

**David Endo, Chief Business Official.** Mr. Endo was appointed Chief Business Official effective September 2015. Immediately prior thereto, he served as the Assistant Superintendent of Business Services for the Lemoore Union High School District. Mr. Endo earned a Bachelor's degree in Business Administration from California State University, Fresno.

## District Enrollment

On average throughout the District, the regular education pupil-teacher ratio is approximately 25.6:1. The following table shows enrollment figures for the District for fiscal years 2013-14 through 2018-19.

### HISTORICAL ENROLLMENT Fiscal Years 2013-14 through 2018-19 Hanford Elementary School District

| <u>Fiscal Year</u>     | <u>Enrollment<sup>(1)</sup></u> | <u>Change in Enrollment</u> |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 2013-14                | 5,884                           | --                          |
| 2014-15                | 5,664                           | (220)                       |
| 2015-16                | 5,571                           | (93)                        |
| 2016-17                | 5,599                           | 29                          |
| 2017-18                | 5,595                           | (4)                         |
| 2018-19 <sup>(2)</sup> | 5,608                           | 13                          |

<sup>(1)</sup> Reflects CALPADS enrollment. Excludes charter school students.

<sup>(2)</sup> Budgeted.

Source: Hanford Elementary School District.

## Charter Schools

The California Legislature enacted the Charter Schools Act of 1992 (Education Code Sections 47600-47616.5) to permit teachers, parents, students, and community members to establish schools that would be free from most state and district regulations. Revised in 1998, California's charter school law states that local boards are the primary charter approving agency and that county panels can appeal a denied charter. State education standards apply, and charter schools are required to use the same student assessment instruments. The charter school is exempt from state and local education rules and regulations, except as specified in the legislation.

The District has certain fiscal oversight and other responsibilities with respect to both independent and affiliated charter schools established within its boundaries. However, independent charter schools receive funding directly from the State, and such funding would not be reported in the District's audited financial statements. Affiliated charter schools receive their funding from the District, and would be reflected in the District's audited financial statements.

There is one affiliated charter school currently operating within the District, which opened for the 2014-15 school year (the "Charter School"). The following table shows enrollment figures for the Charter School for the past two fiscal years as well as the current fiscal year 2018-19.

### CHARTER SCHOOL ENROLLMENT Fiscal Years 2016-17 through 2018-19 Hanford Elementary School District

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Charter School</u> |
|--------------------|-----------------------|
| 2016-17            | 436                   |
| 2017-18            | 465                   |
| 2018-19            | 513                   |

*Source: Hanford Elementary School District.*

The District can make no representations regarding how many District students will transfer to charter schools in the future or back to the District from the charter schools and the corresponding financial impact on the District.

## Labor Relations

The District currently employs 328 full-time certificated employees and 126 full-time classified employees. In addition, the District employs 235 part-time faculty and staff. District employees, except for management and some part-time employees, are represented by two employee bargaining units as shown below.

### BARGAINING UNITS Hanford Elementary School District

| <u>Name of Bargaining Unit</u>           | <u>Number of Employees Represented</u> | <u>Current Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|--|--|---|
| Hanford Elementary Teachers Association  | 282                                    | June 30, 2019                           |
| California School Employees' Association | 329                                    | June 30, 2020                           |

*Source: Hanford Elementary School District.*

## District Retirement Systems

*The information set forth below regarding the STRS and PERS programs, other than the information provided by the District regarding its annual contributions thereto, has been obtained from publicly available sources which are believed to be reliable but are not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness, and should not to be construed as a representation by either the District or the Underwriter.*

**STRS.** All full-time certificated employees, as well as certain classified employees, are members of the State Teachers' Retirement System ("STRS"). STRS provides retirement, disability and survivor benefits to plan members and beneficiaries under a defined benefit program (the "STRS Defined Benefit Program"). The STRS Defined Benefit Program is funded through a combination of investment earnings and statutorily set contributions from three sources: employees, employers, and the State. Benefit provisions and contribution amounts are established by State statutes, as legislatively amended from time to time.

Prior to fiscal year 2014-15, and unlike typical defined benefit programs, none of the employee, employer nor State contribution rates to the STRS Defined Benefit Program varied annually to make up funding shortfalls or assess credits for actuarial surpluses. In recent years, the combined employer, employee and State contributions to the STRS Defined Benefit Program have not been sufficient to pay actuarially required amounts. As a result, and due to significant investment losses, the unfunded actuarial liability of the STRS Defined Benefit Program has increased significantly in recent fiscal years. In September 2013, STRS projected that the STRS Defined Benefit Program would be depleted in 31 years assuming existing contribution rates continued, and other significant actuarial assumptions were realized. In an effort to reduce the unfunded actuarial liability of the STRS Defined Benefit Program, the State passed the legislation described below to increase contribution rates.

Prior to July 1, 2014, K-14 school districts were required by such statutes to contribute 8.25% of eligible salary expenditures, while participants contributed 8% of their respective salaries. On June 24, 2014, the Governor signed AB 1469 ("AB 1469") into law as a part of the State's fiscal year 2014-15 budget. AB 1469 seeks to fully fund the unfunded actuarial obligation with respect to service credited to members of the STRS Defined Benefit Program before July 1, 2014 (the "2014 Liability"), within 32 years, by increasing member, K-14 school district and State contributions to STRS.

Commencing July 1, 2014, the employee contribution rate increased over a three-year phase-in period in accordance with the following schedule:

### MEMBER CONTRIBUTION RATES STRS (Defined Benefit Program)

| <u>Effective Date</u> | <u>STRS Members Hired Prior to<br/>January 1, 2013</u> | <u>STRS Members Hired<br/>After January 1, 2013</u> |
|-----------------------|--|---|
| July 1, 2014          | 8.150%   | 8.150%  |
| July 1, 2015          | 9.200  | 8.560   |
| July 1, 2016          | 10.250   | 9.205   |

---

Source: AB 1469.

Pursuant to the Reform Act (defined below), the contribution rates for members hired after the Implementation Date (defined below) will be adjusted if the normal cost increases by more than 1% since the last time the member contribution was set. The contribution rate for employees hired after the

Implementation Date (defined below) increased from 9.205% of creditable compensation for fiscal year commencing July 1, 2017 to 10.205% of creditable compensation effective July 1, 2018.

Pursuant to AB 1469, K-14 school districts' contribution rate will increase over a seven-year phase-in period in accordance with the following schedule:

**K-14 SCHOOL DISTRICT CONTRIBUTION RATES  
STRS (Defined Benefit Program)**

| <u>Effective Date</u> | <u>K-14 school districts</u> |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| July 1, 2014          | 8.88%                        |
| July 1, 2015          | 10.73                        |
| July 1, 2016          | 12.58                        |
| July 1, 2017          | 14.43                        |
| July 1, 2018          | 16.28                        |
| July 1, 2019          | 18.13                        |
| July 1, 2020          | 19.10                        |

---

*Source: AB 1469.*

Based upon the recommendation from its actuary, for fiscal year 2021-22 and each fiscal year thereafter the STRS Teachers' Retirement Board (the "STRS Board"), is required to increase or decrease the K-14 school districts' contribution rate to reflect the contribution required to eliminate the remaining 2014 Liability by June 30, 2046; provided that the rate cannot change in any fiscal year by more than 1% of creditable compensation upon which members' contributions to the STRS Defined Benefit Program are based; and provided further that such contribution rate cannot exceed a maximum of 20.25%. In addition to the increased contribution rates discussed above, AB 1469 also requires the STRS Board to report to the State Legislature every five years (commencing with a report due on or before July 1, 2019) on the fiscal health of the STRS Defined Benefit Program and the unfunded actuarial obligation with respect to service credited to members of that program before July 1, 2014. The reports are also required to identify adjustments required in contribution rates for K-14 school districts and the State in order to eliminate the 2014 Liability.

The District's contributions to STRS were \$2,070,894 in fiscal year 2014-15, \$2,751,552 in fiscal year 2015-16, \$3,357,027 in fiscal year 2016-17 and \$3,978,395 in fiscal year 2017-18, and in each such year was equal to 100% of the required contributions. The District has projected a contribution of \$4,737,850 to STRS in fiscal year 2018-19.

The State also contributes to STRS, currently in an amount equal to 7.328% for fiscal year 2018-19. The State's contribution reflects a base contribution rate of 2.017%, and a supplemental contribution rate that will vary from year to year based on statutory criteria. Based upon the recommendation from its actuary, for fiscal year 2017-18 and each fiscal year thereafter, the STRS Board is required, with certain limitations, to increase or decrease the State's contribution rates to reflect the contribution required to eliminate the unfunded actuarial accrued liability attributed to benefits in effect before July 1, 1990.

In addition, the State is currently required to make an annual general fund contribution up to 2.5% of the fiscal year covered STRS member payroll to the Supplemental Benefit Protection Account (the "SBPA"), which was established by statute to provide supplemental payments to beneficiaries whose purchasing power has fallen below 85% of the purchasing power of their initial allowance.

**PERS.** Classified employees working four or more hours per day are members of the Public Employees' Retirement System ("PERS"). PERS provides retirement and disability benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Benefit provisions are established by the State statutes, as legislatively amended from time to time. PERS operates a number of retirement plans including the Public Employees Retirement Fund ("PERF"). PERF is a multiple-employer defined benefit retirement plan. In addition to the State, employer participants at June 30, 2017 included 1,624 public agencies and 1,366 K-14 school districts and charter schools. PERS acts as the common investment and administrative agent for the member agencies. The State and K-14 school districts (for "classified employees," which generally consist of school employees other than teachers) are required by law to participate in PERF. Employees participating in PERF generally become fully vested in their retirement benefits earned to date after five years of credited service. One of the plans operated by PERS is for K-14 school districts throughout the State (the "Schools Pool").

Contributions by employers to the Schools Pool are based upon an actuarial rate determined annually and contributions by plan members vary based upon their date of hire. The District is currently required to contribute to PERS at an actuarially determined rate, which is 18.062% of eligible salary expenditures or fiscal year 2018-19. Participants enrolled in PERS prior to January 1, 2013 contribute at a rate established by statute, which is 7% of their respective salaries in fiscal year 2018-19, while participants enrolled after January 1, 2013 contribute at an actuarially determined rate, which is 7% in fiscal year 2018-19. See "—California Public Employees' Pension Reform Act of 2013" herein.

The District's contributions to PERS were \$1,003,458 in fiscal year 2014-15, \$1,135,150 in fiscal year 2015-16, \$1,398,008 in fiscal year 2016-17 and \$1,600,249 in fiscal year 2017-18, and in each such year was equal to 100% of the required contributions. The District has projected a contribution of \$2,052,403 to PERS in fiscal year 2018-19.

**State Pension Trusts.** Each of STRS and PERS issues a separate comprehensive financial report that includes financial statements and required supplemental information. Copies of such financial reports may be obtained from each of STRS and PERS as follows: (i) STRS, P.O. Box 15275, Sacramento, California 95851-0275; (ii) PERS, P.O. Box 942703, Sacramento, California 94229-2703. Moreover, each of STRS and PERS maintains a website, as follows: (i) STRS: [www.calstrs.com](http://www.calstrs.com); (ii) PERS: [www.calpers.ca.gov](http://www.calpers.ca.gov). However, the information presented in such financial reports or on such websites is not incorporated into this Official Statement by any reference.

Both STRS and PERS have substantial statewide unfunded liabilities. The amount of these unfunded liabilities will vary depending on actuarial assumptions, returns on investments, salary scales and participant contributions. The following table summarizes information regarding the actuarially-determined accrued liability for both STRS and PERS. Actuarial assessments are "forward-looking" information that reflect the judgment of the fiduciaries of the pension plans, and are based upon a variety of assumptions, one or more of which may not materialize or be changed in the future. Actuarial assessments will change with the future experience of the pension plans.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

**FUNDED STATUS**  
**STRS (Defined Benefit Program) and PERS (Schools Pool)**  
**(Dollar Amounts in Millions)<sup>(1)</sup>**  
**Fiscal Years 2010-11 through 2016-17**

| <b><u>STRS</u></b>        |                                 |   |  |   |  |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--|---|--|
| <b><u>Fiscal Year</u></b> | <b><u>Accrued Liability</u></b> | <b><u>Value of Trust Assets (MVA)<sup>(2)</sup></u></b> | <b><u>Unfunded Liability (MVA)<sup>(2)</sup></u></b> | <b><u>Value of Trust Assets (AVA)<sup>(3)</sup></u></b> | <b><u>Unfunded Liability (AVA)<sup>(3)</sup></u></b> |
| 2010-11                   | \$208,405                       | \$147,140   | \$68,365   | \$143,930   | \$64,475   |
| 2011-12                   | 215,189                         | 143,118   | 80,354   | 144,232   | 70,957   |
| 2012-13                   | 222,281                         | 157,176   | 74,374   | 148,614   | 73,667   |
| 2013-14                   | 231,213                         | 179,749   | 61,807   | 158,495   | 72,718   |
| 2014-15                   | 241,753                         | 180,633   | 72,626   | 165,553   | 76,200   |
| 2015-16                   | 266,704                         | 177,914   | 101,586  | 169,976   | 96,728   |
| 2016-17                   | 286,950                         | 197,718   | 103,468  | 179,689   | 107,261  |

| <b><u>PERS</u></b>        |                                 |   |  |   |  |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--|---|--|
| <b><u>Fiscal Year</u></b> | <b><u>Accrued Liability</u></b> | <b><u>Value of Trust Assets (MVA)</u></b> | <b><u>Unfunded Liability (MVA)</u></b> | <b><u>Value of Trust Assets (AVA)<sup>(3)</sup></u></b> | <b><u>Unfunded Liability (AVA)<sup>(3)</sup></u></b> |
| 2010-11                   | \$58,358                        | \$45,901                                  | \$12,457                               | \$51,547  | \$6,811  |
| 2011-12                   | 59,439                          | 44,854                                    | 14,585                                 | 53,791  | 5,648  |
| 2012-13                   | 61,487                          | 49,482                                    | 12,005                                 | 56,250  | 5,237  |
| 2013-14                   | 65,600                          | 56,838                                    | 8,761                                  | -- <sup>(4)</sup>                                       | -- <sup>(4)</sup>                                    |
| 2014-15                   | 73,325                          | 56,814                                    | 16,511                                 | -- <sup>(4)</sup>                                       | -- <sup>(4)</sup>                                    |
| 2015-16                   | 77,544                          | 55,785                                    | 21,759                                 | -- <sup>(4)</sup>                                       | -- <sup>(4)</sup>                                    |
| 2016-17                   | 84,416                          | 60,865                                    | 23,551                                 | -- <sup>(4)</sup>                                       | -- <sup>(4)</sup>                                    |

<sup>(1)</sup> Amounts may not add due to rounding.

<sup>(2)</sup> Reflects market value of assets, including the assets allocated to the SBPA reserve. Since the benefits provided through the SBPA are not a part of the projected benefits included in the actuarial valuations summarized above, the SBPA reserve is subtracted from the STRS Defined Benefit Program assets to arrive at the value of assets available to support benefits included in the respective actuarial valuations.

<sup>(3)</sup> Reflects actuarial value of assets.

<sup>(4)</sup> Effective for the June 30, 2014 actuarial valuation, PERS no longer uses an actuarial value of assets.

Source: PERS Schools Pool Actuarial Valuation; STRS Defined Benefit Program Actuarial Valuation.

The STRS Board has sole authority to determine the actuarial assumptions and methods used for the valuation of the STRS Defined Benefit Program. Based on the multi-year CalSTRS Experience Analysis (spanning from July 1, 2010, through June 30, 2015), on February 1, 2017, the STRS Board adopted a new set of actuarial assumptions that reflect member's increasing life expectancies and current economic trends. These new assumptions were first reflected in the STRS Defined Benefit Program Actuarial Valuation, as of June 30, 2016 (the "2016 STRS Actuarial Valuation"). The new actuarial assumptions include, but are not limited to: (i) adopting a generational mortality methodology to reflect past improvements in life expectancies and provide a more dynamic assessment of future life spans, (ii) decreasing the investment rate of return (net of investment and administrative expenses) to 7.25% for the 2016 STRS Actuarial Valuation and 7.00% for the June 30, 2017 actuarial evaluation (the "2017 STRS Actuarial Valuation"), and (iii) decreasing the projected wage growth to 3.50% and the projected inflation rate to 2.75%. The 2017 STRS Actuarial Valuation continues using the Entry Age Normal Actuarial Cost Method.

Based on the change in actuarial assumptions adopted by the STRS Board, including the adoption of a 7% investment rate of return, recent investment experience and the insufficiency of the contributions

received in fiscal year 2016-17 to cover interest on the unfunded actuarial obligation, the 2017 STRS Actuarial Valuation reports that the unfunded actuarial obligation increased by \$10.6 billion since the June 30, 2016 actuarial valuation and the funded ratio decreased by 1.1% to 62.6% over such time period. As a result, it is currently projected that there will be a need for higher contributions from the State, employers and members in the future to reach full funding by 2046.

According to the 2017 STRS Actuarial Valuation, the future revenues from contributions and appropriations for the STRS Defined Benefit Program are projected to be approximately sufficient to finance its obligations with a projected ending funded ratio in fiscal year ending June 30, 2046 of 99.6%, except for a small portion of the unfunded actuarial obligation related to service accrued on or after July 1, 2014 for member benefits adopted after 1990, for which AB 1469 provides no authority to the STRS Board to adjust rates to pay down that portion of the unfunded actuarial obligation. This finding reflects the scheduled contribution rate increases directed by statute, assumes additional increases in the scheduled contribution rates allowed under the current law will be made, and is based on the valuation assumptions and valuation policy adopted by the STRS Board, including a 7.00% investment rate of return assumption.

In recent years, the PERS Board of Administration (the “PERS Board”) has taken several steps, as described below, intended to reduce the amount of the unfunded accrued actuarial liability of its plans, including the Schools Pool.

On March 14, 2012, the PERS Board voted to lower the PERS’ rate of expected price inflation and its investment rate of return (net of administrative expenses) (the “PERS Discount Rate”) from 7.75% to 7.5%. On February 18, 2014, the PERS Board voted to keep the PERS Discount Rate unchanged at 7.5%. On November 17, 2015, the PERS Board approved a new funding risk mitigation policy to incrementally lower the PERS Discount Rate by establishing a mechanism whereby such rate is reduced by a minimum of 0.05% to a maximum of 0.25% in years when investment returns outperform the existing PERS Discount Rate by at least four percentage points. On December 21, 2016, the PERS Board voted to lower the PERS Discount Rate to 7.0% over a three year phase-in period in accordance with the following schedule: 7.375% in fiscal year 2017-18, 7.25% in fiscal year 2018-19 and 7.00% in fiscal year 2019-20. The new discount rate went into effect July 1, 2017 for the State and July 1, 2018 for K-14 school districts and other public agencies. Lowering the PERS Discount Rate means employers that contract with PERS to administer their pension plans will see increases in their normal costs and unfunded actuarial liabilities. Active members hired after January 1, 2013, under the Reform Act (defined below) will also see their contribution rates rise.

On April 17, 2013, the PERS Board approved new actuarial policies aimed at returning PERS to fully-funded status within 30 years. The policies include a rate smoothing method with a 30-year fixed amortization period for gains and losses, a five-year increase of public agency contribution rates, including the contribution rate at the onset of such amortization period, and a five year reduction of public agency contribution rates at the end of such amortization period. The new actuarial policies were first included in the June 30, 2014 actuarial valuation and were implemented with respect the State, K-14 school districts and all other public agencies in fiscal year 2015-16.

Also, on February 20, 2014, the PERS Board approved new demographic assumptions reflecting (i) expected longer life spans of public agency employees and related increases in costs for the PERS system and (ii) trends of higher rates of retirement for certain public agency employee classes, including police officers and firefighters. The new actuarial assumptions were first reflected in the Schools Pool in the June 30, 2015 actuarial valuation. The increase in liability due to the new assumptions will be amortized over 20 years with increases phased in over five years, beginning with the contribution



requirement for fiscal year 2016-17. The new demographic assumptions affect the State, K-14 school districts and all other public agencies.

The PERS Board is required to undertake an experience study every four years under its Actuarial Assumptions Policy and State law. As a result of the most recent experience study, on December 20, 2017, the PERS Board approved new actuarial assumptions, including (i) lowering the inflation rate to 2.625% for the June 30, 2018 actuarial valuation and to 2.50% for the June 30, 2019 actuarial valuation, (ii) lowering the payroll growth rate to 2.875% for the June 30, 2018 actuarial valuation and 2.75% for the June 30, 2019 actuarial valuation, and (iii) certain changes to demographic assumptions relating to the salary scale for most constituent groups, and modifications to the morality, retirement, and disability retirement rates.

On February 14, 2018, the PERS Board approved a new actuarial amortization policy with an effective date for actuarial valuations beginning on or after June 30, 2019, which includes (i) shortening the period over which actuarial gains and losses are amortized from 30 years to 20 years, (ii) requiring that amortization payments for all unfunded accrued liability bases established after the effective date be computed to remain a level dollar amount throughout the amortization period, (iii) removing the 5-year ramp-up and ramp-down on unfunded accrued liability bases attributable to assumptions changes and non-investment gains/losses established on or after the effective date and (iv) removing the 5-year ramp-down on investment gains/losses established after the effective date. While PERS expects that reducing the amortization period for certain sources of unfunded liability will increase future average funding ratios, provide faster recovery of funded status following market downturns, decrease expected cumulative contributions, and mitigate concerns over intergenerational equity, such changes may result in increases in future employer contribution rates.

On April 18, 2018, the PERS Board established the employer contribution rates for 2018-19 and released certain information from the Schools Pool Actuarial Valuation as of June 30, 2017, ahead of its summer of 2018 release date. Based on the changes in the discount rate, inflation rate, payroll growth rate and demographic assumptions, along with the expected reductions in normal cost due to the continuing transition of active members from those employees hired prior to the Implementation Date (defined below), to those hired after such date, the projected contribution rate for 2019-20 is projected to be 20.8%, with annual increases thereafter, resulting in a projected 25.7% employer contribution rate for fiscal year 2025-26.

The District can make no representations regarding the future program liabilities of STRS, or whether the District will be required to make additional contributions to STRS in the future above those amounts required under AB 1469. The District can also provide no assurances that the District's required contributions to PERS will not increase in the future.

***California Public Employees' Pension Reform Act of 2013.*** On September 12, 2012, the Governor signed into law the California Public Employees' Pension Reform Act of 2013 (the "Reform Act"), which makes changes to both STRS and PERS, most substantially affecting new employees hired after January 1, 2013 (the "Implementation Date"). For STRS participants hired after the Implementation Date, the Reform Act changes the normal retirement age by increasing the eligibility for the 2% age factor (the age factor is the percent of final compensation to which an employee is entitled for each year of service) from age 60 to 62 and increasing the eligibility of the maximum age factor of 2.4% from age 63 to 65. Similarly, for non-safety PERS participants hired after the Implementation Date, the Reform Act changes the normal retirement age by increasing the eligibility for the 2% age factor from age 55 to 62 and increases the eligibility requirement for the maximum age factor of 2.5% to age 67. Among the other changes to PERS and STRS, the Reform Act also: (i) requires all new participants enrolled in PERS and STRS after the Implementation Date to contribute at least 50% of the total annual normal cost of their

pension benefit each year as determined by an actuary, (ii) requires STRS and PERS to determine the final compensation amount for employees based upon the highest annual compensation earnable averaged over a consecutive 36-month period as the basis for calculating retirement benefits for new participants enrolled after the Implementation Date (previously 12 months for STRS members who retire with 25 years of service), and (iii) caps “pensionable compensation” for new participants enrolled after the Implementation Date at 100% of the federal Social Security contribution (to be adjusted annually based on changes to the Consumer Price Index for all Urban Consumers) and benefit base for members participating in Social Security or 120% for members not participating in social security (to be adjusted annually based on changes to the Consumer Price Index for all Urban Consumers), while excluding previously allowed forms of compensation under the formula such as payments for unused vacation, annual leave, personal leave, sick leave, or compensatory time off.

**GASB Statement Nos. 67 and 68.** On June 25, 2012, GASB approved Statements Nos. 67 and 68 (“Statements”) with respect to pension accounting and financial reporting standards for state and local governments and pension plans. The new Statements, No. 67 and No. 68, replace GASB Statement No. 27 and most of Statements No. 25 and No. 50. The changes impact the accounting treatment of pension plans in which state and local governments participate. Major changes include: (1) the inclusion of unfunded pension liabilities on the government’s balance sheet (currently, such unfunded liabilities are typically included as notes to the government’s financial statements); (2) more components of full pension costs being shown as expenses regardless of actual contribution levels; (3) lower actuarial discount rates being required to be used for underfunded plans in certain cases for purposes of the financial statements; (4) closed amortization periods for unfunded liabilities being required to be used for certain purposes of the financial statements; and (5) the difference between expected and actual investment returns being recognized over a closed five-year smoothing period. In addition, according to GASB, Statement No. 68 means that, for pensions within the scope of the Statement, a cost-sharing employer that does not have a special funding situation is required to recognize a net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources related to pensions and pension expense based on its proportionate share of the net pension liability for benefits provided through the pension plan. Because the accounting standards do not require changes in funding policies, the full extent of the effect of the new standards on the District is not known at this time. The reporting requirements for pension plans took effect for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2013 and the reporting requirements for government employees, including the District, took effect for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2014.

The District’s proportionate shares of the net pension liabilities for STRS and PERS, as of June 30, 2018, are as shown in the following table. For additional information, see “APPENDIX B – 2017-18 AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT – Note 12” attached hereto.

| <u>Pension Plan</u> | <u>Collective Net Pension Liability</u> | <u>Collective Deferred Outflow of Resources</u> | <u>Collective Deferred Inflow of Resources</u> | <u>Collective Pension Expense</u> |
|---------------------|---|---|--|-----------------------------------|
| CalSTRS             | \$46,711,085                            | \$14,014,239                                    | \$2,425,987                                    | \$4,937,202                       |
| CalPERS             | <u>18,847,723</u>                       | <u>5,991,960</u>                                | <u>325,325</u>                                 | <u>3,609,464</u>                  |
| Total               | <u>\$65,558,808</u>                     | <u>\$20,006,199</u>                             | <u>\$2,751,312</u>                             | <u>\$8,546,666</u>                |

Source: Hanford Elementary School District.

## Other Post-Employment Benefits

**Benefits Plan.** The District provides post-employment medical and dental benefits (the “Benefits”) to all eligible retirees and spouses under its post-employment benefits plan (the “Plan”). As of June 30, 2018, membership of the Plan consisted of 34 retirees and beneficiaries currently receiving the Benefits and approximately 469 active Plan members.

**Funding Policy.** The contribution requirements of Plan members and the District are established and may be amended through negotiations between the District and the respective bargaining units. Expenditures for the Benefits are recognized on a “pay-as-you-go basis” covering the cost of premiums paid for current retirees. During fiscal years 2014-15, 2015-16, 2016-17 and 2017-18 the District recognized \$457,167, \$528,670, \$512,232 and \$506,911 of expenditures for the Benefits, respectively. For fiscal year 2018-19, the District has projected expenditures of \$506,906 for the Benefits.

**Accrued Liability.** The District has implemented *Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement #74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pensions* (“GASB Statement No. 74”) and *Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement #75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions* (“GASB Statement No. 75”), pursuant to which the District has commissioned and received an actuarial study of its liability with respect to the Program benefits. GASB Statements No. 74 and No. 75 (discussed below) require biennial actuarial valuations for all plans. The most recent actuarial study was dated July 1, 2017 (the “Study”). The Study concluded that, as of a June 30, 2017 measurement date, the Total OPEB Liability (the “TOL”) with respect to such Program benefits, was \$10,110,766. Because the District does not maintain a qualifying irrevocable trust, the District’s Net OPEB Liability (the “NOL”) is equal to the TOL.

**GASB Statement Nos. 74 and 75.** On June 2, 2015, GASB Statement No. 74 and GASB Statement No. 75 with respect to pension accounting and financial reporting standards for public sector post-retirement benefit programs and the employers that sponsor them. GASB Statement No. 74 replaces GASB Statements No. 43 and 57 and GASB Statement No. 75 replaces GASB Statement No. 45.

Most of GASB Statement No. 74 applies to plans administered through trusts, in which contributions are irrevocable, trust assets are dedicated to providing other post-employment benefits to plan members, and trust assets are legally protected from creditors. GASB Statements No. 74 and No. 75 will require a liability for OPEB obligations, known as the NOL, to be recognized on the balance sheet of the plan and the participating employer’s financial statements. In addition, an OPEB expense (service cost plus interest on total OPEB liability plus current-period benefit changes minus member contributions minus assumed earning on plan investments plus administrative expenses plus recognition of deferred outflows minus recognition of deferred inflows) will be recognized in the income statement of the participating employers. In the notes to its financial statements, employers providing other post-employment benefits will also have to include information regarding the year-to-year change in the NOL and a sensitivity analysis of the NOL to changes in the discount rate and healthcare trend rate. The required supplementary information will also be required to show a 10-year schedule of the plan’s net OPEB liability reconciliation and related ratios, and any actuarially determined contributions and investment returns.

Under GASB Statement No. 74, the measurement date must be the same as the plan’s fiscal year end, but the actuarial valuation date may be any date up to 24 months prior to the measurement date. For the Total OPEB Liability (the “TOL”), if the valuation date is before the measurement date, the results must be projected forward from the valuation date to the measurement date using standard actuarial roll-forward techniques. For plans that are unfunded or have assets insufficient to cover the projected benefit payments, a discount rate reflecting a 20-year tax-exempt municipal bond yield or index rate must be

used. For plans with assets that meet the GASB Statement No. 74 requirements, a projection of the benefit payments and future Fiduciary Net Position (the “FNP”) is performed based on the funding policy and assumptions of the plan, along with the methodology specified in GASB.

GASB Statement No. 74 has an effective date for plan fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2016 and GASB Statement No. 75 is effective for employer fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2017. The District has recognized GASB Statement No. 74 and GASB Statement No. 75 in their financial statements for fiscal year 2017-18. See “APPENDIX B – 2017-18 AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT” attached hereto. The full extent of the effect of the new standards on the District is not known at this time.

**Net OPEB Obligation.** As of June 30, 2018, the District recognized a net long-term balance sheet liability (the “Net OPEB Obligation”) of \$11,333,642. See “APPENDIX B – 2017-18 AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT – Note 9” attached hereto.

### Joint Powers Agreements

The District participates in joint ventures under joint powers agreements (“JPAs”) with Northern California Regional Excess Liability Fund (“NorCal ReLiEF”), Self-Insured Schools of California III (“SISC III”), Kings County Self-Insured Schools (“KCSIS”) and Kings Schools Transportation Authority (“KSTA”). NorCal ReLiEF arranges for and provides property and liability insurance for its member districts. SISC III arranges for and provides medical benefits for its member districts. KCSIS arranges for and provides workers’ compensation for its member districts. KSTA provides special education transportation for the District. Each JPA is governed by a board consisting of members from each member district, and each JPA board controls the operations of the corresponding JPA. Each member district pays a premium commensurate with the level of coverage requested from each JPA and shares in surpluses and deficits proportionately to their participation in the JPA. The relationship between the District and the JPAs is such that none of the JPAs is a component unit of the District for financial reporting purposes.

### District Debt Structure

**Long-Term Obligations.** A schedule of changes in long-term debt for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, is shown below:

**SCHEDULE OF LONG TERM DEBT  
As of June 30, 2018  
Hanford Elementary School District**

|                              | <u>Balance</u><br><u>July 1, 2017</u> | <u>Additions</u> | <u>Deductions</u> | <u>Balance</u><br><u>June 30, 2018</u> |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--|
| General obligation bonds     |                                       |                  |                   |  |
| 2003 Issuance <sup>(1)</sup> | \$680,000                             | --               | \$350,000         | \$330,000                              |
| 2010 Issuance                | 3,415,000                             | --               | 430,000           | 2,985,000                              |
| 2016A Issuance               | 8,800,000                             | --               | --                | 8,800,000                              |
| Bond Premiums                | 558,367                               | --               | 31,215            | 527,152                                |
| Compensated Absences – net   | 306,113                               | 9,960            | --                | 316,073                                |
| Net OPEB Liability           | <u>10,958,533</u>                     | <u>415,483</u>   | <u>--</u>         | <u>11,333,642</u>                      |
| Total                        | <u>\$24,718,013</u>                   | <u>\$425,443</u> | <u>\$851,589</u>  | <u>\$24,291,867</u>                    |

<sup>(1)</sup> 2003 Issuance matured on July 1, 2018, and are no longer outstanding.  
Source: Hanford Elementary School District.

**General Obligation Bonds.** On September 1, 1998, the District issued its 1998 General Obligation Bonds (Election of 1998), and one series of refunding bonds on December 22, 2010 to refund all outstanding portions thereof - the 2010 General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Bank Qualified) (the “2010 Refunding Bonds”).

On November 8, 2016, the voters of the District approved the issuance of \$24,000,000 of general obligations bonds of the District (the “2016 Authorization”). On June 14, 2017, the District issued its Election of 2016 General Obligation Bonds, Series A (the “2016 Series A Bonds”) in the aggregate principal amount of \$8,800,000. The Bonds represent the second series of bonds issued pursuant to the 2016 Authorization. The following table shows the currently outstanding prior bond issuances of the District (not including the Bonds).

**OUTSTANDING GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS**  
**Hanford Elementary School District**

| <b>Bond Issuance</b> | <b>Initial<br/>Principal Amount</b> | <b>Principal<br/>Currently<br/>Outstanding<sup>(1)</sup></b> | <b>Date of Delivery</b> |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| 2010 Refunding Bonds | \$5,740,000                         | \$2,540,000  | December 22, 2010       |
| 2016 Series A Bonds  | 8,800,000                           | 8,200,000  | June 14, 2017           |

<sup>(1)</sup> As of March 1, 2019.

Source: Hanford Elementary School District.

The table on the following page shows the combined debt service schedule with respect to the total outstanding general obligation debt of the District, including the Bonds (and assuming no optional redemptions).

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

**COMBINED GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDED INDEBTEDNESS  
Hanford Elementary School District**

| Maturity | 2010 Refunding<br><u>Bonds</u> <sup>(1)</sup> | 2016 Series A<br><u>Bonds</u> <sup>(2)</sup> | The<br><u>Bonds</u> <sup>(2)</sup> | Total Annual<br><u>Debt Service</u> |
|----------|---|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 2019     | \$579,850.00                                  | \$439,350.00                                 |                                    |                                     |
| 2020     | 584,150.00                                    | 320,900.00                                   |                                    |                                     |
| 2021     | 584,750.00                                    | 320,900.00                                   |                                    |                                     |
| 2022     | 589,500.00                                    | 320,900.00                                   |                                    |                                     |
| 2023     | 582,750.00                                    | 320,900.00                                   |                                    |                                     |
| 2024     | --  | 390,900.00                                   |                                    |                                     |
| 2025     | --  | 408,100.00                                   |                                    |                                     |
| 2026     | --  | 419,500.00                                   |                                    |                                     |
| 2027     | --  | 434,250.00                                   |                                    |                                     |
| 2028     | --  | 448,000.00                                   |                                    |                                     |
| 2029     | --  | 465,750.00                                   |                                    |                                     |
| 2030     | --  | 477,250.00                                   |                                    |                                     |
| 2031     | --  | 492,750.00                                   |                                    |                                     |
| 2032     | --  | 511,300.00                                   |                                    |                                     |
| 2033     | --  | 524,100.00                                   |                                    |                                     |
| 2034     | --  | 540,975.00                                   |                                    |                                     |
| 2035     | --  | 557,068.76                                   |                                    |                                     |
| 2036     | --  | 576,993.76                                   |                                    |                                     |
| 2037     | --  | 598,393.76                                   |                                    |                                     |
| 2038     | --  | 621,206.26                                   |                                    |                                     |
| 2039     | --  | 642,368.76                                   |                                    |                                     |
| 2040     | --  | 662,350.00                                   |                                    |                                     |
| 2041     | --  | 686,150.00                                   |                                    |                                     |
| 2042     | --  | 712,950.00                                   |                                    |                                     |
| 2043     | --  | 733,175.00                                   |                                    |                                     |
| 2044     | --  | 757,000.00                                   |                                    |                                     |
| 2045     | --  | 789,500.00                                   |                                    |                                     |
| 2046     | --  | <u>813,750.00</u>                            |                                    |                                     |
| Total    | <u>\$2,921,000.00</u>                         | <u>\$14,986,731.30</u>                       |                                    |                                     |

<sup>(1)</sup> Semi-annual interest payments are due each March 1 and September 1. Principal payable on September 1 of each year.

<sup>(2)</sup> Semi-annual interest payments are due each February 1 and August 1. Principal payable on August 1 of each year.

Source: Hanford Elementary School District.

**TAX MATTERS**

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions, interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Bonds is exempt from State personal income tax.

The excess of the stated redemption price at maturity of a Bond over the issue price of a Bond (the first price at which a substantial amount of the Bonds of a maturity is to be sold to the public) constitutes original issue discount. Original issue discount accrues under a constant yield method, and original issue discount will accrue to a Bond Owner before receipt of cash attributable to such excludable income. The amount of original issue discount deemed received by the Bond Owner will increase the Bond Owner's basis in the applicable Bond. In the opinion of Bond Counsel, the amount of original issue

discount that accrues to the owner of the Bond is excluded from gross income of such owner for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. In the opinion of Bond Counsel, the amount of original issue discount that accrues to the Bond Owner of the Bonds is exempt from State personal income tax.

Bond Counsel's opinion as to the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds is based upon certain representations of fact and certifications made by the District and others and is subject to the condition that the District comply with all requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds to assure that interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds will not become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with such requirements of the Code might cause the interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds. The District has covenanted to comply with all such requirements.

The amount by which a Bond Owner's original basis for determining gain or loss on sale or exchange of the applicable Bond (generally, the purchase price) exceeds the amount payable on maturity (or on an earlier call date) constitutes amortizable Bond premium, which must be amortized under Section 171 of the Code; such amortizable Bond premium reduces the Bond Owner's basis in the applicable Bond (and the amount of tax-exempt interest received), and is not deductible for federal income tax purposes. The basis reduction as a result of the amortization of Bond premium may result in a Bond Owner realizing a taxable gain when a Bond is sold by the Owner for an amount equal to or less (under certain circumstances) than the original cost of the Bond to the Owner. Purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the treatment, computation and collateral consequences of amortizable bond premium.

The Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") has initiated an expanded program for the auditing of tax-exempt bond issues, including both random and targeted audits. It is possible that the Bonds will be selected for audit by the IRS. It is also possible that the market value of the Bonds might be affected as a result of such an audit of the Bonds (or by an audit of similar bonds). No assurance can be given that in the course of an audit, as a result of an audit, or otherwise, Congress or the IRS might not change the Code (or interpretation thereof) subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds to the extent that it adversely affects the exclusion from gross income of interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds or their market value.

SUBSEQUENT TO THE ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS THERE MIGHT BE FEDERAL, STATE, OR LOCAL STATUTORY CHANGES (OR JUDICIAL OR REGULATORY CHANGES TO OR INTERPRETATIONS OF FEDERAL, STATE, OR LOCAL LAW) THAT AFFECT THE FEDERAL, STATE, OR LOCAL TAX TREATMENT OF THE BONDS INCLUDING THE IMPOSITION OF ADDITIONAL FEDERAL INCOME OR STATE TAXES BEING IMPOSED ON OWNERS OF TAX-EXEMPT STATE OR LOCAL OBLIGATIONS, SUCH AS THE BONDS. THESE CHANGES COULD ADVERSELY AFFECT THE MARKET VALUE OR LIQUIDITY OF THE BONDS. NO ASSURANCE CAN BE GIVEN THAT SUBSEQUENT TO THE ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS STATUTORY CHANGES WILL NOT BE INTRODUCED OR ENACTED OR JUDICIAL OR REGULATORY INTERPRETATIONS WILL NOT OCCUR HAVING THE EFFECTS DESCRIBED ABOVE. BEFORE PURCHASING ANY OF THE BONDS, ALL POTENTIAL PURCHASERS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR TAX ADVISORS REGARDING POSSIBLE STATUTORY CHANGES OR JUDICIAL OR REGULATORY CHANGES OR INTERPRETATIONS, AND THEIR COLLATERAL TAX CONSEQUENCES RELATING TO THE BONDS.

Bond Counsel's opinions may be affected by actions taken (or not taken) or events occurring (or not occurring) after the date hereof. Bond Counsel has not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether any such actions or events are taken or do occur. The Resolution and the Tax Certificate relating to the Bonds permit certain actions to be taken or to be omitted if a favorable opinion of a bond counsel is provided with respect thereto. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion as to the effect on the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest (or original issue discount) on any Bond if any such action is taken or omitted based upon the advice of counsel other than Bond Counsel.

Although Bond Counsel will render an opinion that interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes provided that the District continues to comply with certain requirements of the Code, the ownership of the Bonds and the accrual or receipt of interest (and original issue discount) with respect to the Bonds may otherwise affect the tax liability of certain persons. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such tax consequences. Accordingly, before purchasing any of the Bonds, all potential purchasers should consult their tax advisors with respect to collateral tax consequences relating to the Bonds.

A copy of the proposed form of opinion of Bond Counsel for the Bonds is attached hereto as APPENDIX A.

#### **LIMITATION ON REMEDIES; BANKRUPTCY**

**General.** State law contains certain safeguards to protect the financial solvency of school districts. See "DISTRICT FINANCIAL INFORMATION – Budget Process" herein. If the safeguards are not successful in preventing a school district from becoming insolvent, the State Superintendent, operating through an administrator appointed thereby, may be authorized under State law to file a petition under Chapter 9 of the United States Bankruptcy Code (the "Bankruptcy Code") on behalf of the school district for the adjustment of its debts, assuming that the school district meets certain other requirements contained in the Bankruptcy Code necessary for filing such a petition. School districts are not themselves authorized to file a bankruptcy proceeding, and they are not subject to involuntary bankruptcy.

Bankruptcy courts are courts of equity and as such have broad discretionary powers. If the District were to become the debtor in a proceeding under Chapter 9 of the Bankruptcy Code, the automatic stay provisions of Bankruptcy Code Sections 362 and 922 generally would prohibit creditors from taking any action to collect amounts due from the District or to enforce any obligation of the District related to such amounts due, without consent of the District or authorization of the bankruptcy court (although such stays would not operate to block creditor application of pledged special revenues to payment of indebtedness secured by such revenues). In addition, as part of its plan of adjustment in a Chapter 9 bankruptcy case, the District may be able to alter the priority, interest rate, principal amount, payment terms, collateral, maturity dates, payment sources, covenants (including tax-related covenants), and other terms or provisions of the Bonds and other transaction documents related to the Bonds, as long as the bankruptcy court determines that the alterations are fair and equitable. There also may be other possible effects of a bankruptcy of the District that could result in delays or reductions in payments on the Bonds. Moreover, regardless of any specific adverse determinations in any District bankruptcy proceeding, the fact of a District bankruptcy proceeding could have an adverse effect on the liquidity and market price of the Bonds.

**Statutory Lien.** Pursuant to Government Code Section 53515, the Bonds are secured by a statutory lien on all revenues received pursuant to the levy and collection of the tax, and such lien automatically arises, without the need for any action or authorization by the local agency or its governing board, and is valid and binding from the time the Bonds are executed and delivered. See "THE BONDS –



Security and Sources of Payment” herein. Although a statutory lien would not be automatically terminated by the filing of a Chapter 9 bankruptcy petition by the District, the automatic stay provisions of the Bankruptcy Code would apply and payments that become due and owing on the Bonds during the pendency of the Chapter 9 proceeding could be delayed, unless the Bonds are determined to be secured by a pledge of “special revenues” within the meaning of the Bankruptcy Code and the pledged *ad valorem* property taxes are applied to pay the Bonds in a manner consistent with the Bankruptcy Code.

***Special Revenues.*** If the *ad valorem* property tax revenues that are pledged to the payment of the Bonds are determined to be “special revenues” within the meaning of the Bankruptcy Code, then the application in a manner consistent with the Bankruptcy Code of the pledged *ad valorem* property tax revenues should not be subject to the automatic stay. “Special revenues” are defined to include, among others, taxes specifically levied to finance one or more projects or systems of the debtor, but excluding receipts from general property, sales, or income taxes levied to finance the general purposes of the debtor. State law prohibits the use of the tax proceeds for any purpose other than payment of the Bonds and the Bond proceeds can only be used to finance or refinance the acquisition or improvement of real property and other capital expenditures included in the proposition, so such tax revenues appear to fit the definition of special revenues. However, there is no binding judicial precedent dealing with the treatment in bankruptcy proceedings of *ad valorem* property tax revenues collected for the payments of bonds in the State, so no assurance can be given that a bankruptcy court would not hold otherwise.

***Possession of Tax Revenues; Remedies.*** The County on behalf of the District is expected to be in possession of the annual *ad valorem* property taxes and certain funds to repay the Bonds and may invest these funds in the County Treasury Pool, as described in “THE BONDS – Application and Investment of Bond Proceeds” herein and “APPENDIX E – Kings County Treasury Pool” attached hereto. If the County goes into bankruptcy and has possession of tax revenues (whether collected before or after commencement of the bankruptcy), and if the County does not voluntarily pay such tax revenues to the owners of the Bonds, it is not entirely clear what procedures the owners of the Bonds would have to follow to attempt to obtain possession of such tax revenues, how much time it would take for such procedures to be completed, or whether such procedures would ultimately be successful. Further, should those investments suffer any losses, there may be delays or reductions in payments on the Bonds.

***Opinion of Bond Counsel Qualified by Reference to Bankruptcy, Insolvency and Other Laws Relating to or Affecting Creditor’s Rights.*** The proposed form of the approving opinion of Bond Counsel attached hereto as APPENDIX A is qualified by reference to bankruptcy, insolvency and other laws relating to or affecting creditor’s rights. Bankruptcy proceedings, if initiated, could subject the owners of the Bonds to judicial discretion and interpretation of their rights in bankruptcy or otherwise, and consequently may entail risks of delay, limitation, or modification of their rights.

## LEGAL MATTERS

### **Legality for Investment in California**

Under provisions of the Financial Code, the Bonds are legal investments for commercial banks in the State to the extent that the Bonds, in the informed opinion of the bank, are prudent for the investment of funds of depositors, and, under provisions of the Government Code, are eligible for security for deposits of public moneys in the State.

### **Information Reporting Requirements**

On May 17, 2006, the President signed the Tax Increase Prevention and Reconciliation Act of 2005 (“TIPRA”). Under Section 6049 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended by TIPRA,

interest paid on tax-exempt obligations will be subject to information reporting in a manner similar to interest paid on taxable obligations. The effective date for this provision is for interest paid after December 31, 2005, regardless of when the tax-exempt obligations were issued. The purpose of this change was to assist in relevant information gathering for the IRS relating to other applicable tax provisions. TIPRA provides that backup withholding may apply to such interest payments made after March 31, 2007 to any bondholder who fails to file an accurate Form W-9 or who meets certain other criteria. The information reporting and backup withholding requirements of TIPRA do not affect the excludability of such interest from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

### **Bank Qualified**

The District will designate the Bonds as “qualified tax-exempt obligations,” thereby allowing certain financial institutions that are holders of such qualified tax-exempt obligations to deduct a portion of such institution’s interest expense allocable to such qualified tax-exempt obligations, all as determined in accordance with Section 265(b)(3) of the Code.

### **Continuing Disclosure**

***Current Undertaking.*** The District has covenanted for the benefit of the Owners and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds to provide certain financial information and operating data relating to the District (the “Annual Report”) by not later than nine months following the end of the District’s fiscal year (which currently ends June 30), commencing with the report for the 2018-19 fiscal year, and to provide notices of the occurrence of certain listed events. The Annual Reports and notices of listed events will be filed by the District in accordance with the requirements of the Rule. The specific nature of the information to be contained in the Annual Reports or the notices of listed events is included in “APPENDIX C – FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE” attached hereto. These covenants have been made in order to assist the Underwriter in complying with the Rule.

***Prior Undertakings.*** Within the past five years, the District has not failed to timely file Annual Reports or notices of material events as required by its previous continuing disclosure undertakings pursuant to the Rule.

### **Absence of Material Litigation**

No litigation is pending or threatened concerning the validity of the Bonds, and a certificate to that effect will be furnished to purchasers at the time of the original delivery of the Bonds. The District is not aware of any litigation pending or threatened questioning the political existence of the District or contesting the District’s ability to receive *ad valorem* property taxes or to collect other revenues or contesting the District’s ability to issue and retire the Bonds.

There are certain lawsuits and claims pending against the District. In the opinion of the District, the aggregate amount of the uninsured liabilities of the District under these lawsuits and claims, if determined adverse to the District, would not materially affect the finances of the District.

### **Financial Statements**

The financial statements with required supplemental information for the year ended June 30, 2018, the independent auditor’s report of the District, and the related statements of activities and of cash flows for the year then ended, and the report dated December 10, 2018 of Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co., LLP (the “Auditor”), are included in this Official Statement as Appendix B. In connection with the inclusion of the financial statements and the report of the Auditor herein, the District did not request the

Auditor to, and the Auditor has not undertaken to, update its report or to take any action intended or likely to elicit information concerning the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the statements made in this Official Statement, and no opinion is expressed by the Auditor with respect to any event subsequent to the date of its report.

### **Legal Opinion**

The legal opinion of Bond Counsel, approving the validity of the Bonds, will be supplied to the original purchasers of the Bonds without cost. A copy of the proposed form of such legal opinion is attached to this Official Statement as APPENDIX A.

## **MISCELLANEOUS**

### **Ratings**

The Bonds are expected to be assigned a rating of “AA,” by S&P, based upon the issuance of the Policy by BAM at the time the Bonds are delivered. S&P has also assigned the Bonds an underlying rating of “A+”.

The ratings reflect only the views of the rating agency, and any explanation of the significance of such ratings should be obtained from the rating agency at the following address: 55 Water Street, 45th Floor, New York, New York 10041. There is no assurance that the ratings will be retained for any given period of time or that the same will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by the rating agency if, in the judgment of the rating agency, circumstances so warrant. The District undertakes no responsibility to oppose any such revision or withdrawal. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of the rating obtained may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Bonds.

Generally, rating agencies base their ratings on information and materials furnished to them (which may include information and material from the District which is not included in this Official Statement) and on investigations, studies and assumptions by the rating agency.

The District has covenanted in a Continuing Disclosure Certificate to file on the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board’s Electronic Municipal Market Access website (“EMMA”) notices of any rating changes on the Bonds. See “APPENDIX C - FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE” attached hereto. Notwithstanding such covenant, information relating to rating changes on the Bonds may be publicly available from the rating agency prior to such information being provided to the District and prior to the date the District is obligated to file a notice of rating change on EMMA. Purchasers of the Bonds are directed to the rating agency and its website and official media outlets for the most current rating changes with respect to the Bonds after the initial issuance of the Bonds.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

## **Underwriting**

The Bonds are being purchased by Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated (the “Underwriter”). The Underwriter has agreed to purchase the Bonds at a price of \$\_\_\_\_\_, which is equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of \$\_\_\_\_\_, plus original issue premium of \$\_\_\_\_\_, less an underwriting discount of \$\_\_\_\_\_ and less \$\_\_\_\_\_, which the Underwriter will use to pay the premium for the Policy.

The Purchase Contract for the Bonds provides that the Underwriter will purchase all of the Bonds if any are purchased, the obligation to make such purchase being subject to certain terms and conditions set forth in said agreement, the approval of certain legal matters by counsel and certain other conditions. The Underwriter may offer and sell Bonds to certain dealers and others at prices lower than the offering prices stated on the inside cover page. The offering prices may be changed from time to time by the Underwriter.

## **Additional Information**

The purpose of this Official Statement is to supply information to prospective buyers of the Bonds. Quotations from and summaries and explanations of the Bonds, the Resolution providing for issuance of the Bonds, and the constitutional provisions, statutes and other documents referenced herein, do not purport to be complete, and reference is made to said documents, constitutional provisions and statutes for full and complete statements of their provisions.

Certain of the data contained herein has been taken or constructed from District records. Appropriate District officials, acting in their official capacities, have reviewed this Official Statement and have determined that, as of the date hereof, the information contained herein is, to the best of their knowledge and belief, true and correct in all material respects and does not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made herein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. This Official Statement has been approved by the District.

Any statements in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so stated, are intended only as such and not as representations of fact. This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract or agreement between the District and the purchasers or owners, beneficial or otherwise, of any of the Bonds.

## **HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Joy C. Gabler  
Superintendent

**APPENDIX A**

**FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL**

*Upon the issuance and delivery of the Bonds, Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, Bond Counsel, proposes to render its final approving opinion with respect to the Bonds substantially in the following form:*

\_\_\_\_\_, 2019

Board of Trustees  
Hanford Elementary School District

Members of the Board of Trustees:

We have examined a certified copy of the record of the proceedings relative to the issuance and sale of \$\_\_\_\_\_ Hanford Elementary School District Election of 2016 General Obligation Bonds, Series B (Bank Qualified) (the “Bonds”). As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon the certified proceedings and other certifications of public officials furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

Based on our examination as bond counsel of existing law, certified copies of such legal proceedings and such other proofs as we deem necessary to render this opinion, we are of the opinion, as of the date hereof and under existing law, that:

1. Such proceedings and proofs show lawful authority for the issuance and sale of the Bonds pursuant to Article 4.5 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the California Government Code of the State of California (the “Act”), commencing with Section 53506 *et seq.*, a vote of 55% of the qualified electors of the Hanford Elementary School District (the “District”) voting at an election held on November 8, 2016, and a resolution of the Board of Trustees of the District (the “Resolution”).
2. The Bonds constitute valid and binding general obligations of the District, payable as to both principal and interest from the proceeds of a levy of *ad valorem* property taxes on all property subject to such taxes in the District, which taxes are unlimited as to rate or amount.
3. Under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions, interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals.
4. Interest on the Bonds is exempt from State of California personal income tax.
5. The excess of the stated redemption price at maturity over the issue price of a Bond (the first price at which a substantial amount of the Bonds of a maturity is to be sold to the public) constitutes original issue discount. Original issue discount accrues under a constant yield method, and original issue discount will accrue to a Bondowner before receipt of cash attributable to such excludable income. The amount of original issue discount deemed received by a

Bondowner will increase the Bondowner's basis in the applicable Bond. Original issue discount that accrues to the Bondowner is excluded from the gross income of such owner for federal income tax purposes, is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals, and is exempt from State of California personal income tax.

6. The amount by which a Bondowner's original basis for determining gain or loss on sale or exchange of the applicable Bond (generally, the purchase price) exceeds the amount payable on maturity (or on an earlier call date) constitutes amortizable Bond premium, which must be amortized under Section 171 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"); such amortizable Bond premium reduces the Bondowner's basis in the applicable Bond (and the amount of tax-exempt interest received), and is not deductible for federal income tax purposes. The basis reduction as a result of the amortization of Bond premium may result in a Bondowner realizing a taxable gain when a Bond is sold by the Bondowner for an amount equal to or less (under certain circumstances) than the original cost of the Bond to the Bondowner. Purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the treatment, computation and collateral consequences of amortizable Bond premium.

The opinions expressed herein may be affected by actions taken (or not taken) or events occurring (or not occurring) after the date hereof. We have not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether any such actions or events are taken or do occur. The Resolution and the Tax Certificate relating to the Bonds permit certain actions to be taken or to be omitted if a favorable opinion of Bond Counsel is provided with respect thereto. No opinion is expressed herein as to the effect on the exclusion from gross income of interest (and original issue discount) for federal income tax purposes with respect to any Bond if any such action is taken or omitted based upon the advice of counsel other than ourselves. Other than expressly stated herein, we express no opinion regarding tax consequences with respect to the Bonds.

The opinions expressed herein as to the exclusion from gross income of interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds are based upon certain representations of fact and certifications made by the District and others and are subject to the condition that the District complies with all requirements of the Code, that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds to assure that such interest (and original issue discount) will not become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with such requirements of the Code might cause interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds. The District has covenanted to comply with all such requirements.

It is possible that subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds there might be federal, state, or local statutory changes (or judicial or regulatory interpretations of federal, state, or local law) that affect the federal, state, or local tax treatment of the Bonds or the market value of the Bonds. No assurance can be given that subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds such changes or interpretations will not occur.

The rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability thereof may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases, and by the limitations on legal remedies against public agencies in the State of California.

Respectfully submitted,

**APPENDIX B**

**2017-18 AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]



**HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

---

ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

---

**JUNE 30, 2018**

# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## TABLE OF CONTENTS JUNE 30, 2018

---

### ***FINANCIAL SECTION***

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Independent Auditor's Report  | 2  |
| Management's Discussion and Analysis  | 5  |
| Basic Financial Statements  |    |
| Government-Wide Financial Statements  |    |
| Statement of Net Position   | 15 |
| Statement of Activities   | 16 |
| Fund Financial Statements   |    |
| Governmental Funds - Balance Sheet  | 17 |
| Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position   | 18 |
| Governmental Funds - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances  | 20 |
| Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities | 21 |
| Proprietary Fund - Statement of Net Position  | 23 |
| Proprietary Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position  | 24 |
| Proprietary Fund - Statement of Cash Flows  | 25 |
| Fiduciary Funds - Statement of Net Position   | 26 |
| Notes to Financial Statements   | 27 |

### ***REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION***

|  |    |
|--|----|
| General Fund - Budgetary Comparison Schedule   | 69 |
| Schedule of Changes in the District's Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios          | 70 |
| Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability - MPP Program | 71 |
| Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability            | 72 |
| Schedule of District Contributions   | 73 |
| Notes to Required Supplementary Information  | 74 |

### ***SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION***

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards   | 77 |
| Local Education Agency Organization Structure  | 78 |
| Schedule of Average Daily Attendance   | 79 |
| Schedule of Instructional Time   | 80 |
| Reconciliation of Annual Financial and Budget Report With Audited Financial Statements | 81 |
| Schedule of Financial Trends and Analysis  | 82 |
| Schedule of Charter Schools  | 83 |
| Combining Statements - Non-Major Governmental Funds                                    |    |
| Combining Balance Sheet  | 84 |
| Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances            | 85 |
| Note to Supplementary Information  | 87 |

### ***INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORTS***

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance With <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> | 90 |
| Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and Report on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance   | 92 |
| Report on State Compliance  | 94 |

# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

JUNE 30, 2018

---

### *SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS*

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Summary of Auditor's Results                 | 98  |
| Financial Statement Findings                 | 99  |
| Federal Awards Findings and Questioned Costs | 100 |
| State Awards Findings and Questioned Costs   | 101 |
| Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings     | 102 |

---

---

***FINANCIAL SECTION***

---

---



**VAVRINEK, TRINE, DAY & CO., LLP**  
Certified Public Accountants

VALUE THE *difference*

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Governing Board  
Hanford Elementary School District  
Hanford, California

### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Hanford Elementary School District (the District) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

### ***Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements***

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### ***Auditor's Responsibility***

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the *2017-2018 Guide for Annual Audits of K-12 Local Education Agencies and State Compliance Reporting*, issued by the California Education Audit Appeals Panel as regulations. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the District's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

## ***Opinions***

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Hanford Elementary School District, as of June 30, 2018, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

## ***Emphasis of Matter - Change in Accounting Principles***

As discussed in Note 1 and Note 15 to the financial statements, in 2018, the District adopted new accounting guidance, GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pension*. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

## ***Other Matters***

### ***Required Supplementary Information***

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis on pages 5 through 14, budgetary comparison schedule on page 69, schedule of changes in the District's total OPEB liability and related ratios on page 70, schedule of the District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability - MPP program on page 71, schedule of the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability on page 72, and the schedule of District contributions on page 73, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

### ***Other Information***

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Hanford Elementary School District's basic financial statements. The accompanying supplementary information such as the combining and individual non-major fund financial statements and Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards, as required by *Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance)* as listed in the table of contents are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The accompanying supplementary information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the accompanying supplementary information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

**Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 10, 2018, on our consideration of the Hanford Elementary School District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of Hanford Elementary School District's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Hanford Elementary School District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

*Varinck, Trine, Day + Co. LLP*

Fresno, California  
December 10, 2018

# Hanford Elementary School District

---

## HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT KINGS COUNTY

### MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018



714N. White Street  
P.O. Box 1067  
Hanford, CA 93232

(559) 585-3600

---

**Superintendent**  
Joy C. Gabler

**Governing Board**  
Robert "Bobby" Garcia  
Jeff Garner  
Lupe Hernandez  
Timothy L. Revious  
Greg Strickland

#### INTRODUCTION

The Hanford Elementary School District's goal is to provide, in an atmosphere of care and concern, an opportunity for every student to recognize and fully develop his/her particular academic, technical, physical and social skills. Hanford Elementary School District students graduate prepared to continue on to high school.

The Management Discussion and Analysis of Hanford Elementary School District's financial statements provide an overall review of the District's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. This analysis will look at the District's financial performance as a whole. The management discussion and analysis should be reviewed in conjunction with the auditor's transmittal letter, notes to the basic financial statements and the basic governmental wide financial statements to enhance the understanding of the District's financial performance.

The Hanford Elementary School District is a medium-sized rural school district offering instruction to students from kindergarten through eighth grade. During the 2018-2019 school year, the District operated eight elementary schools, one K-8 charter school, two junior high schools, and one community day school on the traditional August through June schedule, for the instruction of approximately 5,973 students.

#### USING THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

- This annual financial report consists of a series of financial statements and notes to those statements. The statements are organized so the reader can understand the District as a whole, and then proceed to provide an increasingly detailed look at specific financial activities.
- The Management Discussion and Analysis Statement is provided to assist our citizens, taxpayers and investors in reviewing the District's finances and to show the District's accountability for the money it receives.



# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

JUNE 30, 2018

---

### FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The Hanford Elementary School District's Government-wide Statement of Net Position illustrates total net position of \$(4.8) million, the result of assets and deferred outflows of \$91.3 million minus liabilities and deferred inflows of \$96.1 million.
- General Revenues accounted for \$61.9 million or 83 percent of all revenues. Program specific revenues in the form of charges for services and sales, grants and contributions accounted for \$13.1 million or 17 percent of total revenues of \$75.0 million.
- The District had \$73.2 million in expenses related to governmental activities.
- The General Fund reported a positive fund balance of \$13.9 million.

### STUDENT ENROLLMENT & DEMOGRAPHIC TRENDS

- The School District has an enrollment of approximately 5,973 students for the current 2017-2018 school year, with enrollment projected to remain static for the coming 2018-2019 school year.
- In addition to tracking enrollment, the District also watches actual Average Daily Attendance (ADA). The ADA is typically lower than a District's enrollment, although the two terms are often (though incorrectly) used interchangeably. The anticipated 2018-2019 ADA for the District is 5,829 excluding ADA from County run programs. The ratio of actual attendance to enrollment summarizes the District's changes and efforts to increase attendance. Figure 1 summarizes a historical analysis of the District's enrollment to actual positive attendance ratios.

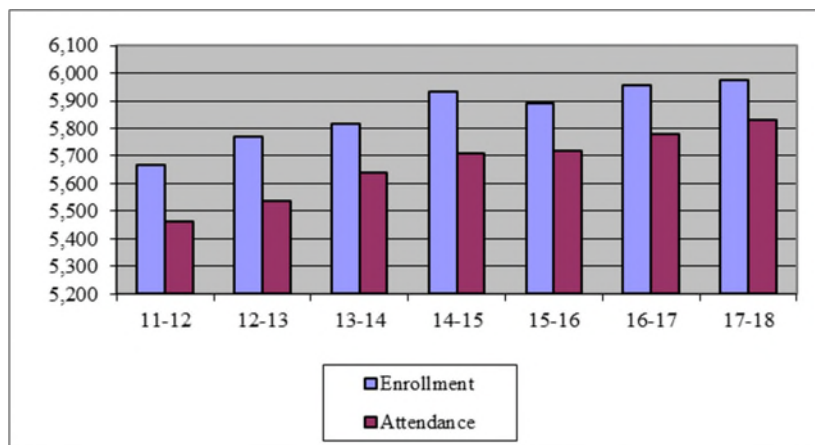


Figure 1. District Enrollment to Actual Attendance Data

# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

JUNE 30, 2018

---

School districts have traditionally placed great importance on the accurate projection of student enrollment for the ensuing budget year, due to the broad range of funding and programs impacted by this number. These impacts range from the very basic funding for California school districts which calculates the number of days attended by the enrolled students times a unique "revenue amount", to how much a particular special program will receive, to the amount of one-time monies a district may receive. Increased ADA is intended to generate additional dollars to help offset normal inflationary costs of operating the business of education, and related growth cost for the additional enrollment.

### REPORTING THE DISTRICT AS A WHOLE

- THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION AND STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

One of the most important questions asked about the District's finances is, "Is the District better off or worse off as a result of the year's activities?" "The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities" reports information about the District as a whole and about its activities in a manner that helps to answer this question. These statements include all assets and liabilities using the accrual basis of accounting similar to the accounting used by private sector corporations. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are taken into consideration regardless of when cash is received or paid.

These two statements report the Hanford Elementary School District's net position and changes in them. The change in net position provides the reader a tool to assist in determining whether the District's financial health is improving or deteriorating. The reader will need to consider other non-financial factors, such as property tax base, current property tax laws, student enrollment, and facility conditions in arriving at their conclusion regarding the overall health of the District.

- FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The fund financial statements provide detailed information about the most significant funds, not the District as a whole. Some funds are required to be established by State statute, while many other funds are established by the District to help manage money for particular purposes and compliance with various provisions. The District's three types of funds, governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary use different accounting approaches as further described in the notes to the financial statements.

- GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Most of the District's activities are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances left at year-end available for spending in future periods. These funds are reported using an accounting method called modified accrual accounting. Governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the District's general governmental operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps you determine whether there are more or less financial resources available to spend in the near future to finance the District's program. The Relationship (or differences) between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is reconciled in the notes to the financial statements.

# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS JUNE 30, 2018

---

Governmental funds include most of the major funds of the District. A more detailed discussion of Governmental funds follows.

- PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Proprietary funds use the same basis of accounting as business-type activities, therefore the statements will essentially match. Our District has only one such Internal Service Fund – the Self-Insurance Employee Benefits – Dental Fund.

- FIDUCIARY FUNDS

Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the governmental entity. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statement because the resources of those funds are not available to support the District's own programs. The District uses an agency fund to account for resources held for student activities and groups. These funds include Student Body funds for the two junior high schools.

The District is the trustee, or fiduciary, for its student activity funds. All of the District's fiduciary activities are reported in separate Statements of Fiduciary Net Position. We exclude these activities from the District's other financial statements because the District cannot use these assets to finance its operations. The District is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used for their intended purpose.

- NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The notes provided additional information that is essential for a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

- THE DISTRICT AS A WHOLE

The "Statement of Net Position" provides the perspective of the District as a whole. Table 1 provides a summary of the District's net position for fiscal years 2017-2018 and 2016-2017, respectively.

# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS JUNE 30, 2018

Table 1. Net Position

| (Amounts in millions)                 | Governmental Activities |                      | Change        |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
|                                       | 2018                    | 2017,<br>as Restated |               |
| <b>Assets</b>                         |                         |                      |               |
| Current and other assets              | \$ 29.3                 | \$ 32.3              | \$ (3.0)      |
| Capital assets                        | 41.5                    | 34.6                 | 6.9           |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                   | <b>70.8</b>             | <b>66.9</b>          | <b>3.9</b>    |
| <b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b> | <b>20.5</b>             | <b>13.2</b>          | <b>7.3</b>    |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                    |                         |                      |               |
| Current liabilities                   | 3.5                     | 3.4                  | 0.1           |
| Long-term obligations                 | 24.3                    | 24.7                 | (0.4)         |
| Net pension liability                 | 65.5                    | 57.1                 | 8.4           |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>              | <b>93.3</b>             | <b>85.2</b>          | <b>8.1</b>    |
| <b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>  | <b>2.8</b>              | <b>1.5</b>           | <b>1.3</b>    |
| <b>Net Position</b>                   |                         |                      |               |
| Net investment in capital assets      | 31.6                    | 29.7                 | 1.9           |
| Restricted                            | 5.0                     | 5.0                  | -             |
| Unrestricted                          | (41.4)                  | (41.3)               | (0.1)         |
| <b>Total Net Position</b>             | <b>\$ (4.8)</b>         | <b>\$ (6.6)</b>      | <b>\$ 1.8</b> |

Table 2 shows the changes in net position for fiscal years 2017-2018 and 2016-2017, respectively.

# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS JUNE 30, 2018

Table 2. Changes in Net Position

| (Amounts in millions)                | Governmental Activities |               | Change          |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
|                                      | 2018                    | 2017          |                 |
| <b>Revenues</b>                      |                         |               |                 |
| Program revenues:                    |                         |               |                 |
| Charges for services                 | \$ 0.3                  | \$ 0.2        | \$ 0.1          |
| Operating grants and contributions   | 12.8                    | 11.2          | 1.6             |
| General revenues:                    |                         |               |                 |
| Federal and State aid not restricted | 55.6                    | 54.2          | 1.4             |
| Property taxes                       | 4.2                     | 4.5           | (0.3)           |
| Other general revenues               | 2.1                     | 2.1           | -               |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                | <u>75.0</u>             | <u>72.2</u>   | <u>2.8</u>      |
| <b>Expenses</b>                      |                         |               |                 |
| Instruction related                  | 48.5                    | 44.7          | 3.8             |
| Pupil services                       | 10.3                    | 9.6           | 0.7             |
| Administration                       | 4.2                     | 4.0           | 0.2             |
| Plant services                       | 7.3                     | 8.1           | (0.8)           |
| Other                                | 2.9                     | 3.4           | (0.5)           |
| <b>Total Expenses</b>                | <u>73.2</u>             | <u>69.8</u>   | <u>3.4</u>      |
| <b>Change in Net Position</b>        | <u>\$ 1.8</u>           | <u>\$ 2.4</u> | <u>\$ (0.6)</u> |

# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

JUNE 30, 2018

### GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

- The District's Governmental Funds include Special Revenue Funds for Deferred Maintenance and Cafeteria, Debt Service Funds for repayments of general obligation bonds, Capital Projects Funds, and most importantly, the General Fund. Figure 2 summarizes District Revenue by source of the District's Governmental Funds. Figure 3 summarize the District's Governmental Expenditures by function.

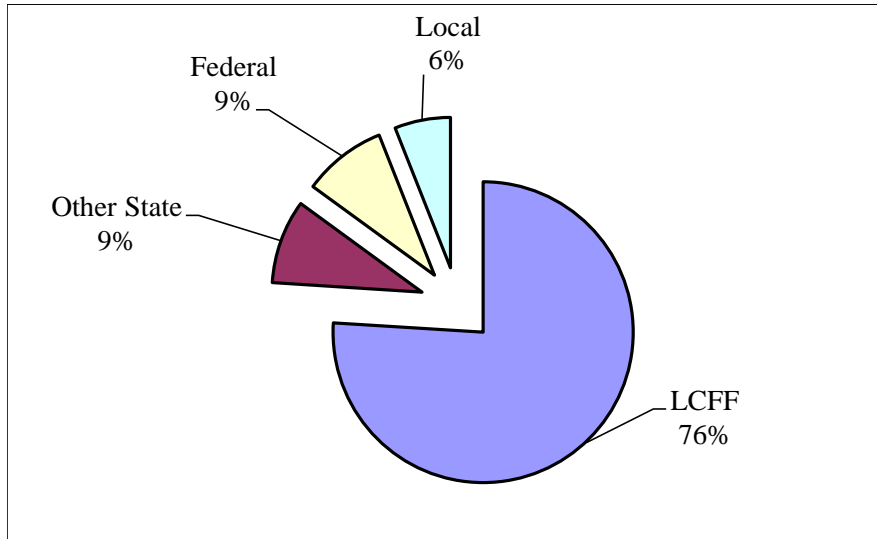
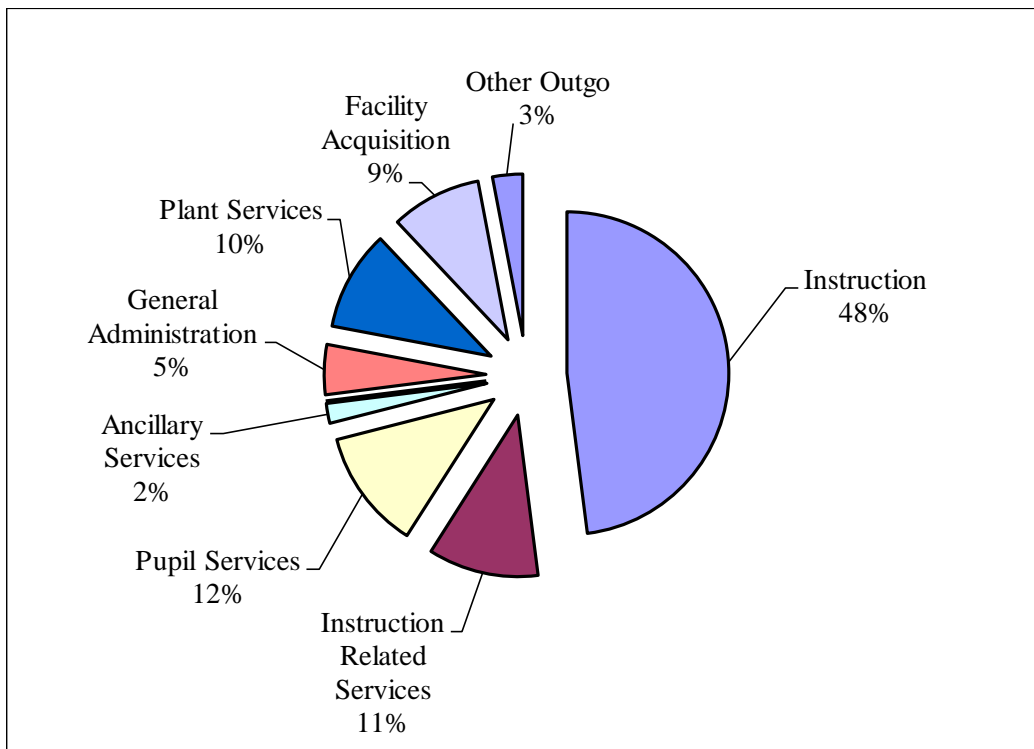


Figure 2. Revenues by Source



# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS JUNE 30, 2018

---

Figure 3. Expenditures by Function

### GENERAL FUND BUDGET INFORMATION

The District's budget is prepared in accordance with California law and is based on the cash basis of accounting, utilizing cash receipts, disbursements and encumbrances. The most significant budgeted fund is the General Fund.

The District begins the budget process in January of each year, to be completed by June 30. After updating of the forecast for changes in revenue and expenditure assumptions, the operating budget begins at the school level. Each school in the District receives a per pupil allocation augmented with resources for special education students. The schools and departments provide input to the superintendent and to Fiscal Services for their budget needs. The site and department budgets are reviewed monthly to ensure management becomes aware of any significant variations during the year.

- GENERAL FUND BUDGET VARIATIONS

In June of each year, a Budget is adopted by the District's Board of Trustees, effective July 1 through June 30. The Budget is based on year-ending projections from the previous year's budget. As the school year progresses, the Budget is revised and updated, with numerous financial reports made public outlining the revisions. Finally, in August of the following year, the books are closed for the July 1 – June 30 fiscal year, and the results are audited, yielding actual final numbers.

There are several reasons for Budget revisions. Most notable are any salary increases granted by the Board of Trustees for district employees for the original budget does not presume salary increases unless they have already been agreed to in a multi-year contract. Also, any changes in the number of staff and/or staff utilization of health and welfare benefits that vary from the original projections would also yield budget revisions.

The implementation of new instructional or categorical programs can also effect budget projections. For the Hanford Elementary School District, the increased emphasis on closing the achievement gap for all of our students continue to push forward several academic-focused programs that impact expenditures in personnel, instructional materials, outside services and supplies.

The State and Federal budget issues have an impact on the District's General Fund budget. As revenues from these two sources change, so do District revenues, since 85 percent of District revenues come from State and Federal revenue streams.

The final actual numbers of the General Fund that will be certified by February of the next year will be the reflection of the culmination of these several factors.

The net difference in fund balance between the adopted budget and the final budget was an increase of \$1.3 million and may be summarized as follows:

- \$2.8 million increase in total revenue mainly due to increases state revenue.

- \$1.5 million increase in total expenditures (not including transfers out) due primarily to decreased spending for books, supplies, and services.

# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS JUNE 30, 2018

---

### CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

- CAPITAL ASSETS

At June 30, 2017, the District had \$34.6 million in a broad range of capital assets, including land, buildings, and furniture and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation. At June 30, 2018, the District's net capital assets were \$41.5 million. This amount represents a net increase (including additions and deductions) of \$6.9 million, or 19.9 percent, from last year. Table 3 presents capital asset balances for each year and the net change.

Table 3. Changes in Capital Assets  
(Net of Depreciation)

| (Amounts in millions)      | Governmental Activities |                | Change        |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|---------------|
|                            | 2018                    | 2017           |               |
| Land                       | \$ 3.0                  | \$ 2.2         | \$ 0.8        |
| Buildings and improvements | 31.7                    | 30.1           | 1.6           |
| Equipment                  | 2.6                     | 1.9            | 0.7           |
| Construction in Progress   | 4.2                     | 0.4            | 3.8           |
| <b>Total</b>               | <b>\$ 41.5</b>          | <b>\$ 34.6</b> | <b>\$ 6.9</b> |

- LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

At the end of this year, the District had \$24.3 million in long-term obligations outstanding versus \$24.7 million last year, a decrease of 4.6 percent. Table 4 summarizes these obligations.

Table 4. Outstanding Obligations

| (Amounts in millions)         | Governmental Activities |                      | Change          |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
|                               | 2018                    | 2017,<br>as Restated |                 |
| General obligation bonds      | \$ 12.7                 | \$ 13.4              | \$ (0.7)        |
| Compensated absences          | 0.3                     | 0.3                  | -               |
| Other postemployment benefits | 11.3                    | 11.0                 | 0.3             |
| <b>Total</b>                  | <b>\$ 24.3</b>          | <b>\$ 24.7</b>       | <b>\$ (0.4)</b> |

The District's general obligation bond insured S&P bond rating at the time of their last issuance was "AA".

Other obligations include compensated absences payable, postemployment benefits (not including health benefits) and other long-term obligations. We present more detailed information regarding our long-term obligations in the Notes to Financial Statements.



# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS JUNE 30, 2018

---

- NET PENSION LIABILITY (NPL)

In the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015, the District implemented GASB Statement No. 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions—an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27, which required the District to recognize its proportionate share of the unfunded pension obligation for CalSTRS and CalPERS. As of June 30, 2018, the District reported Deferred Outflows from pension activities of \$20.0 million, Deferred Inflows from pension activities of \$2.8 million, and a Net Pension Liability of \$65.6 million. We present more detailed information regarding our net pension liability in the Notes to Financial Statements.

### FOR THE FUTURE

The District's system of budgeting and internal controls is well regarded and it will take all of the District's financial abilities to meet the challenges of the future.

### CONTACTING THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, and investors and creditors with a general overview of the Hanford Elementary School District's finances and to show the District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact David Endo, Chief Business Officer, Hanford Elementary School District, P. O. Box 1067, Hanford, CA 93232.

# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## STATEMENT OF NET POSITION JUNE 30, 2018

|   | <b>Governmental<br/>Activities</b> |
|---|------------------------------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>   |                                    |
| Deposits and investments  | \$ 27,896,176                      |
| Receivables   | 1,238,780                          |
| Prepaid expenses  | 985                                |
| Stores inventories  | 165,649                            |
| Nondepreciable capital assets   | 7,181,964                          |
| Capital assets being depreciated  | 62,153,389                         |
| Accumulated depreciation  | (27,864,992)                       |
| <b>Total Assets</b>   | <b>70,771,951</b>                  |
| <b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>   |                                    |
| Deferred outflows of resources related to<br>other postemployment benefits (OPEB) liability | 524,044                            |
| Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions  | 20,006,199                         |
| <b>Total Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>   | <b>20,530,243</b>                  |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>  |                                    |
| Accounts payable  | 3,321,830                          |
| Unearned revenue  | 183,161                            |
| Long-term obligations:  |                                    |
| Current portion of long-term obligations<br>other than pensions                             | 1,375,000                          |
| Noncurrent portion of long-term obligations<br>other than pensions                          | 22,916,867                         |
| <b>Total Long-Term Obligations</b>  | <b>24,291,867</b>                  |
| Aggregate net pension liability   | 65,558,808                         |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>  | <b>93,355,666</b>                  |
| <b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>  |                                    |
| Deferred inflows of resources related to pensions   | 2,751,312                          |
| <b>NET POSITION</b>   |                                    |
| Net investment in capital assets  | 31,620,489                         |
| Restricted for:   |                                    |
| Debt service  | 1,888,638                          |
| Capital projects  | 809,550                            |
| Educational programs  | 826,325                            |
| Other activities  | 1,446,470                          |
| Unrestricted  | (41,396,256)                       |
| <b>Total Net Position</b>   | <b>\$ (4,804,784)</b>              |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

| <u>Functions/Programs</u>                       | <u>Expenses</u>      | <u>Program Revenues</u>                       |   |   |
|---|----------------------|---|---|---|
|   |                      | <u>Charges for<br/>Services and<br/>Sales</u> | <u>Operating<br/>Grants and<br/>Contributions</u> | <u>Capital<br/>Grants and<br/>Contributions</u> |
| <b>Governmental Activities:</b>                 |                      |   |   |   |
| Instruction                                     | \$ 39,013,674        | \$ -  | \$ 3,941,638                                      | \$ 1,953  |
| Instruction-related activities:                 |                      |   |   |   |
| Supervision of instruction                      | 2,858,171            | -   | 3,097,823   | -   |
| Instructional library, media,<br>and technology | 1,168,698            | -   | -   | -   |
| School site administration                      | 5,449,743            | -   | 168,478   | -   |
| Pupil services:                                 |                      |   |   |   |
| Home-to-school transportation                   | 1,366,364            | -   | 162,707   | -   |
| Food services                                   | 3,365,385            | 260,773                                       | 3,078,459   | -   |
| All other pupil services                        | 5,516,210            | -   | 735,339   | -   |
| Administration:                                 |                      |   |   |   |
| Data processing                                 | 889,791              | -   | 291   | -   |
| All other administration                        | 3,290,706            | 13,258  | 342,049   | -   |
| Plant services                                  | 7,313,977            | 598   | 8,507   | -   |
| Ancillary services                              | 1,572,585            | -   | 1,069,379   | -   |
| Interest on long-term obligations               | 377,350              | -   | -   | -   |
| Other outgo                                     | 1,012,492            | -   | 221,227   | -   |
| <b>Total Governmental Activities</b>            | <u>\$ 73,195,146</u> | <u>\$ 274,629</u>                             | <u>\$ 12,825,897</u>                              | <u>\$ 1,953</u>                                 |

General revenues and subventions:

- Property taxes, levied for general purposes
- Property taxes, levied for debt service
- Taxes levied for other specific purposes
- Federal and State aid not restricted to specific purposes
- Interest and investment earnings
- Miscellaneous

**Subtotal, General Revenues**

**Change in Net Position**

Net Position - Beginning as Restated

Net Position - Ending

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

---

| <b>Net (Expenses)</b> |
|-----------------------|
| <b>Revenues and</b>   |
| <b>Changes in</b>     |
| <b>Net Position</b>   |
| <b>Governmental</b>   |
| <b>Activities</b>     |
| \$ (35,070,083)       |
| 239,652               |
| (1,168,698)           |
| (5,281,265)           |
| (1,203,657)           |
| (26,153)              |
| (4,780,871)           |
| (889,500)             |
| (2,935,399)           |
| (7,304,872)           |
| (503,206)             |
| (377,350)             |
| (791,265)             |
| <u>(60,092,667)</u>   |
| 2,929,495             |
| 1,283,594             |
| 32,477                |
| 55,589,861            |
| 242,052               |
| 1,826,942             |
| <u>61,904,421</u>     |
| 1,811,754             |
| (6,616,538)           |
| <u>\$ (4,804,784)</u> |

**HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
BALANCE SHEET  
JUNE 30, 2018**

|  | <b>General<br/>Fund</b> | <b>Special Reserve<br/>Capital Outlay<br/>Fund</b> | <b>Non-Major<br/>Governmental<br/>Funds</b> |
|--|-------------------------|--|---|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                  |                         |  |   |
| Deposits and investments                       | \$ 16,570,450           | \$ 3,708,824                                       | \$ 7,077,957                                |
| Receivables                                    | 763,292                 | -  | 475,488                                     |
| Due from other funds                           | -                       | 300,000  | -   |
| Prepaid expenditures                           | 603                     | -  | 382   |
| Stores inventories                             | 136,519                 | -  | 29,130                                      |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                            | <b>\$ 17,470,864</b>    | <b>\$ 4,008,824</b>                                | <b>\$ 7,582,957</b>                         |
| <b>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>           |                         |  |   |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>                            |                         |  |   |
| Accounts payable                               | \$ 3,057,192            | \$ -   | \$ 209,562                                  |
| Due to other funds                             | 300,000                 | -  | -   |
| Unearned revenue                               | 183,161                 | -  | -   |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                       | <b>3,540,353</b>        | <b>-</b>   | <b>209,562</b>                              |
| <b>Fund Balances:</b>                          |                         |  |   |
| Nonspendable                                   | 142,222                 | -  | 29,922                                      |
| Restricted                                     | 774,000                 | -  | 6,959,723                                   |
| Committed                                      | -                       | -  | 3,296                                       |
| Assigned                                       | 3,594,949               | 4,008,824  | 380,454                                     |
| Unassigned                                     | 9,419,340               | -  | -   |
| <b>Total Fund Balances</b>                     | <b>13,930,511</b>       | <b>4,008,824</b>                                   | <b>7,373,395</b>                            |
| <b>Total Liabilities and<br/>Fund Balances</b> | <b>\$ 17,470,864</b>    | <b>\$ 4,008,824</b>                                | <b>\$ 7,582,957</b>                         |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

---

**Total  
Governmental  
Funds**

\$ 27,357,231  
1,238,780  
300,000  
985  
165,649  
\$ 29,062,645

\$ 3,266,754  
300,000  
183,161  
3,749,915

172,144  
7,733,723  
3,296  
7,984,227  
9,419,340  
25,312,730

\$ 29,062,645

**HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET  
TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
JUNE 30, 2018**

---

|   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| <b>Total Fund Balance - Governmental Funds</b>  | <b>\$ 25,312,730</b> |
| <b>Amounts Reported for Governmental Activities in the Statement of Net Position are Different Because:</b>   |                      |
| Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as assets in governmental funds.  |                      |
| The cost of capital assets is   | \$ 69,335,353        |
| Accumulated depreciation is   | <u>(27,864,992)</u>  |
| Net Capital Assets  | 41,470,361           |
| An internal service fund is used by the District's management to charge the costs of the dental insurance program to the individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service fund are included with governmental activities.     |                      |
|   | 483,869              |
| Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions represent a consumption of net position in a future period and is not reported in the District's funds. Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions at year-end consist of:             |                      |
| Pension contributions subsequent to measurement date  | 5,578,644            |
| Net change in proportionate share of net pension liability  | 1,520,794            |
| Difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments  | 652,003              |
| Differences between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the total pension liability.   | 847,978              |
| Changes of assumptions  | <u>11,406,780</u>    |
| Total Deferred Outflows of Resources Related to Pensions  | 20,006,199           |
| Deferred inflows of resources related to pensions represent an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and is not reported in the District's funds. Deferred inflows of resources related to pensions at year-end consist of: |                      |
| Net change in proportionate share of net pension liability  | (470,640)            |
| Difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments  | (1,244,047)          |
| Differences between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the total pension liability.   | (814,716)            |
| Changes of assumptions  | <u>(221,909)</u>     |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions   | (2,751,312)          |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.



# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION, Continued JUNE 30, 2018

---

|   |    |            |                              |
|---|----|------------|------------------------------|
| Deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB represent a consumption of net position in a future period and is not reported in the District's funds. Deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB at year-end consist of OPEB contributions subsequent to measurement date. |    | \$         | 524,044                      |
| Net pension liability is not due and payable in the current period, and is not reported as a liability in the funds.  |    |            | (65,558,808)                 |
| Long-term obligations, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported as liabilities in the funds.   |    |            |                              |
| Bonds payable including unamortized premiums  | \$ | 12,642,152 |                              |
| Compensated absences  |    | 316,073    |                              |
| Net other postemployment benefits (OPEB) liability  |    | 11,333,642 |                              |
| Total Long-Term Obligations   |    |            | <u>(24,291,867)</u>          |
| <b>Total Net Position - Governmental Activities</b>   |    |            | <u><u>\$ (4,804,784)</u></u> |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

|  | <u>General<br/>Fund</u> | <u>Special Reserve<br/>Capital Outlay<br/>Fund</u> | <u>Non-Major<br/>Governmental<br/>Funds</u> |
|--|-------------------------|--|---|
| <b>REVENUES</b>  |                         |  |   |
| Local Control Funding Formula                                | \$ 52,315,942           | \$ -   | \$ 4,015,693                                |
| Federal sources  | 4,055,717               | -  | 3,009,823                                   |
| Other State sources  | 6,013,636               | -  | 535,771                                     |
| Other local sources  | 2,369,741               | 43,479   | 2,081,485                                   |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>  | <u>64,755,036</u>       | <u>43,479</u>                                      | <u>9,642,772</u>                            |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>  |                         |  |   |
| Current  |                         |  |   |
| Instruction  | 35,003,039              | -  | 2,234,025                                   |
| Instruction-related activities:                              |                         |  |   |
| Supervision of instruction                                   | 2,599,773               | -  | 45,034                                      |
| Instructional library, media and technology                  | 1,026,347               | -  | 84,472                                      |
| School site administration                                   | 4,621,113               | -  | 399,467                                     |
| Pupil services:  |                         |  |   |
| Home-to-school transportation                                | 1,161,874               | -  | 73,737                                      |
| Food services  | 13,587                  | -  | 3,245,349                                   |
| All other pupil services                                     | 4,944,886               | -  | 231,340                                     |
| Administration:  |                         |  |   |
| Data processing  | 879,478                 | -  | -   |
| All other administration                                     | 2,578,648               | -  | 399,133                                     |
| Plant services   | 6,348,255               | 17,985   | 693,498                                     |
| Ancillary services   | 1,463,950               | -  | 400   |
| Other outgo  | 1,012,492               | -  | -   |
| Facility acquisition and construction                        | 63,575                  | 934,684  | 6,350,965                                   |
| Debt service   |                         |  |   |
| Principal  | -                       | -  | 780,000                                     |
| Interest and other   | -                       | -  | 377,350                                     |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                                    | <u>61,717,017</u>       | <u>952,669</u>                                     | <u>14,914,770</u>                           |
| <b>Excess (Deficiency) of<br/>Revenues Over Expenditures</b> | <u>3,038,019</u>        | <u>(909,190)</u>                                   | <u>(5,271,998)</u>                          |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                        |                         |  |   |
| Transfers in   | 137,548                 | 1,185,054  | 3,694,374                                   |
| Transfers out  | (1,186,428)             | -  | (3,830,548)                                 |
| <b>Net Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                          | <u>(1,048,880)</u>      | <u>1,185,054</u>                                   | <u>(136,174)</u>                            |
| <b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>                           | 1,989,139               | 275,864  | (5,408,172)                                 |
| <b>Fund Balance - Beginning</b>                              | 11,941,372              | 3,732,960  | 12,781,567                                  |
| <b>Fund Balance - Ending</b>                                 | <u>\$ 13,930,511</u>    | <u>\$ 4,008,824</u>                                | <u>\$ 7,373,395</u>                         |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

---

| <b>Total<br/>Governmental<br/>Funds</b> |                          |
|---|--------------------------|
| \$                                      | 56,331,635               |
|   | 7,065,540                |
|   | 6,549,407                |
|   | 4,494,705                |
|   | <u>74,441,287</u>        |
|   | 37,237,064               |
|   | 2,644,807                |
|   | 1,110,819                |
|   | 5,020,580                |
|   | 1,235,611                |
|   | 3,258,936                |
|   | 5,176,226                |
|   | 879,478                  |
|   | 2,977,781                |
|   | 7,059,738                |
|   | 1,464,350                |
|   | 1,012,492                |
|   | 7,349,224                |
|   | 780,000                  |
|   | 377,350                  |
|   | <u>77,584,456</u>        |
|   | <u>(3,143,169)</u>       |
|   | 5,016,976                |
|   | <u>(5,016,976)</u>       |
|   | -                        |
|   | <u>(3,143,169)</u>       |
|   | 28,455,899               |
| \$                                      | <u><u>25,312,730</u></u> |

**HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

**Total Net Change in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds** **\$ (3,143,169)**  
**Amounts Reported for Governmental Activities in the Statement of Activities are Different Because:**

Capital outlays to purchase or build capital assets are reported in governmental funds as expenditures, however, for governmental activities, those costs are shown in the Statement of Net Position and allocated over their estimated useful lives as annual depreciation expenses in the Statement of Activities.

This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeds depreciation in the period.

|                      |                    |           |
|----------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| Capital outlays      | \$ 8,499,947       |           |
| Depreciation expense | <u>(1,621,931)</u> | 6,878,016 |

Loss on disposal of capital assets is reported in the government-wide Statement of Activities, but is not recorded in the governmental funds. (5,738)

In the Statement of Activities, compensated absences (vacations) are measured by the amounts earned during the year. In the governmental funds, however, expenditures are measured by the amount of financial resources used (essentially, the amounts actually paid). Vacation used was less than the amounts earned by \$9,960. (9,960)

In the governmental funds, pension costs are based on employer contributions made to pension plans during the year. However, in the Statement of Activities, pension expense is the net effect of all changes in the deferred outflows, deferred inflows and net pension liability during the year. (2,968,022)

In the governmental funds, OPEB costs are based on employer contributions made to OPEB plans during the year. However, in the Statement of Activities, OPEB expense is the net effect of all changes in the deferred outflows, deferred inflows and net OPEB liability during the year. 148,935

Governmental funds report the effect of premiums when the debt is first issued, whereas the amounts are deferred and amortized in the Statement of Activities. This amount is the net effect of these related items:  
 Amortization on debt premium 31,215

Repayment of debt principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but it reduces long-term obligations in the statement of Net Position and does not affect the statement of activities. Repayment of debt principal for the year consisted of:  
 General obligation bonds 780,000

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES, Continued FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

An internal service fund is used by the District's management to charge the costs of the unemployment compensation insurance program to the individual funds. The net income of the internal service fund is reported with governmental activities.

**Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities**

|           |                  |
|-----------|------------------|
| \$        | 100,477          |
| <b>\$</b> | <b>1,811,754</b> |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**PROPRIETARY FUND  
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
JUNE 30, 2018**

---

|                          | <b>Governmental<br/>Activities -<br/>Internal<br/>Service Fund</b> |
|--------------------------|--|
| <b>ASSETS</b>            |  |
| Deposits and investments | \$ 538,945   |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>       |  |
| Claim liabilities        | 55,076   |
| <b>NET POSITION</b>      |  |
| Unrestricted             | \$ 483,869   |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## PROPRIETARY FUND STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

---

|   | <b>Governmental<br/>Activities -<br/>Internal<br/>Service Fund</b> |
|---|--|
| <b>OPERATING REVENUES</b>                         |  |
| Charges to other funds and miscellaneous revenues | \$ 690,999   |
| <b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>                         |  |
| Professional and contract services                | 596,414  |
| Operating gain                                    | 94,585   |
| <b>NONOPERATING REVENUES</b>                      |  |
| Interest income                                   | 5,892  |
| <b>Change in Net Position</b>                     | 100,477  |
| <b>Total Net Position - Beginning</b>             | 383,392  |
| <b>Total Net Position - Ending</b>                | <u>\$ 483,869</u>  |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## PROPRIETARY FUND STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

---

|  | <b>Governmental<br/>Activities -<br/>Internal<br/>Service Fund</b> |
|--|--|
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>  |  |
| Cash receipts from premiums  | \$ 691,305   |
| Cash payments for insurance claims   | (711,845)  |
| Net Cash Used by Operating Activities  | <u>(20,540)</u>  |
| <br><b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>  |  |
| Interest on investments  | 5,892  |
| Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities  | <u>5,892</u>   |
| <br>Net Decrease in Cash and Cash Equivalents  | (14,648)   |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning  | 553,593  |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents - Ending   | <u>\$ 538,945</u>  |
| <br><b>RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING GAIN TO<br/>NET CASH USED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b> |  |
| Operating gain   | \$ 94,585  |
| Changes in assets and liabilities:   |  |
| Receivables  | 306  |
| Claim liabilities  | (115,431)  |
| <b>NET CASH USED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>   | <u>\$ (20,540)</u>   |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.



**HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**FIDUCIARY FUNDS  
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
JUNE 30, 2018**

---

|                          | <u>Agency<br/>Funds</u> |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>            |                         |
| Deposits and investments | \$ 29,950               |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>       |                         |
| Due to student groups    | \$ 29,950               |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2018

---

### NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

#### Financial Reporting Entity

The Hanford Elementary School District (the District) was organized under the laws of the State of California. The District operates under a locally-elected five-member Board form of government and provides educational services to grades K - 8 as mandated by the State and/or Federal agencies. The District operates eight elementary schools, one K-8 charter school, two junior high schools, and one community day school.

A reporting entity is comprised of the primary government and other organizations that are included to ensure the financial statements are not misleading. The primary government of the District consists of all funds, departments, boards, and agencies that are not legally separate from the District. For Hanford Elementary School District, this includes general operations, food service, and student related activities of the District.

#### Basis of Presentation - Fund Accounting

The accounting system is organized and operated on a fund basis. A fund is defined as a fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts, which are segregated for the purpose of carrying on specific activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions, or limitations. The District's funds are grouped into three broad fund categories: governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary.

**Governmental Funds** Governmental funds are those through which most governmental functions typically are financed. Governmental fund reporting focuses on the sources, uses, and balances of current financial resources. Expendable assets are assigned to the various governmental funds according to the purposes for which they may or must be used. Current liabilities are assigned to the fund from which they will be paid. The difference between governmental fund assets and liabilities is reported as fund balance. The following are the District's major and non-major governmental funds:

#### Major Governmental Funds

**General Fund** The General Fund is the chief operating fund for all districts. It is used to account for the ordinary operations of the District. All transactions except those accounted for in another fund are accounted for in this fund.

Two funds currently defined as special revenue funds in the California State Accounting Manual (CSAM) do not meet the GASB Statement No. 54 special revenue fund definition. Specifically, Fund 15, Pupil Transportation Equipment Fund, and Fund 20, Special Reserve Fund for Postemployment Benefits, are not substantially composed of restricted or committed revenue sources. While these funds are authorized by statute and will remain open for internal reporting purposes, these funds function effectively as an extension of the General Fund, and accordingly have been combined with the General Fund for presentation in these audited financial statements.

As a result, the General Fund reflects an increase in fund balance of \$3,594,949.

**Special Reserve Capital Outlay Fund** The Special Reserve Capital Outlay Fund exists primarily to provide for the accumulation of General Fund monies for capital outlay purposes (*Education Code* Section 42840).

# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2018

---

### Non-Major Governmental Funds

**Special Revenue Funds** The Special Revenue funds are used to account for the proceeds from specific revenue sources (other than trusts, major capital projects, or debt service) that are restricted or committed to the financing of particular activities, that compose a substantial portion of the inflows of the fund, and that are reasonably expected to continue. Additional resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to the purpose of the fund may also be reported in the fund.

**Charter Schools Fund** The Charter Schools Fund may be used by authorizing districts to account separately for the operating activities of district-operated charter schools that would otherwise be reported in the authorizing District's General Fund.

**Cafeteria Fund** The Cafeteria Fund is used to account separately for Federal, State, and local resources to operate the food service program (*Education Code* Sections 38090-38093) and is used only for those expenditures authorized by the governing board as necessary for the operation of the District's food service program (*Education Code* Sections 38091 and 38100).

**Deferred Maintenance Fund** The Deferred Maintenance Fund is used to account separately for revenues that are restricted or committed for deferred maintenance purposes (*Education Code* Section 17582).

**Capital Project Funds** The Capital Project funds are used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities and other capital assets (other than those financed by proprietary funds and trust funds).

**Building Fund** The Building Fund exists primarily to account separately for proceeds from the sale of bonds (*Education Code* Section 15146) and may not be used for any purposes other than those for which the bonds were issued.

**Capital Facilities Fund** The Capital Facilities Fund is used primarily to account separately for monies received from fees levied on developers or other agencies as a condition of approval (*Education Code* Sections 17620-17626 and *Government Code* Section 65995 et seq.). Expenditures are restricted to the purposes specified in *Government Code* Sections 65970-65981 or to the items specified in agreements with the developer (*Government Code* Section 66006).

**County School Facilities Fund** The County School Facilities Fund is established pursuant to *Education Code* Section 17070.43 to receive apportionments from the 1998 State School Facilities Fund (Proposition 1A), the 2002 State School Facilities Fund (Proposition 47), the 2004 State School Facilities Fund (Proposition 55), the 2006 State School Facilities Fund (Proposition 1D), or the 2016 State School Facilities Fund (Proposition 51) authorized by the State Allocation Board for new school facility construction, modernization projects, and facility hardship grants, as provided in the Leroy F. Greene School Facilities Act of 1998 (*Education Code* Section 17070 et seq.).

# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2018

---

**Debt Service Funds** The Debt Service funds are used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, principal and interest on general long-term obligations.

**Bond Interest and Redemption Fund** The Bond Interest and Redemption Fund is used for the repayment of bonds issued for a District (*Education Code* Sections 15125-15262).

**Proprietary Funds** Proprietary funds are used to account for activities that are more business-like than government-like in nature. Business-type activities include those for which a fee is charged to external users or to other organizational units of the local education agency, normally on a full cost-recovery basis. Proprietary funds are generally intended to be self-supporting and are classified as enterprise or internal service. The District has the following internal service fund:

**Internal Service Fund** Internal service funds may be used to account for goods or services provided to other funds of the District on a cost-reimbursement basis. The District operates a Self-Insurance Fund for dental coverage that is accounted for in an internal service fund.

**Fiduciary Funds** Fiduciary funds are used to account for assets held in trustee or agent capacity for others that cannot be used to support the District's own programs. The fiduciary fund category is agency funds. Agency funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve measurement of results of operations. Such funds have no equity accounts since all assets are due to individuals or entities at some future time. The District's agency fund accounts for student body activities (ASB).

### **Basis of Accounting - Measurement Focus**

**Government-Wide Financial Statements** The government-wide financial statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. This is the same approach used in the preparation of the proprietary fund financial statements, but differs from the manner in which governmental fund financial statements are prepared.

The government-wide Statement of Activities presents a comparison between expenses, both direct and indirect, and program revenues for each governmental function, and exclude fiduciary activity. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program, or department and are therefore, clearly identifiable to a particular function. The District does not allocate indirect expenses to functions in the *Statement of Activities*, except for depreciation. Program revenues include charges paid by the recipients of the goods or services offered by the programs and grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues. The comparison of program revenues and expenses identifies the extent to which each program or business segment is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the District. Eliminations have been made to minimize the double counting of internal activities.

Net position should be reported as restricted when constraints placed on net position are either externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. The net position restricted for other activities result from special revenue funds and the restrictions on their use.

# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2018

---

**Fund Financial Statements** Fund financial statements report detailed information about the District. The focus of governmental and proprietary fund financial statements is on major funds rather than reporting funds by type. Each major fund is presented in a separate column. Non-major funds are aggregated and presented in a single column. The internal service fund is presented in a single column on the face of the proprietary fund statements.

**Governmental Funds** All governmental funds are accounted for using the flow of current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. With this measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities generally are included on the balance sheet. The statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances reports on the sources (revenues and other financing sources) and uses (expenditures and other financing uses) of current financial resources. This approach differs from the manner in which the governmental activities of the government-wide financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial statements, therefore, include reconciliations with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide financial statements, prepared using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, and the governmental fund financial statements, prepared using the flow of current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting.

**Proprietary Funds** Proprietary funds are accounted for using a flow of economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. All assets and all liabilities associated with the operation of this fund are included in the statement of net position. The statement of changes in fund net position presents increases (revenues) and decreases (expenses) in net total position. The statement of cash flows provides information about how the District finances and meets the cash flow needs of its proprietary fund.

**Fiduciary Funds** Fiduciary funds are accounted for using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Fiduciary funds are excluded from the government-wide financial statements because they do not represent resources of the District.

**Revenues – Exchange and Non-Exchange Transactions** Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On a modified accrual basis, revenue is recorded in the fiscal year in which the resources are measurable and become available. Available means that the resources will be collected within the current fiscal year or are expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current fiscal year. Generally, available is defined as collectible within 60 days. However to achieve comparability of reporting among California LEAs and so as not to distort normal revenue patterns, with specific respect to reimbursement grants and corrections to state-aid apportionments, the California Department of Education has defined available for LEAs as collectible within one year. The following revenue sources are considered to be both measurable and available at fiscal year-end: State apportionments, interest, certain grants, and other local sources.

Non-exchange transactions, in which the District receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include property taxes, certain grants, entitlements, and donations. Revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year in which the taxes are received. Revenue from certain grants, entitlements, and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include time and purpose requirements. On a modified accrual basis, revenue from non-exchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2018

---

**Unearned Revenue** Unearned revenue arises when potential revenue does not meet both the "measurable" and "available" criteria for recognition in the current period or when resources are received by the District prior to the incurrence of qualifying expenditures. In subsequent periods, when both revenue recognition criteria are met, or when the District has a legal claim to the resources, the liability for unearned revenue is removed from the balance sheet and revenue is recognized.

Certain grants received before the eligibility requirements are met are recorded as unearned revenue. On the governmental fund financial statements, receivables that will not be collected within the available period are also recorded as unearned revenue.

**Expenses/Expenditures** On the accrual basis of accounting, expenses are recognized at the time they are incurred. The measurement focus of governmental fund accounting is on decreases in net financial resources (expenditures) rather than expenses. Expenditures are generally recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable, and typically paid within 60 days. Principal and interest on long-term obligations, which has not matured, are recognized when paid in the governmental funds as expenditures. Allocations of costs, such as depreciation and amortization, are not recognized in the governmental funds but are recognized in the entity-wide statements.

### **Cash and Cash Equivalents**

The District's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition. Cash equivalents also include cash with county treasury balances for purposes of the statement of cash flows.

### **Investments**

Investments held at June 30, 2018, with original maturities greater than one year are stated at fair value. Fair value is estimated based on quoted market prices at year-end. All investments not required to be reported at fair value are stated at cost or amortized cost. Fair values of investments in county pools are determined by the program sponsor.

### **Prepaid Expenditures (Expenses)**

Prepaid expenditures (expenses) represent amounts paid in advance of receiving goods or services. The District has the option of reporting an expenditure in governmental funds for prepaid items either when purchased or during the benefiting period. The District has chosen to report the expenditures when incurred.

### **Stores Inventories**

Inventories consist of expendable food and supplies held for consumption. Inventories are stated at cost, on the first-in, first-out basis. The costs of inventory items are recorded as expenditures in the governmental type funds.

# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2018

---

### Capital Assets and Depreciation

The accounting and reporting treatment applied to the capital assets associated with a fund are determined by its measurement focus. General capital assets are long-lived assets of the District. The District maintains a capitalization threshold of \$5,000. The District does not possess any infrastructure. Improvements are capitalized; the costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend an asset's life are not capitalized, but are expensed as incurred.

When purchased, such assets are recorded as expenditures in the governmental funds and capitalized in the government-wide statement of net position. The valuation basis for capital assets is historical cost, or where historical cost is not available, estimated historical cost based on replacement cost. Donated capital assets are capitalized at estimated fair market value on the date donated.

Depreciation of capital assets is computed and recorded by the straight-line method. Estimated useful lives of the various classes of depreciable capital assets are as follows: buildings, 20 to 50 years; improvements/infrastructure, 5 to 50 years; equipment, 2 to 15 years.

### Interfund Balances

On fund financial statements, receivables and payables resulting from short-term interfund loans are classified as "interfund receivables/payables". These amounts are eliminated in the governmental activities column of the statement of net position.

### Compensated Absences

Compensated absences are accrued as a liability as the benefits are earned. The entire compensated absence liability is reported on the government-wide statement of net position as long-term obligations.

Sick leave is accumulated without limit for each employee at the rate of one day for each month worked. Leave with pay is provided when employees are absent for health reasons; however, the employees do not gain a vested right to accumulated sick leave. Employees are never paid for any sick leave balance at termination of employment or any other time. Therefore, the value of accumulated sick leave is not recognized as a liability in the District's financial statements. However, credit for unused sick leave is applicable to all classified school members who retire after January 1, 1999. At retirement, each member will receive .004 year of service credit for each day of unused sick leave. Credit for unused sick leave is applicable to all certificated employees and is determined by dividing the number of unused sick days by the number of base service days required to complete the last school year, if employed full-time.

### Accounts Payable and Long-Term Obligations

Accounts payable and long-term obligations are reported in the government-wide financial statements. In general, governmental fund accounts payable that are paid in a timely manner and in full from current financial resources are reported as obligations of the funds.

# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2018

---

### Premiums

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities statement of net position. Debt premiums are amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method.

In governmental fund financial statements, bond premiums are recognized in the current period. The face amount of the debt is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuance are also reported as other financing sources.

### Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the Statement of Net Position also reports deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an expense or expenditure until then. The District reports deferred outflows of resources for pension related items and for OPEB related items.

In addition to liabilities, the Statement of Net Position reports a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as revenue until then. The District reports deferred inflows of resources for pension related items.

### Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability and deferred outflows/inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the California State Teachers' Retirement System (CalSTRS) and the California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS) plan for schools (Plans) and additions to/deductions from the Plans' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by CalSTRS and CalPERS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Member contributions are recognized in the period in which they are earned. Investments are reported at fair value.

### Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB)

For purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the CalSTRS Medicare Premium Payment (MPP) Program and additions to/deductions from the MPP's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the MPP. For this purpose, the MPP recognizes benefit payments when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value, except for money market investments and participating interest-earning investment contracts that have a maturity at the time of purchase of one year or less, which are reported at cost.



# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2018

---

### Fund Balances - Governmental Funds

As of June 30, 2018, fund balances of the governmental funds are classified as follows:

**Nonspendable** - amounts that cannot be spent either because they are in nonspendable form or because they are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

**Restricted** - amounts that can be spent only for specific purposes because of constitutional provisions or enabling legislation or because of constraints that are externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or the laws or regulations of other governments.

**Committed** - amounts that can be used only for specific purposes determined by a formal action of the governing board. The governing board is the highest level of decision-making authority for the District. Commitments may be established, modified, or rescinded only through resolutions or other action as approved by the governing board.

**Assigned** - amounts that do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed but that are intended to be used for specific purposes. Under the District's adopted policy, only the Superintendent or Assistant Superintendent, Fiscal Services may assign amounts for specific purposes.

**Unassigned** - all other spendable amounts.

### Spending Order Policy

When an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balance is available, the District considers restricted funds to have been spent first. When an expenditure is incurred for which committed, assigned, or unassigned fund balances are available, the District considers amounts to have been spent first out of committed funds, then assigned funds, and finally unassigned funds, as needed, unless the governing board has provided otherwise in its commitment or assignment actions.

### Minimum Fund Balance Policy

The governing board adopted a minimum fund balance policy for the General Fund in order to protect the district against revenue shortfalls or unpredicted one-time expenditures. The policy requires a Reserve for Economic Uncertainties consisting of unassigned amounts equal to no less than three percent of General Fund expenditures and other financing uses.

### Net Position

Net position represents the difference between assets and liabilities. Net position net of investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowings used for the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the District or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, or laws or regulations of other governments. The District first applies restricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position is available. The government-wide financial statements report \$4,970,983 of restricted net position.

# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2018

---

### Operating Revenues and Expenses

Operating revenues are those revenues that are generated directly from the primary activity of the proprietary funds. For the District, these revenues are dental premiums. Operating expenses are necessary costs incurred to provide the good or service that is the primary activity of the fund. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

### Interfund Activity

Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds and after non-operating revenues/expenses in proprietary funds. Repayments from funds responsible for particular expenditures/expenses to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented on the financial statements. Interfund transfers are eliminated in the governmental activities column of the Statement of Activities.

### Estimates

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

### Property Tax

Secured property taxes attach as an enforceable lien on property as of January 1. Taxes are payable in two installments on November 1 and February 1 and become delinquent on December 10 and April 10, respectively. Unsecured property taxes are payable in one installment on or before August 31. The County of Kings bills and collects the taxes on behalf of the District. Local property tax revenues are recorded when received.

### Change in Accounting Principles

In June 2015, the GASB issued Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pension*. The primary objective of this Statement is to improve accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for postemployment benefits other than pensions (other postemployment benefits or OPEB). It also improves information provided by state and local governmental employers about financial support for OPEB that is provided by other entities. This Statement results from a comprehensive review of the effectiveness of existing standards of accounting and financial reporting for all postemployment benefits (pensions and OPEB) with regard to providing decision-useful information, supporting assessments of accountability and inter-period equity, and creating additional transparency.

This Statement replaces the requirements of Statements No. 45, *Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*, as amended, and No. 57, *OPEB Measurements by Agent Employers and Agent Multiple-Employer Plans*, for OPEB. Statement No. 74, *Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans*, establishes new accounting and financial reporting requirements for OPEB plans.

# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**JUNE 30, 2018**

---

The District has implemented the provisions of this Statement as of June 30, 2018.

In March 2017, the GASB issued Statement No. 85, *Omnibus 2017*. The objective of this Statement is to address practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements. This Statement addresses a variety of topics including issues related to blending component units, goodwill, fair value measurement and application, and postemployment benefits (pensions and other postemployment benefits [OPEB]). Specifically, this Statement addresses the following topics:

- Blending a component unit in circumstances in which the primary government is a business-type activity that reports in a single column for financial statement presentation;
- Reporting amounts previously reported as goodwill and "negative" goodwill;
- Classifying real estate held by insurance entities;
- Measuring certain money market investments and participating interest-earning investment contracts at amortized cost;
- Timing of the measurement of pension or OPEB liabilities and expenditures recognized in financial statements prepared using the current financial resources measurement focus;
- Recognizing on-behalf payments for pensions or OPEB in employer financial statements;
- Presenting payroll-related measures in required supplementary information for purposes of reporting by OPEB plans and employers that provide OPEB;
- Classifying employer-paid member contributions for OPEB;
- Simplifying certain aspects of the alternative measurement method for OPEB; and
- Accounting and financial reporting for OPEB provided through certain multiple-employer defined benefit OPEB plans.

The District has implemented the provisions of this Statement as of June 30, 2018.

In May 2017, the GASB issued Statement No. 86, *Certain Debt Extinguishment Issues*. The primary objective of this Statement is to improve consistency in accounting and financial reporting for in-substance defeasance of debt by providing guidance for transactions in which cash and other monetary assets acquired with only existing resources—resources other than the proceeds of refunding debt—are placed in an irrevocable trust for the sole purpose of extinguishing debt. This Statement also improves accounting and financial reporting for prepaid insurance on debt that is extinguished and notes to financial statements for debt that is defeased in substance.

The District has implemented the provisions of this Statement as of June 30, 2018.

### **New Accounting Pronouncements**

In November 2016, the GASB issued Statement No. 83, *Certain Asset Retirement Obligations*. This Statement addresses accounting and financial reporting for certain asset retirement obligations (AROs). An ARO is a legally enforceable liability associated with the retirement of a tangible capital asset. A government that has legal obligations to perform future asset retirement activities related to its tangible capital assets should recognize a liability based on the guidance in this Statement.

# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**JUNE 30, 2018**

---

This Statement establishes criteria for determining the timing and pattern of recognition of a liability and a corresponding deferred outflow of resources for AROs. This Statement requires that recognition occur when the liability is both incurred and reasonably estimable. The determination of when the liability is incurred should be based on the occurrence of external laws, regulations, contracts, or court judgments, together with the occurrence of an internal event that obligates a government to perform asset retirement activities. Laws and regulations may require governments to take specific actions to retire certain tangible capital assets at the end of the useful lives of those capital assets, such as decommissioning nuclear reactors and dismantling and removing sewage treatment plants. Other obligations to retire tangible capital assets may arise from contracts or court judgments. Internal obligating events include the occurrence of contamination, placing into operation a tangible capital asset that is required to be retired, abandoning a tangible capital asset before it is placed into operation, or acquiring a tangible capital asset that has an existing ARO.

The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2018. Early implementation is encouraged.

In January 2017, the GASB issued Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*. The objective of this Statement is to improve guidance regarding the identification of fiduciary activities for accounting and financial reporting purposes and how those activities should be reported.

This Statement establishes criteria for identifying fiduciary activities of all state and local governments. The focus of the criteria generally is on (1) whether a government is controlling the assets of the fiduciary activity and (2) the beneficiaries with whom a fiduciary relationship exists. Separate criteria are included to identify fiduciary component units and postemployment benefit arrangements that are fiduciary activities.

The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018. Early implementation is encouraged.

In June 2017, the GASB issued Statement No. 87, *Leases*. The objective of this Statement is to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by improving accounting and financial reporting for leases by governments. This Statement increases the usefulness of governments' financial statements by requiring recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. It establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. Under this Statement, a lessee is required to recognize a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset, and a lessor is required to recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources, thereby enhancing the relevance and consistency of information about governments' leasing activities.

The requirements of this Statement are effective for the reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019. Early implementation is encouraged.

In April 2018, the GASB issued Statement No. 88, *Certain Disclosures Related to Debt, including Direct Borrowings and Direct Placements*. The primary objective of this Statement is to improve the information that is disclosed in notes to government financial statements related to debt, including direct borrowings and direct placements. It also clarifies which liabilities governments should include when disclosing information related to debt.

# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**JUNE 30, 2018**

---

This Statement defines debt for purposes of disclosure in notes to financial statements as a liability that arises from a contractual obligation to pay cash (or other assets that may be used in lieu of cash) in one or more payments to settle an amount that is fixed at the date the contractual obligation is established.

This Statement requires that additional essential information related to debt be disclosed in notes to financial statements, including unused lines of credit; assets pledged as collateral for the debt; and terms specified in debt agreements related to significant events of default with finance-related consequences, significant termination events with finance-related consequences, and significant subjective acceleration clauses.

For notes to financial statements related to debt, this Statement also requires that existing and additional information be provided for direct borrowings and direct placements of debt separately from other debt.

The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2018. Early implementation is encouraged.

In June 2018, the GASB issued Statement No. 89, *Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred Before the End of a Construction Period*. The objectives of this Statement are (1) to enhance the relevance and comparability of information about capital assets and the cost of borrowing for a reporting period and (2) to simplify accounting for interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period.

This Statement establishes accounting requirements for interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period. Such interest cost includes all interest that previously was accounted for in accordance with the requirements of paragraphs 5–22 of Statement No. 62, *Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre-November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA Pronouncements*, which are superseded by this Statement. This Statement requires that interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period be recognized as an expense in the period in which the cost is incurred for financial statements prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. As a result, interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period will not be included in the historical cost of a capital asset reported in a business-type activity or enterprise fund.

This Statement also reiterates that in financial statements prepared using the current financial resources measurement focus, interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period should be recognized as an expenditure on a basis consistent with governmental fund accounting principles.

The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019. Earlier application is encouraged. The requirements of this Statement should be applied prospectively.

# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2018

---

### NOTE 2 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

#### Summary of Deposits and Investments

Deposits and investments as of June 30, 2018, are classified in the accompanying financial statements as follows:

|                                |                      |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| Governmental activities        | \$ 27,896,176        |
| Fiduciary funds                | 29,950               |
| Total Deposits and Investments | <u>\$ 27,926,126</u> |

Deposits and investments as of June 30, 2018, consist of the following:

|                                |                      |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| Cash on hand and in banks      | \$ 42,450            |
| Cash in revolving              | 5,510                |
| Investments                    | 27,878,166           |
| Total Deposits and Investments | <u>\$ 27,926,126</u> |

#### Policies and Practices

The District is authorized under *California Government Code* to make direct investments in local agency bonds, notes, or warrants within the State; U.S. Treasury instruments; registered State warrants or treasury notes; securities of the U.S. Government, or its agencies; bankers acceptances; commercial paper; certificates of deposit placed with commercial banks and/or savings and loan companies; repurchase or reverse repurchase agreements; medium term corporate notes; shares of beneficial interest issued by diversified management companies, certificates of participation, obligations with first priority security; and collateralized mortgage obligations.

**Investment in County Treasury** - The District is considered to be an involuntary participant in an external investment pool as the District is required to deposit all receipts and collections of monies with their County Treasurer (*Education Code* Section 41001). The fair value of the District's investment in the pool is reported in the accounting financial statements at amounts based upon the District's pro-rata share of the fair value provided by the County Treasurer for the entire portfolio (in relation to the amortized cost of that portfolio). The balance available for withdrawal is based on the accounting records maintained by the County Treasurer, which is recorded on the amortized cost basis.

# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2018

### General Authorizations

Limitations as they relate to interest rate risk are indicated in the schedules below:

| Authorized<br>Investment Type           | Maximum<br>Remaining<br>Maturity | Maximum<br>Percentage<br>of Portfolio | Maximum<br>Investment<br>in One Issuer |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Local Agency Bonds, Notes, Warrants     | 5 years                          | None                                  | None                                   |
| Registered State Bonds, Notes, Warrants | 5 years                          | None                                  | None                                   |
| U.S. Treasury Obligations               | 5 years                          | None                                  | None                                   |
| U.S. Agency Securities                  | 5 years                          | None                                  | None                                   |
| Banker's Acceptance                     | 180 days                         | 40%                                   | 30%                                    |
| Commercial Paper                        | 270 days                         | 25%                                   | 10%                                    |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit      | 5 years                          | 30%                                   | None                                   |
| Repurchase Agreements                   | 1 year                           | None                                  | None                                   |
| Reverse Repurchase Agreements           | 92 days                          | 20% of base                           | None                                   |
| Medium-Term Corporate Notes             | 5 years                          | 30%                                   | None                                   |
| Mutual Funds                            | N/A                              | 20%                                   | 10%                                    |
| Money Market Mutual Funds               | N/A                              | 20%                                   | 10%                                    |
| Mortgage Pass-Through Securities        | 5 years                          | 20%                                   | None                                   |
| County Pooled Investment Funds          | N/A                              | None                                  | None                                   |
| Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF)     | N/A                              | None                                  | None                                   |
| Joint Powers Authority Pools            | N/A                              | None                                  | None                                   |

### Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in market interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Generally, the longer the maturity of an investment, the greater the sensitivity of its fair value to changes in market interest rates. The District does not have a formal investment policy that limits investment maturities as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates. The District manages its exposure to interest rate risk by investing in the County Pool which purchases a combination of shorter term and longer term investments and which also times cash flows from maturities so that a portion of the portfolio is maturing or coming close to maturity evenly over time as necessary to provide the cash flow and liquidity needed for operations.

### Segmented Time Distribution

Information about the sensitivity of the fair values of the District's investments to market interest rate fluctuations is provided by the following schedule that shows the distribution of the District's investments by maturity:

| Investment Type | Fair<br>Value | 12 Months<br>or Less | 13 - 24<br>Months | 25 - 60<br>Months | More Than<br>60 Months |
|-----------------|---------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| County Pool     | \$ 27,676,524 | \$ -                 | \$ 27,676,524     | \$ -              | \$ -                   |

# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2018

---

### NOTE 3 - FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

The District categorizes the fair value measurements of its investments based on the hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The fair value hierarchy, which has three levels, is based on the valuation inputs used to measure an asset's fair value. The following provides a summary of the hierarchy used to measure fair value:

Level 1 - Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets that the District has the ability to access at the measurement date. Level 1 assets may include debt and equity securities that are traded in an active exchange market and that are highly liquid and are actively traded in over-the-counter markets.

Level 2 - Observable inputs other than Level 1 prices such as quoted prices for similar assets in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar assets in markets that are not active, or other inputs that are observable, such as interest rates and curves observable at commonly quoted intervals, implied volatilities, and credit spreads. For financial reporting purposes, if an asset has a specified term, a Level 2 input is required to be observable for substantially the full term of the asset.

Level 3 - Unobservable inputs should be developed using the best information available under the circumstances, which might include the District's own data. The District should adjust that data if reasonably available information indicates that other market participants would use different data or certain circumstances specific to the District are not available to other market participants.

Uncategorized - Investments in the Kings County Treasury Investment Pool are not measured using the input levels above because the District's transactions are based on a stable net asset value per share. All contributions and redemptions are transacted at \$1.00 net asset value per share.

### NOTE 4 - RECEIVABLES

Receivables at June 30, 2018, consist of intergovernmental grants, entitlements, and local sources. All receivables are considered collectible in full.

|                         | General<br>Fund   | Non-Major<br>Governmental<br>Funds | Total<br>Governmental<br>Activities |
|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Federal Government      |                   |                                    |                                     |
| Categorical aid         | \$ 182,017        | \$ 396,894                         | \$ 578,911                          |
| State Government        |                   |                                    |                                     |
| Grants and entitlements | 468,038           | 48,138                             | 516,176                             |
| Local Sources           | 113,237           | 30,456                             | 143,693                             |
| Total                   | <u>\$ 763,292</u> | <u>\$ 475,488</u>                  | <u>\$ 1,238,780</u>                 |



**HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2018**

**NOTE 5 - CAPITAL ASSETS**

Capital asset activity for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, are as follows:

|   | Balance<br>July 1, 2017 | Additions           | Deductions        | Balance<br>June 30, 2018 |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Governmental Activities                     |                         |                     |                   |                          |
| Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated        |                         |                     |                   |                          |
| Land  | \$ 2,150,542            | \$ 866,037          | \$ -              | \$ 3,016,579             |
| Construction in progress                    | 391,479                 | 4,083,179           | 309,273           | 4,165,385                |
| Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated  | <u>2,542,021</u>        | <u>4,949,216</u>    | <u>309,273</u>    | <u>7,181,964</u>         |
| Capital Assets Being Depreciated            |                         |                     |                   |                          |
| Land improvements                           | 6,280,175               | 32,500              | -                 | 6,312,675                |
| Buildings and improvements                  | 46,447,877              | 2,676,780           | -                 | 49,124,657               |
| Furniture and equipment                     | 5,770,306               | 1,150,724           | 204,973           | 6,716,057                |
| Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated      | <u>58,498,358</u>       | <u>3,860,004</u>    | <u>204,973</u>    | <u>62,153,389</u>        |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation               |                         |                     |                   |                          |
| Land improvements                           | 4,942,794               | 138,936             | -                 | 5,081,730                |
| Buildings and improvements                  | 17,641,485              | 1,052,470           | -                 | 18,693,955               |
| Furniture and equipment                     | 3,858,017               | 430,525             | 199,235           | 4,089,307                |
| Total Accumulated Depreciation              | <u>26,442,296</u>       | <u>1,621,931</u>    | <u>199,235</u>    | <u>27,864,992</u>        |
| Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net | <u>\$ 34,598,083</u>    | <u>\$ 7,187,289</u> | <u>\$ 315,011</u> | <u>\$ 41,470,361</u>     |

Depreciation expense was charged to the following functions as follows:

|   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| Governmental Activities                             |                     |
| Instruction   | \$ 729,580          |
| Supervision of instruction                          | 58,930              |
| School site administration                          | 129,790             |
| Home-to-school transportation                       | 89,766              |
| Food services                                       | 105,212             |
| All other pupil services                            | 45,979              |
| Ancillary services                                  | 29,871              |
| All other general administration                    | 185,185             |
| Plant services                                      | 247,618             |
| Total Depreciation Expenses Governmental Activities | <u>\$ 1,621,931</u> |

**HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2018**

---

**NOTE 6 - INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS**

**Interfund Receivables/Payables (Due To/Due From)**

Interfund receivable and payable balances arise from interfund transactions and are recorded by all funds affected in the period in which transactions are executed. Interfund receivable and payable balances at June 30, 2018, between major governmental funds are as follows:

|                                | <u>Interfund<br/>Receivables</u> | <u>Interfund<br/>Payables</u> |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Major Governmental Funds       |                                  |                               |
| General                        | \$ -                             | \$ 300,000                    |
| Special Reserve Capital Outlay | 300,000                          | -                             |
| Total All Governmental Funds   | <u>\$ 300,000</u>                | <u>\$ 300,000</u>             |

The General Fund owes the Special Reserve Capital Outlay Fund for project related expenditures.

\$ 300,000

**Operating Transfers**

Interfund transfers are used to (1) move revenues from the fund that statute or budget requires to collect them to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them, (2) move receipts restricted to debt service from the funds collecting the receipts to the debt service fund as debt service payments become due, and (3) use unrestricted revenues collected in the general fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations. Interfund transfers for the year ended June 30, 2018, consist of the following:

|   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| The General Fund transferred to the Special Reserve Capital Outlay Fund for capital projects.   | \$ 1,185,054        |
| The General Fund transferred to the Cafeteria Non-Major Governmental Fund for uncollected food service charges.   | 1,374               |
| The Charter Schools Non-Major Governmental Fund transferred to the General Fund to  | 137,548             |
| The Building Non-Major Governmental Fund transferred to the County School Facilities Non-Major Governmental Fund for potential state funded classroom wing.           | 2,933,000           |
| The Capital Facilities Non-Major Governmental Fund transferred to the County School Facilities Non-Major Governmental Fund for potential state funded classroom wing. | 760,000             |
| Total   | <u>\$ 5,016,976</u> |

**HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2018**

**NOTE 7 - ACCOUNTS PAYABLE**

Accounts payable at June 30, 2018, consist of the following:

|                  | General<br>Fund     | Non-Major<br>Governmental<br>Funds | Total<br>Governmental<br>Funds | Internal<br>Service<br>Fund | Total<br>Governmental<br>Activities |
|------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Vendor payables  | \$ 1,020,025        | \$ 188,984                         | \$ 1,209,009                   | \$ 55,076                   | \$ 1,264,085                        |
| Deferred payroll | 1,715,959           | -                                  | 1,715,959                      | -                           | 1,715,959                           |
| LCFF funding     | 321,208             | 20,578                             | 341,786                        | -                           | 341,786                             |
| Total            | <u>\$ 3,057,192</u> | <u>\$ 209,562</u>                  | <u>\$ 3,266,754</u>            | <u>\$ 55,076</u>            | <u>\$ 3,321,830</u>                 |

**NOTE 8 - UNEARNED REVENUE**

Unearned revenue at June 30, 2018, consists of the following:

|                              | General<br>Fund   |
|------------------------------|-------------------|
| Federal financial assistance | <u>\$ 183,161</u> |

**NOTE 9 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS**

**Summary**

The changes in the District's long-term obligations during the year consisted of the following:

|  | Balance<br>July 1, 2017,<br>as Restated | Additions         | Deductions        | Balance<br>June 30, 2018 | Due in<br>One Year  |
|--|---|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| General obligation bonds-                            |   |                   |                   |                          |                     |
| 2003 Issuance  | \$ 680,000                              | \$ -              | \$ 350,000        | \$ 330,000               | \$ 330,000          |
| 2010 issuance  | 3,415,000                               | -                 | 430,000           | 2,985,000                | 445,000             |
| 2016A issuance                                       | 8,800,000                               | -                 | -                 | 8,800,000                | 600,000             |
| Bond premiums  | 558,367                                 | -                 | 31,215            | 527,152                  | -                   |
| Compensated absences - net                           | 306,113                                 | 9,960             | -                 | 316,073                  | -                   |
| Net other postemployment<br>benefit (OPEB) liability | 10,958,533                              | 415,483           | 40,374            | 11,333,642               | -                   |
| Total  | <u>\$24,718,013</u>                     | <u>\$ 425,443</u> | <u>\$ 851,589</u> | <u>\$ 24,291,867</u>     | <u>\$ 1,375,000</u> |

**HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**JUNE 30, 2018**

Payments on the general obligation bonds are made by the Bond Interest and Redemption Fund with local revenues. The compensated absences and other postemployment benefits obligations will be paid by the fund for which the employee worked.

**Bonded Debt**

The outstanding general obligation bonded debt is as follows:

| Issue Date | Maturity Dates | Interest Rate % | Original Issue | Bonds Outstanding July 1, 2017 | Bonds Redeemed    | Bonds Outstanding June 30, 2018 |
|------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| 2003       | 2005-19        | 2.0-3.5         | \$ 4,775,000   | \$ 680,000                     | \$ 350,000        | \$ 330,000                      |
| 2010       | 2012-24        | 2.0-5.0         | 5,740,000      | 3,415,000                      | 430,000           | 2,985,000                       |
| 2017       | 2019-47        | 2.0-5.0         | 8,800,000      | 8,800,000                      | -                 | 8,800,000                       |
| Total      |                |                 |                | <u>\$ 12,895,000</u>           | <u>\$ 780,000</u> | <u>\$ 12,115,000</u>            |

**Debt Service Requirements to Maturity**

2003 General Obligation Bonds

On June 12, 2003, the District issued general obligation refunding bonds in the amount of \$4,775,000 for the purpose of refunding the *callable* outstanding 1993 General Obligation Bonds of the District. The bond interest rates range from 2.0 percent to 3.5 percent. Interest on the Bonds is payable semiannually each January 1 and July 1, commencing on July 1, 2004.

The bonds mature through 2019 as follows:

| Fiscal Year | Principal         | Interest to Maturity | Total             |
|-------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 2019        | <u>\$ 330,000</u> | <u>\$ 5,775</u>      | <u>\$ 335,775</u> |

The bonds were sold at a premium of \$16,991 which is being amortized over the life of the bonds at \$1,132 per year. The premium has been fully amortized as of June 30, 2018.

2010 General Obligation Bonds

On December 9, 2010, the District issued general obligation refunding bonds in the amount of \$5,740,000 for the purpose of refunding the outstanding 1998 General Obligation Bonds of the District originally issued to fund improvements to real property for school purposes. The bond interest rates range from 2.0 percent to 5.0 percent. Interest on the Bonds is payable semiannually each March 1 and September 1, commencing on March 1, 2011.

# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2018

The bonds mature through 2024 as follows:

| Fiscal Year | Principal    | Interest to<br>Maturity | Total        |
|-------------|--------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| 2019        | \$ 445,000   | \$ 129,306              | \$ 574,306   |
| 2020        | 460,000      | 109,500                 | 569,500      |
| 2021        | 485,000      | 89,450                  | 574,450      |
| 2022        | 505,000      | 67,125                  | 572,125      |
| 2023        | 535,000      | 41,125                  | 576,125      |
| 2024        | 555,000      | 13,875                  | 568,875      |
| Total       | \$ 2,985,000 | \$ 450,381              | \$ 3,435,381 |

The bonds were sold at a premium of \$210,148 which is being amortized over the life of the bonds at \$15,011 per year. The unamortized premium as of June 30, 2018, amounted to \$90,060.

### 2016A General Obligation Bonds

On May 24, 2017, the District issued \$8,800,000 Election of 2016, Series A General Obligation Bonds. The bonds were authorized at an election of the registered voters of the District held on November 8, 2016, which authorized the issuance of \$24,000,000 principal amount of general obligation bonds to finance the repair, upgrading, acquisition, construction and equipping of certain District property and facilities, and to pay the costs of issuing the bonds. The bonds were issued as current interest bonds. Interest on the bonds is payable semiannually on February 1 and August 1 of each year commencing February 1, 2018.

| Fiscal Year | Principal    | Interest to<br>Maturity | Total         |
|-------------|--------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| 2019        | \$ 600,000   | \$ 325,144              | \$ 925,144    |
| 2020        | 115,000      | 322,625                 | 437,625       |
| 2021        | -            | 320,900                 | 320,900       |
| 2022        | -            | 320,900                 | 320,900       |
| 2023        | -            | 320,900                 | 320,900       |
| 2024-2028   | 390,000      | 1,574,700               | 1,964,700     |
| 2029-2033   | 960,000      | 1,415,600               | 2,375,600     |
| 2034-2038   | 1,570,000    | 1,201,086               | 2,771,086     |
| 2039-2043   | 2,420,000    | 863,510                 | 3,283,510     |
| 2044-2047   | 2,745,000    | 284,337                 | 3,029,337     |
| Total       | \$ 8,800,000 | \$ 6,949,702            | \$ 15,749,702 |

The bonds were sold at a premium of \$452,164 which is being amortized over the life of the bonds at \$15,072 per year. The unamortized premium as of June 30, 2018, amounted to \$437,092.

### **Compensated Absences**

The long-term portion of compensated absences for the District at June 30, 2018, amounted to \$316,073.

**HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2018**

---

**Net Other Postemployment Benefit (OPEB) Liability**

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the District reported net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources, and OPEB expense for the following plans:

| OPEB Plan                              | Net OPEB<br>Liability | Deferred Outflows<br>of Resources | OPEB<br>Expense   |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| District Plan                          | \$ 10,948,932         | \$ 524,044                        | \$ 937,986        |
| Medicare Premium Payment (MPP) Program | 384,710               | -                                 | (40,374)          |
| Total                                  | <u>\$ 11,333,642</u>  | <u>\$ 524,044</u>                 | <u>\$ 897,612</u> |

The details of each plan are as follows:

District Plan

**Plan Administration**

The District's governing board administers the Postemployment Benefits Plan (the Plan). The Plan is a single-employer defined benefit plan that is used to provide postemployment benefits other than pensions (OPEB) for eligible retirees and their spouses. No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75.

*Plan Membership*

At June 30, 2017, the Plan membership consisted of the following:

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits payments | 45         |
| Active employees  | 435        |
| Total   | <u>480</u> |

*Benefits Provided*

The Plan provides medical and dental insurance benefits to eligible retirees and their spouses. Benefits are provided through a third-party insurer, and the full cost of benefits is covered by the Plan. The District's governing board has the authority to establish and amend the benefit terms as contained within the negotiated labor agreements.

*Contributions*

The benefit payment requirements of the Plan members and the District are established and may be amended by the District, the Hanford Elementary Teachers Association (HETA), the local California Service Employees Association (CSEA), and unrepresented groups. The benefit payment is based on projected pay-as-you-go financing requirements as determined annually through the agreements with the District, HETA, CSEA, and the unrepresented groups. For fiscal year 2017-2018, the District paid \$522,503 in benefits.

# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2018

---

### Total OPEB Liability of the District

The District's total OPEB liability of \$10,948,932 was measured as of June 30, 2017.

#### *Actuarial Assumptions*

The total OPEB liability in the July 1, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

|                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Inflation                   | 3.0 percent  |
| Salary increases            | 3.0 percent, average, including inflation                              |
| Investment rate of return   | 3.13 percent, net of OPEB plan investment expense, including inflation |
| Healthcare cost trend rates | 6.0 percent for 2017, 5.0 percent for 2018 and later years             |

The discount rate was based on the Bond Buyer 20-bond General Obligation Index.

Pre-retirement mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table for Males or Females, as appropriate, without projection. Post-retirement mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Health Annuitant Mortality Table for Males and Females, as appropriate, without projection.

The actual assumptions used in the July 1, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actual experience study for the period July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017.

### Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

|                                    | Total OPEB<br>Liability |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2017           | \$ 10,533,449           |
| Service cost                       | 616,403                 |
| Interest                           | 321,583                 |
| Benefit payments                   | (522,503)               |
| Net change in total OPEB liability | 415,483                 |
| Balance at June 30, 2018           | <u>\$ 10,948,932</u>    |

# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**JUNE 30, 2018**

---

### *Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate*

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the District, as well as what the District's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percent lower or higher than the current rate:

| <u>Discount Rate</u>          | <u>Total OPEB<br/>Liability</u> |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1% decrease (2.13%)           | \$ 12,014,932                   |
| Current discount rate (3.13%) | 10,948,932                      |
| 1% increase (4.13%)           | 9,992,356                       |

### *Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rates*

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the District, as well as what the District's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are one percent lower or higher than the current healthcare costs trend rates:

| <u>Healthcare Cost Trend Rates</u>                           | <u>Total OPEB<br/>Liability</u> |
|--|---------------------------------|
| 1% decrease (5.0% decreasing to 4.0%)                        | \$ 9,835,951                    |
| Current healthcare cost trend rate (6.0% decreasing to 5.0%) | 10,948,932                      |
| 1% increase (7.0% decreasing to 6.0%)                        | 12,267,649                      |

### **OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources**

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the District recognized OPEB expense of \$937,986. At June 30, 2018, the District reported deferred outflows of resources for OPEB contributions subsequent to measurement date of \$524,044.

### **Medicare Premium Payment (MPP) Program**

#### **Plan Description**

The Medicare Premium Payment (MPP) Program is administered by the California State Teachers' Retirement System (CalSTRS). The MPP Program is a cost-sharing multiple-employer other postemployment benefit plan (OPEB) established pursuant to Chapter 1032, Statutes 2000 (SB 1435). CalSTRS administers the MPP Program through the Teachers' Health Benefits Fund (THBF).

A full description of the MPP Program regarding benefit provisions, assumptions (for funding, but not accounting purposes), and membership information is listed in the June 30, 2016 annual actuarial valuation report, Medicare Premium Payment Program Actuarial Valuation. This report and CalSTRS audited financial information are publicly available reports that can be found on the CalSTRS website under Publications at: <http://www.calstrs.com/member-publications>.



# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2018

---

### Benefits Provided

The MPP Program pays Medicare Part A premiums and Medicare Parts A and B late enrollment surcharges for eligible members of the State Teachers Retirement Plan (STRP) Defined Benefit (DB) Program who were retired or began receiving a disability allowance prior to July 1, 2012 and were not eligible for premium free Medicare Part A. The payments are made directly to the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) on a monthly basis.

The MPP Program is closed to new entrants as members who retire after July 1, 2012, are not eligible for coverage under the MPP Program.

The MPP Program is funded on a pay-as-you go basis from a portion of monthly District benefit payments. In accordance with California *Education Code* Section 25930, benefit payments that would otherwise be credited to the DB Program each month are instead credited to the MPP Program to fund monthly program and administrative costs. Total redirections to the MPP Program are monitored to ensure that total incurred costs do not exceed the amount initially identified as the cost of the program.

### OPEB Liabilities and OPEB Expense

At June 30, 2018, the District reported a liability of \$384,710 for its proportionate share of the net OPEB liability for the MPP Program. The net OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2016, and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The District's proportion of the net OPEB liability was based on a projection of the District's long-term share of contributions to the OPEB Plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating school districts, actuarially determined. The District's proportionate share for the measurement period June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016, respectively, was 0.0914 percent.

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the District recognized OPEB expense of \$(40,374).

### Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

The total OPEB liability for the MPP Program as of June 30, 2016, was determined based on a financial reporting actuarial valuation that used the June 30, 2016 assumptions presented in the table below. The June 30, 2017 total OPEB liability was determined by applying update procedures to the financial reporting actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016, and rolling forward the total OPEB liability to June 30, 2017, using the assumptions listed in the following table:

|   |                                       |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Measurement Date                        | June 30, 2017                         | June 30, 2016                         |
| Valuation Date                          | June 30, 2016                         | June 30, 2016                         |
| Experience Study                        | July 1, 2010 through<br>June 30, 2016 | July 1, 2010 through<br>June 30, 2015 |
| Actuarial Cost Method                   | Entry age normal                      | Entry age normal                      |
| Investment Rate of Return               | 3.58%                                 | 2.85%                                 |
| Medicare Part A Premium Cost Trend Rate | 3.70%                                 | 3.70%                                 |
| Medicare Part B Premium Cost Trend Rate | 4.10%                                 | 4.10%                                 |

# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**JUNE 30, 2018**

---

For the valuation as of June 30, 2016, CalSTRS used custom mortality tables based on RP2000 Series tables issued by the Society of Actuaries, adjusted to fit CalSTRS specific experience through June 30, 2015. For the valuation as of June 30, 2017, CalSTRS changed the mortality assumptions based on the July 1, 2010 through June 30, 2015, experience study adopted by the board in February 2017. CalSTRS now uses a generational mortality assumption, which involves the use of a base mortality table and projection scales to reflect expected annual reductions in mortality rates at each age, resulting in increases in life expectancies each year into the future. The base mortality tables are CalSTRS custom tables derived to best fit the patterns of mortality among the members. The projection scale was set equal to 110 percent of the ultimate improvement factor from the Mortality Improvement Scale (MP-2016) table, issued by the Society of Actuaries.

Assumptions were made about future participation (enrollment) into the MPP Program because CalSTRS is unable to determine which members not currently participating meet all eligibility criteria for enrollment in the future. Assumed enrollment rates were derived based on past experience and are stratified by age with the probability of enrollment diminishing as the members' age increases. This estimated enrollment rate was then applied to the population of members who may meet criteria necessary for eligibility and are not currently enrolled in the MPP Program. Based on this, the estimated number of future enrollments used in the financial reporting valuation was 571 or an average of 0.32 percent of the potentially eligible population (177,763).

The MPP Program is funded on a pay-as-you-go basis with contributions generally being made at the same time and in the same amount as benefit payments and expenses coming due. Any funds within the MPP Program as of June 30, 2017 and 2016, were to manage differences between estimated and actual amounts to be paid and were invested in the Surplus Money Investment Fund, which is a pooled investment program administered by the State Treasurer.

### **Discount Rate**

The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2017 and 2016 was 3.58 percent and 2.85 percent, respectively. The MPP Program is funded on a pay-as-you-go basis as described in Note 1, and under the pay-as-you-go method, the OPEB Plan's fiduciary net position was not projected to be sufficient to make projected future benefit payments. Therefore, a discount rate of 3.58 percent and 2.85 percent, which is the Bond Buyer 20-Bond GO Index from Bondbuyer.com as of June 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively, was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to measure the total OPEB liability.

### *Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate*

The following presents the District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability calculated using the current discount rate, as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percent lower or higher than the current rate:

| <u>Discount Rate</u>          | <u>Net OPEB<br/>Liability</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1% decrease (2.58%)           | \$ 425,901                    |
| Current discount rate (3.58%) | 384,710                       |
| 1% increase (4.58%)           | 344,643                       |

# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**JUNE 30, 2018**

---

*Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Medicare Costs Trend Rates*

The following presents the District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability calculated using the current discount rate, as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using Medicare costs trend rates that are one percent lower or higher than the current rates:

| <u>Medicare Costs Trend Rate</u>                                | <u>Net OPEB<br/>Liability</u> |
|---|-------------------------------|
| 1% decrease (2.7% Part A and 3.1% Part B)                       | \$ 347,645                    |
| Current medicare costs trend rate (3.7% Part A and 4.1% Part B) | 384,710                       |
| 1% increase (4.7% Part A and 5.1% Part B)                       | 421,406                       |

**HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2018**

---

**NOTE 10 - FUND BALANCES**

Fund balances are composed of the following elements:

|                                       | General<br>Fund      | Special Reserve<br>Capital Outlay<br>Fund | Non-Major<br>Governmental<br>Funds | Total                |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|---|------------------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Nonspendable</b>                   |                      |   |                                    |                      |
| Revolving cash                        | \$ 5,100             | \$ -                                      | \$ 410                             | \$ 5,510             |
| Stores inventories                    | 136,519              | -   | 29,130                             | 165,649              |
| Prepaid expenditures                  | 603                  | -   | 382                                | 985                  |
| Total Nonspendable                    | <u>142,222</u>       | <u>-</u>                                  | <u>29,922</u>                      | <u>172,144</u>       |
| <b>Restricted</b>                     |                      |   |                                    |                      |
| Legally restricted programs           | 774,000              | -   | 1,469,255                          | 2,243,255            |
| Capital projects                      | -                    | -   | 3,601,830                          | 3,601,830            |
| Debt service                          | -                    | -   | 1,888,638                          | 1,888,638            |
| Total Restricted                      | <u>774,000</u>       | <u>-</u>                                  | <u>6,959,723</u>                   | <u>7,733,723</u>     |
| <b>Committed</b>                      |                      |   |                                    |                      |
| Deferred maintenance program          | -                    | -   | 3,296                              | 3,296                |
| <b>Assigned</b>                       |                      |   |                                    |                      |
| Transportation Equipment              | 148,916              | -   | -                                  | 148,916              |
| Charter school activities             | -                    | -   | 380,454                            | 380,454              |
| Postemployment benefits               | 3,446,033            | -   | -                                  | 3,446,033            |
| Future capital projects               | -                    | 4,008,824                                 | -                                  | 4,008,824            |
| Total Assigned                        | <u>3,594,949</u>     | <u>4,008,824</u>                          | <u>380,454</u>                     | <u>7,984,227</u>     |
| <b>Unassigned</b>                     |                      |   |                                    |                      |
| Reserve for economic<br>uncertainties | 6,400,000            | -   | -                                  | 6,400,000            |
| Remaining unassigned                  | 3,019,340            | -   | -                                  | 3,019,340            |
| Total Unassigned                      | <u>9,419,340</u>     | <u>-</u>                                  | <u>-</u>                           | <u>9,419,340</u>     |
| Total                                 | <u>\$ 13,930,511</u> | <u>\$ 4,008,824</u>                       | <u>\$ 7,373,395</u>                | <u>\$ 25,312,730</u> |

# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2018

---

### NOTE 11 - RISK MANAGEMENT

#### **Property and Liability**

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees and natural disasters. During fiscal year ending June 30, 2018, the District contracted with Northern California Regional Excess Liability Fund for property and liability insurance coverage. Settled claims have not exceeded this commercial coverage in any of the past three years. There has not been a significant reduction in coverage from the prior year.

#### **Workers' Compensation**

For fiscal year 2018, the District participated in the Kings County Self-Insured Schools (KCSIC), an insurance purchasing pool. The intent of KCSIC is to achieve the benefit of a reduced premium for the District by virtue of its grouping and representation with other participants in KCSIC. The workers' compensation experience of the participating districts is calculated as one experience and a common premium rate is applied to all districts in KCSIC. Each participant pays its workers' compensation premium based on its individual rate. Total savings are then calculated and each participant's individual performance is compared to the overall savings percentage. A participant will then either receive money from or be required to contribute to the "equity-pooling fund." This "equity pooling" arrangement insures that each participant shares equally in the overall performance of KCSIC. Participation in KCSIC is limited to districts that can meet KCSIC's selection criteria.

#### **Employee Medical and Vision Benefits**

The District has contracted with the Self-Insured Schools of California (SISC III) to provide employee medical benefits. SISC III is a shared risk pool comprised of agencies in California. Rates are set through an annual calculation process. The District pays a monthly contribution, which is placed in a common fund from which claim payments are made for all participating Districts. Claims are paid for all participants regardless of claims flow. The Board of Directors has a right to return monies to a district subsequent to the settlement of all expenses and claims if a district withdraws from the pool. The District has a contract with Keenan-Medical Eye Services for employee vision benefits. The plan is fully insured.

# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2018

### Employee Dental Benefits Claims Liabilities

The District records an estimated liability for dental claims paid out of the Self-Insurance Fund of the District. Claims liabilities are based on estimates of the ultimate cost of reported claims (including future claim adjustment expenses) and an estimate for claims incurred, but not reported based on historical experience. The following represent the changes in approximate aggregate liabilities for the District from June 30, 2016 to June 30, 2018 (in thousands):

|   |                          |
|---|--------------------------|
|   | <u>Dental Care</u>       |
| Liability Balance, June 30, 2016                | \$ 156,570               |
| Claims and changes in estimates                 | 13,937                   |
| Liability Balance, June 30, 2017                | <u>170,507</u>           |
| Claims and changes in estimates                 | (115,431)                |
| Liability Balance, June 30, 2018                | <u>\$ 55,076</u>         |
| Assets available to pay claims at June 30, 2018 | <u><u>\$ 538,945</u></u> |

### NOTE 12 - EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEMS

Qualified employees are covered under multiple-employer defined benefit pension plans maintained by agencies of the State of California. Academic employees are members of the California State Teachers' Retirement System (CalSTRS) and classified employees are members of the California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS).

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the District reported net pension liabilities, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources, and pension expense for each of the above plans as follows:

| <u>Pension Plan</u> | <u>Collective Net<br/>Pension Liability</u> | <u>Collective<br/>Deferred Outflows<br/>of Resources</u> | <u>Collective<br/>Deferred Inflows<br/>of Resources</u> | <u>Collective<br/>Pension Expense</u> |
|---------------------|---|--|---|---------------------------------------|
| CalSTRS             | \$ 46,711,085                               | \$ 14,014,239  | \$ 2,425,987  | \$ 4,937,202                          |
| CalPERS             | 18,847,723                                  | 5,991,960  | 325,325   | 3,609,464                             |
| Total               | <u>\$ 65,558,808</u>                        | <u>\$ 20,006,199</u>                                     | <u>\$ 2,751,312</u>                                     | <u>\$ 8,546,666</u>                   |

The details of each plan are as follows:

#### California State Teachers' Retirement System (CalSTRS)

##### Plan Description

The District contributes to the State Teachers Retirement Plan (STRP) administered by the California State Teachers' Retirement System (CalSTRS). STRP is a cost-sharing multiple-employer public employee retirement system defined benefit pension plan. Benefit provisions are established by State statutes, as legislatively amended, within the State Teachers' Retirement Law.

# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**JUNE 30, 2018**

---

A full description of the pension plan regarding benefit provisions, assumptions (for funding, but not accounting purposes), and membership information is listed in the June 30, 2016, annual actuarial valuation report, Defined Benefit Program Actuarial Valuation. This report and CalSTRS audited financial information are publicly available reports that can be found on the CalSTRS website under Publications at: <http://www.calstrs.com/member-publications>.

### Benefits Provided

The STRP provides retirement, disability and survivor benefits to beneficiaries. Benefits are based on members' final compensation, age, and years of service credit. Members hired on or before December 31, 2012, with five years of credited service are eligible for the normal retirement benefit at age 60. Members hired on or after January 1, 2013, with five years of credited service are eligible for the normal retirement benefit at age 62. The normal retirement benefit is equal to 2.0 percent of final compensation for each year of credited service.

The STRP is comprised of four programs: Defined Benefit Program, Defined Benefit Supplement Program, Cash Balance Benefit Program, and Replacement Benefits Program. The STRP holds assets for the exclusive purpose of providing benefits to members and beneficiaries of these programs. CalSTRS also uses plan assets to defray reasonable expenses of administering the STRP. Although CalSTRS is the administrator of the STRP, the state is the sponsor of the STRP and obligor of the trust. In addition, the state is both an employer and nonemployer contributing entity to the STRP.

The District contributes exclusively to the STRP Defined Benefit Program, thus disclosures are not included for the other plans.

The STRP provisions and benefits in effect at June 30, 2018, are summarized as follows:

|   | STRP Defined Benefit Program      |                                |
|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|   | On or before<br>December 31, 2012 | On or after<br>January 1, 2013 |
| Hire date   | December 31, 2012                 | January 1, 2013                |
| Benefit formula   | 2% at 60                          | 2% at 62                       |
| Benefit vesting schedule                                  | 5 years of service                | 5 years of service             |
| Benefit payments  | Monthly for life                  | Monthly for life               |
| Retirement age  | 60                                | 62                             |
| Monthly benefits as a percentage of eligible compensation | 2.0% - 2.4%                       | 2.0% - 2.4%                    |
| Required employee contribution rate                       | 10.25%                            | 9.205%                         |
| Required employer contribution rate                       | 14.43%                            | 14.43%                         |
| Required state contribution rate                          | 9.328%                            | 9.328%                         |

### Contributions

Required member, District and State of California contributions rates are set by the California Legislature and Governor and detailed in Teachers' Retirement Law. The contributions rates are expressed as a level percentage of payroll using the entry age normal actuarial method. In accordance with AB 1469, employer contributions into the CalSTRS will be increasing to a total of 19.1 percent of applicable member earnings phased over a seven-year period. The contribution rates for each plan for the year ended June 30, 2018, are presented above and the District's total contributions were \$3,978,395.

# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**JUNE 30, 2018**

---

### **Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions**

At June 30, 2018, the District reported a liability for its proportionate share of the net pension liability that reflected a reduction for State pension support provided to the District. The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the net pension liability, the related state support and the total portion of the net pension liability that was associated with the District were as follows:

Total net pension liability, including State share:

|   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| District's proportionate share of net pension liability                               | \$ 46,711,085        |
| State's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the District | 27,633,883           |
| Total   | <u>\$ 74,344,968</u> |

The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2017. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the District's long-term share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating school districts and the State, actuarially determined. The District's proportionate share for the measurement periods June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016, respectively was 0.0505 percent and 0.0511 percent, resulting in a net decrease in the proportionate share of 0.0006 percent.

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the District recognized pension expense of \$4,937,202. In addition, the District recognized pension expense and revenue of \$2,781,616 for support provided by the State. At June 30, 2018, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

|  | <u>Deferred Outflows<br/>of Resources</u> | <u>Deferred Inflows<br/>of Resources</u> |
|--|---|--|
| Pension contributions subsequent to measurement date   | \$ 3,978,395                              | \$ -                                     |
| Net change in proportionate share of net pension liability   | 1,209,328                                 | 367,224                                  |
| Difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments                         | -   | 1,244,047                                |
| Differences between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the total pension liability | 172,742                                   | 814,716                                  |
| Changes of assumptions   | 8,653,774                                 | -  |
| Total  | <u>\$ 14,014,239</u>                      | <u>\$ 2,425,987</u>                      |

The deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the subsequent fiscal year.



# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**JUNE 30, 2018**

---

The deferred inflows of resources related to the difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments will be amortized over a closed five-year period and will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| Year Ended<br>June 30, | Deferred Inflows<br>of Resources |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2019                   | \$ (1,034,222)                   |
| 2020                   | 782,600                          |
| 2021                   | 112,846                          |
| 2022                   | (1,105,271)                      |
| Total                  | <u>\$ (1,244,047)</u>            |

The deferred outflows/(inflows) of resources related to the net change in proportionate share of net pension liability, differences between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the total pension liability, and changes of assumptions will be amortized over the Expected Average Remaining Service Life (EARSL) of all members that are provided benefits (active, inactive, and retirees) as of the beginning of the measurement period. The EARSL for the measurement period is seven years and will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| Year Ended<br>June 30, | Deferred<br>Outflows/(Inflows)<br>of Resources |
|------------------------|--|
| 2019                   | \$ 1,527,393                                   |
| 2020                   | 1,527,393                                      |
| 2021                   | 1,527,393                                      |
| 2022                   | 1,527,394                                      |
| 2023                   | 1,334,449                                      |
| Thereafter             | 1,409,882                                      |
| Total                  | <u>\$ 8,853,904</u>                            |

# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2018

---

### Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

Total pension liability for STRP was determined by applying update procedures to a financial reporting actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016, and rolling forward the total pension liability to June 30, 2017. The financial reporting actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016, used the following methods and assumptions, applied to all prior periods included in the measurement:

|                           |                                    |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Valuation date            | June 30, 2016                      |
| Measurement date          | June 30, 2017                      |
| Experience study          | July 1, 2010 through June 30, 2015 |
| Actuarial cost method     | Entry age normal                   |
| Discount rate             | 7.10%                              |
| Investment rate of return | 7.10%                              |
| Consumer price inflation  | 2.75%                              |
| Wage growth               | 3.50%                              |

CalSTRS uses a generational mortality assumption, which involves the use of a base mortality table and projection scales to reflect expected annual reductions in mortality rates at each age, resulting in increases in life expectancies each year into the future. The base mortality tables are CalSTRS custom tables derived to best fit the patterns of mortality among its members. The projection scale was set equal to 110 percent of the ultimate improvement factor from the Mortality Improvement Scale (MP-2016) table, issued by the Society of Actuaries.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. The best estimate ranges were developed using capital market assumptions from CalSTRS general investment consultant (Pension Consulting Alliance-PCA) as an input to the process. The actuarial investment rate of return assumption was adopted by the board in February 2017 in conjunction with the most recent experience study. For each future valuation, CalSTRS consulting actuary (Milliman) reviews the return assumption for reasonableness based on the most current capital market assumptions. Best estimates of 20-year geometrically-linked real rates of return and the assumed asset allocation for each major asset class for the year ended June 30, 2017, are summarized in the following table:

| Asset Class                                | Assumed Asset Allocation | Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return |
|--|--------------------------|--|
| Global equity                              | 47%                      | 6.30%                                  |
| Fixed income                               | 12%                      | 0.30%                                  |
| Real estate                                | 13%                      | 5.20%                                  |
| Private equity                             | 13%                      | 9.30%                                  |
| Absolute Return/Risk Mitigating Strategies | 9%                       | 2.90%                                  |
| Inflation sensitive                        | 4%                       | 3.80%                                  |
| Cash/liquidity                             | 2%                       | -1.00%                                 |

# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2018

---

### Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.10 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed the contributions from plan members and employers will be made at statutory contribution rates. Projected inflows from investment earnings were calculated using the long-term assumed investment rate of return (7.10 percent) and assuming that contributions, benefit payments and administrative expense occurred midyear. Based on these assumptions, the STRP's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members. Therefore, the long-term assumed investment rate of return was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine total pension liability.

The following presents the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the current discount rate as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percent lower or higher than the current rate:

| <u>Discount Rate</u>          | <u>Net Pension<br/>Liability</u> |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1% decrease (6.10%)           | \$ 68,586,703                    |
| Current discount rate (7.10%) | 46,711,085                       |
| 1% increase (8.10%)           | 28,957,539                       |

### California Public Employees Retirement System (CalPERS)

#### Plan Description

Qualified employees are eligible to participate in the School Employer Pool (SEP) under the California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS), a cost-sharing multiple-employer public employee retirement system defined benefit pension plan administered by CalPERS. Benefit provisions are established by State statutes, as legislatively amended, within the Public Employees' Retirement Law.

A full description of the pension plan regarding benefit provisions, assumptions (for funding, but not accounting purposes), and membership information is listed in the June 30, 2016 annual actuarial valuation report, Schools Pool Actuarial Valuation. This report and CalPERS audited financial information are publicly available reports that can be found on the CalPERS website under Forms and Publications at:  
<https://www.calpers.ca.gov/page/forms-publications>.

# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2018

---

### Benefits Provided

CalPERS provides service retirement and disability benefits, annual cost of living adjustments and death benefits to plan members, who must be public employees and beneficiaries. Benefits are based on years of service credit, a benefit factor and the member's final compensation. Members hired on or before December 31, 2012, with five years of total service are eligible to retire at age 50 with statutorily reduced benefits. Members hired on or after January 1, 2013, with five years of total service are eligible to retire at age 52 with statutorily reduced benefits. All members are eligible for non-duty disability benefits after five years of service. The Basic Death Benefit is paid to any member's beneficiary if the member dies while actively employed. An employee's eligible survivor may receive the 1957 Survivor Benefit if the member dies while actively employed, is at least age 50 (or 52 for members hired on or after January 1, 2013), and has at least five years of credited service. The cost of living adjustments for each plan are applied as specified by the Public Employees' Retirement Law.

The CalPERS provisions and benefits in effect at June 30, 2018, are summarized as follows:

|   | School Employer Pool (CalPERS)    |                                |
|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|   | On or before<br>December 31, 2012 | On or after<br>January 1, 2013 |
| Hire date   | December 31, 2012                 | January 1, 2013                |
| Benefit formula   | 2% at 55                          | 2% at 62                       |
| Benefit vesting schedule                                  | 5 years of service                | 5 years of service             |
| Benefit payments  | Monthly for life                  | Monthly for life               |
| Retirement age  | 55                                | 62                             |
| Monthly benefits as a percentage of eligible compensation | 1.1% - 2.5%                       | 1.0% - 2.5%                    |
| Required employee contribution rate                       | 7.00%                             | 6.50%                          |
| Required employer contribution rate                       | 15.531%                           | 15.531%                        |

### Contributions

Section 20814(c) of the California Public Employees' Retirement Law requires that the employer contribution rates for all public employers be determined on an annual basis by the actuary and shall be effective on the July 1 following notice of a change in the rate. Total plan contributions are calculated through the CalPERS annual actuarial valuation process. The actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. The District is required to contribute the difference between the actuarially determined rate and the contribution rate of employees. The contributions rates are expressed as percentage of annual payroll. The contribution rates for each plan for the year ended June 30, 2018, are presented above and the total District contributions were \$1,600,249.

# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**JUNE 30, 2018**

### **Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions**

As of June 30, 2018, the District reported net pension liabilities for its proportionate share of the CalPERS net pension liability totaling \$18,847,723. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2017. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the District's long-term share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating school districts, actuarially determined. The District's proportionate share for the measurement period June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016, respectively was 0.0790 percent and 0.0798 percent, resulting in a net decrease in the proportionate share of 0.0008 percent.

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the District recognized pension expense of \$3,609,464. At June 30, 2018, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

|  | Deferred Outflows<br>of Resources | Deferred Inflows<br>of Resources |
|--|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Pension contributions subsequent to measurement date   | \$ 1,600,249                      | \$ -                             |
| Net change in proportionate share of net pension liability   | 311,466                           | 103,416                          |
| Difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments                         | 652,003                           | -                                |
| Differences between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the total pension liability | 675,236                           | -                                |
| Changes of assumptions   | 2,753,006                         | 221,909                          |
| Total  | <u>\$ 5,991,960</u>               | <u>\$ 325,325</u>                |

The deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the subsequent fiscal year.

The deferred outflows of resources related to the difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments will be amortized over a closed five-year period and will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| Year Ended<br>June 30, | Deferred Outflows<br>of Resources |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 2019                   | \$ (17,666)                       |
| 2020                   | 752,270                           |
| 2021                   | 274,436                           |
| 2022                   | (357,037)                         |
| Total                  | <u>\$ 652,003</u>                 |

# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**JUNE 30, 2018**

---

The deferred outflows/(inflows) of resources related to the net change in proportionate share of net pension liability, differences between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the total pension liability, and changes of assumptions will be amortized over the Expected Average Remaining Service Life (EARSL) of all members that are provided benefits (active, inactive, and retirees) as of the beginning of the measurement period. The EARSL for the measurement period is 3.9 years and will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| Year Ended<br>June 30, | Deferred<br>Outflows/(Inflows)<br>of Resources |
|------------------------|--|
| 2019                   | \$ 1,304,337                                   |
| 2020                   | 1,190,021                                      |
| 2021                   | 920,025  |
| Total                  | <u>\$ 3,414,383</u>                            |

### Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

Total pension liability for the SEP was determined by applying update procedures to a financial reporting actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016, and rolling forward the total pension liability to June 30, 2017. The financial reporting actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016, used the following methods and assumptions, applied to all prior periods included in the measurement:

|                           |                                    |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Valuation date            | June 30, 2016                      |
| Measurement date          | June 30, 2017                      |
| Experience study          | July 1, 1997 through June 30, 2011 |
| Actuarial cost method     | Entry age normal                   |
| Discount rate             | 7.15%                              |
| Investment rate of return | 7.15%                              |
| Consumer price inflation  | 2.75%                              |
| Wage growth               | Varies by entry age and service    |

The mortality table used was developed based on CalPERS-specific data. The table includes 20 years of mortality improvements using Society of Actuaries Scale BB.

**HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**JUNE 30, 2018**

In determining the long-term expected rate of return, CalPERS took into account both short-term and long-term market return expectations as well as the expected pension fund cash flows. Using historical returns of all the funds' asset classes, expected compound returns were calculated over the short-term (first ten years) and the long-term (11+ years) using a building-block approach. Using the expected nominal returns for both short-term and long-term, the present value of benefits was calculated for each fund. The expected rate of return was set by calculating the rounded single equivalent expected return that arrived at the same present value of benefits for cash flows as the one calculated using both short-term and long-term returns. The expected rate of return was then set equal to the single equivalent rate calculated above and adjusted to account for assumed administrative expenses. The target asset allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

| <u>Asset Class</u>            | <u>Assumed Asset Allocation</u> | <u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u> |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Global equity                 | 47%                             | 5.38%   |
| Global debt securities        | 19%                             | 2.27%   |
| Inflation assets              | 6%                              | 1.39%   |
| Private equity                | 12%                             | 6.63%   |
| Real estate                   | 11%                             | 5.21%   |
| Infrastructure and Forestland | 3%                              | 5.36%   |
| Liquidity                     | 2%                              | -0.90%  |

**Discount Rate**

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.15 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed the contributions from plan members and employers will be made at statutory contribution rates. Based on these assumptions, the School Employer Pool fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members. Therefore, the long-term assumed investment rate of return was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine total pension liability.

The following presents the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the current discount rate as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percent lower or higher than the current rate:

| <u>Discount Rate</u>          | <u>Net Pension Liability</u> |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1% decrease (6.15%)           | \$ 27,731,040                |
| Current discount rate (7.15%) | 18,847,723                   |
| 1% increase (8.15%)           | 11,478,267                   |

# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2018

---

### Social Security

As established by Federal law, all public sector employees who are not members of their employer's existing retirement system (CalSTRS or CalPERS) must be covered by Social Security or an alternative plan. The District has elected to use Social Security. Contributions made by the District and an employee vest immediately. The District contributes 6.2 percent of an employee's gross earnings. An employee is required to contribute 6.2 percent of his or her gross earnings Social Security.

### On Behalf Payments

The State of California makes contributions to CalSTRS on behalf of the District. These payments consist of State General Fund contributions to CalSTRS in the amount of \$2,247,218 (9.328 percent of annual payroll). Contributions are no longer appropriated in the annual *Budget Act* for the legislatively mandated benefits to CalPERS. Therefore, there is no on behalf contribution rate for CalPERS. Under accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, these amounts are to be reported as revenues and expenditures. Accordingly, these amounts have been recorded in these financial statements. On behalf payments have been included in the calculation of available reserves.

## NOTE 13 - COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

### Grants

The District received financial assistance from Federal and State agencies in the form of grants. The disbursement of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements and are subject to audit by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability of the General Fund or other applicable funds. However, in the opinion of management, any such disallowed claims will not have a material adverse effect on the overall financial position of the District at June 30, 2018.

### Litigation

The District is not currently a party to any legal proceedings.



# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2018

---

### Construction Commitments

As of June 30, 2018, the District had the following commitments with respect to the unfinished capital projects:

| Capital Projects                             | Remaining<br>Construction<br>Commitment | Expected<br>Date of<br>Completion |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| Martin Luther King classroom wing            | \$ 315,241                              | 8/2018                            |
| Martin Luther King child development campus  | 334,049                                 | 8/2018                            |
| Jefferson administration building            | 63,884                                  | 4/2019                            |
| Lincoln new kinder wing                      | 132,667                                 | 12/2019                           |
| John F. Kennedy gym and cafeteria re-roofing | 127,164                                 | 8/2018                            |
| Total remaining construction commitments     | \$ 973,005                              |                                   |

### NOTE 14 - PARTICIPATION IN JOINT POWERS AUTHORITIES

The District is a member of the Northern California Regional Excess Liability Fund (NorCal ReLiEF), the Self-Insured Schools of California (SISC III), the Kings County Self-Insured Schools (KCSIS), and the Kings Schools Transportation Authority (KSTA) joint powers authorities (JPAs). The District pays an annual premium to each entity for its health, workers' compensation, and property liability coverage. The relationships between the District, the pools, and the JPAs are such that they are not component units of the District for financial reporting purposes.

These entities have budgeting and financial reporting requirements independent of member units and their financial statements are not presented in these financial statements; however, fund transactions between the entities and the District are included in these statements. Audited financial statements are available from the respective entities.

The District has an appointed representative to the governing board of NorCal ReLiEF.

During the year ended June 30, 2018, the District made payment of \$303,322 to NorCal ReLiEF for property and liability insurance.

The District has appointed no members to the governing board of SISC III.

During the year ended June 30, 2018, the District made payment of \$6,298,235 to SISC III for health insurance.

The District has an appointed representative to the governing board of KCSIS.

During the year ended June 30, 2018, the District made payment of \$748,903 to KCSIS for workers' compensation insurance.

# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2018

---

The District has an appointed representative to the governing board of KSTA.

During the year ended June 30, 2018, the District made payment of \$363,328 to KSTA for student transportation services.

### NOTE 15 - RESTATEMENT OF PRIOR YEAR NET POSITION

The District adopted GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*, in the current year. As a result, the effect on the current fiscal year is as follows:

#### Government-Wide Financial Statements

|  |                              |
|--|------------------------------|
| Net Position - Beginning   | \$ 845,293                   |
| Inclusion of net OPEB liability from the adoption of GASB Statement No. 75 | <u>(7,461,831)</u>           |
| Net Position - Beginning as Restated                                       | <u><u>\$ (6,616,538)</u></u> |

---

---

***REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION***

---

---

# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

|  | <b>Budgeted Amounts</b> |                      | <b>Actual</b>        | <b>Variances -</b>         |
|--|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|
|  | <b>Original</b>         | <b>Final</b>         |                      | <b>Favorable</b>           |
|  |                         |                      |                      | <b>(Unfavorable)</b>       |
|  |                         |                      |                      | <b>Final<br/>to Actual</b> |
| <b>REVENUES</b>  |                         |                      |                      |                            |
| Local Control Funding Formula                                | \$ 52,536,587           | \$ 52,315,942        | \$ 52,315,942        | \$ -                       |
| Federal sources  | 3,117,059               | 4,055,717            | 4,055,717            | -                          |
| Other State sources  | 4,321,794               | 6,013,636            | 6,013,636            | -                          |
| Other local sources  | 2,073,346               | 2,369,741            | 2,369,741            | -                          |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>  | <b>62,048,786</b>       | <b>64,755,036</b>    | <b>64,755,036</b>    | <b>-</b>                   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>  |                         |                      |                      |                            |
| Current  |                         |                      |                      |                            |
| Certificated salaries  | 26,452,112              | 26,359,241           | 26,359,241           | -                          |
| Classified salaries  | 10,424,580              | 10,531,763           | 10,531,763           | -                          |
| Employee benefits  | 15,692,942              | 15,766,389           | 15,766,389           | -                          |
| Books and supplies   | 3,866,133               | 3,567,788            | 3,567,788            | -                          |
| Services and operating expenditures                          | 3,494,803               | 3,681,574            | 3,681,574            | -                          |
| Other outgo  | 979,762                 | 642,494              | 642,494              | -                          |
| Capital outlay   | 452,989                 | 1,167,768            | 1,167,768            | -                          |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                                    | <b>61,363,321</b>       | <b>61,717,017</b>    | <b>61,717,017</b>    | <b>-</b>                   |
| <b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues<br/>Over Expenditures</b> | <b>685,465</b>          | <b>3,038,019</b>     | <b>3,038,019</b>     | <b>-</b>                   |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                        |                         |                      |                      |                            |
| Transfers in   | -                       | 137,548              | 137,548              | -                          |
| Transfers out  | -                       | (1,186,428)          | (1,186,428)          | -                          |
| <b>Net Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                          | <b>-</b>                | <b>(1,048,880)</b>   | <b>(1,048,880)</b>   | <b>-</b>                   |
| <b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>                           | <b>685,465</b>          | <b>1,989,139</b>     | <b>1,989,139</b>     | <b>-</b>                   |
| <b>Fund Balance - Beginning</b>                              | <b>11,941,372</b>       | <b>11,941,372</b>    | <b>11,941,372</b>    | <b>-</b>                   |
| <b>Fund Balance - Ending</b>                                 | <b>\$ 12,626,837</b>    | <b>\$ 13,930,511</b> | <b>\$ 13,930,511</b> | <b>\$ -</b>                |

See accompanying note to required supplementary information.

# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE DISTRICT'S TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

---

|   | <u>2018</u>                 |
|---|-----------------------------|
| <b>Total OPEB Liability</b>   |                             |
| Service cost  | \$ 616,403                  |
| Interest  | 321,583                     |
| Benefit payments  | <u>(522,503)</u>            |
| <b>Net change in total OPEB liability</b>                                 | 415,483                     |
| <b>Total OPEB liability - beginning</b>                                   | <u>10,533,449</u>           |
| <b>Total OPEB liability - ending</b>                                      | <u><u>\$ 10,948,932</u></u> |
| <br>  |                             |
| <b>Covered payroll</b>  | <u>N/A <sup>1</sup></u>     |
| <br>  |                             |
| <b>District's total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll</b> | <u>N/A <sup>1</sup></u>     |

---

<sup>1</sup> The District's OPEB Plan is not administered through a trust and contributions are not made based on a measure of pay; therefore, no measure of payroll is presented.

*Note:* In the future, as data becomes available, ten years of information will be presented.

See accompanying note to required supplementary information.

# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET OPEB LIABILITY - MPP PROGRAM FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

---

| Year ended June 30,   | 2017             |
|---|------------------|
| District's proportion of the net OPEB liability   | 0.0914%          |
| District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability  | \$ 384,710       |
| District's covered-employee payroll   | N/A <sup>1</sup> |
| District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability as a percentage of it's covered-employee payroll | N/A <sup>1</sup> |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability                                   | 0.01%            |

---

<sup>1</sup> As of June 30, 2012, active members are no longer eligible for future enrollment in the MPP Program; therefore, the covered payroll disclosure is not applicable.

*Note:* In the future, as data becomes available, ten years of information will be presented.

See accompanying note to required supplementary information.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

|   | <u>2018</u>          | <u>2017</u>          |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>CalSTRS</b>  |                      |                      |
| District's proportion of the net pension liability  | <u>0.0505%</u>       | <u>0.0511%</u>       |
| District's proportionate share of the net pension liability   | \$ 46,711,085        | \$ 41,305,968        |
| State's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the District                         | <u>27,633,883</u>    | <u>23,514,751</u>    |
| Total   | <u>\$ 74,344,968</u> | <u>\$ 64,820,719</u> |
| District's covered - employee payroll   | <u>\$ 26,685,429</u> | <u>\$ 25,643,541</u> |
| District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered - employee payroll | <u>175.04%</u>       | <u>161.08%</u>       |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability                                    | <u>69%</u>           | <u>70%</u>           |
| <b>CalPERS</b>  |                      |                      |
| District's proportion of the net pension liability  | <u>0.0790%</u>       | <u>0.0798%</u>       |
| District's proportionate share of the net pension liability   | <u>\$ 18,847,723</u> | <u>\$ 15,760,087</u> |
| District's covered - employee payroll   | <u>\$ 10,066,302</u> | <u>\$ 9,581,751</u>  |
| District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered - employee payroll | <u>187.24%</u>       | <u>164.48%</u>       |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability                                    | <u>72%</u>           | <u>74%</u>           |

*Note:* In the future, as data becomes available, ten years of information will be presented.

See accompanying note to required supplementary information.



---

| <u>2016</u>          | <u>2015</u>          |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| <u>0.0510%</u>       | <u>0.0482%</u>       |
| \$ 34,307,537        | \$ 28,163,133        |
| <u>18,144,905</u>    | <u>17,006,116</u>    |
| <u>\$ 52,452,442</u> | <u>\$ 45,169,249</u> |
| <u>\$ 23,320,878</u> | <u>\$ 21,702,145</u> |
| <u>147.11%</u>       | <u>129.77%</u>       |
| <u>74%</u>           | <u>77%</u>           |
| <u>0.0771%</u>       | <u>0.0740%</u>       |
| \$ 11,366,384        | \$ 8,395,535         |
| <u>\$ 8,524,832</u>  | <u>\$ 7,842,555</u>  |
| <u>133.33%</u>       | <u>107.05%</u>       |
| <u>79%</u>           | <u>83%</u>           |

# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT CONTRIBUTIONS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

---

|  | <u>2018</u>          | <u>2017</u>          |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>CalSTRS</b>   |                      |                      |
| Contractually required contribution                                  | \$ 3,978,395         | \$ 3,357,027         |
| Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution | <u>3,978,395</u>     | <u>3,357,027</u>     |
| Contribution deficiency (excess)                                     | <u>\$ -</u>          | <u>\$ -</u>          |
| <br>   |                      |                      |
| District's covered - employee payroll                                | <u>\$ 27,570,305</u> | <u>\$ 26,685,429</u> |
| <br>   |                      |                      |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered - employee payroll          | <u>14.43%</u>        | <u>12.58%</u>        |
| <br>   |                      |                      |
| <b>CalPERS</b>   |                      |                      |
| Contractually required contribution                                  | \$ 1,600,249         | \$ 1,398,008         |
| Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution | <u>1,600,249</u>     | <u>1,398,008</u>     |
| Contribution deficiency (excess)                                     | <u>\$ -</u>          | <u>\$ -</u>          |
| <br>   |                      |                      |
| District's covered - employee payroll                                | <u>\$ 10,303,580</u> | <u>\$ 10,066,302</u> |
| <br>   |                      |                      |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered - employee payroll          | <u>15.531%</u>       | <u>13.888%</u>       |

*Note:* In the future, as data becomes available, ten years of information will be presented.

See accompanying note to required supplementary information.

---

| <u>2016</u>          | <u>2015</u>          |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| \$ 2,751,552         | \$ 2,070,894         |
| <u>2,751,552</u>     | <u>2,070,894</u>     |
| <u>\$ -</u>          | <u>\$ -</u>          |
| <br>                 | <br>                 |
| <u>\$ 25,643,541</u> | <u>\$ 23,320,878</u> |
| <br>                 | <br>                 |
| <u>10.73%</u>        | <u>8.88%</u>         |
| <br>                 | <br>                 |
| <br>                 | <br>                 |
| \$ 1,135,150         | \$ 1,003,458         |
| <u>1,135,150</u>     | <u>1,003,458</u>     |
| <u>\$ -</u>          | <u>\$ -</u>          |
| <br>                 | <br>                 |
| <u>\$ 9,581,751</u>  | <u>\$ 8,524,832</u>  |
| <br>                 | <br>                 |
| <u>11.847%</u>       | <u>11.771%</u>       |

# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTE TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION JUNE 30, 2018

---

### NOTE 1 - PURPOSE OF SCHEDULES

#### **Budgetary Comparison Schedule**

The District employs budget control by object codes and by individual appropriation accounts. Budgets are prepared on the modified accrual basis of accounting in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United State of America as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board and provisions of the California *Education Code*. The governing board is required to hold a public hearing and adopt an operating budget no later than July 1 of each year. The adopted budget is subject to amendment throughout the year to give consideration to unanticipated revenue and expenditures primarily resulting from events unknown at the time of budget adoption with the legal restriction that expenditures cannot exceed appropriations by major object account.

The amounts reported as the original budgeted amounts in the budgetary statements reflect the amounts when the original appropriations were adopted. The amounts reported as the final budgeted amounts in the budgetary statements reflect the amounts after all budget amendments have been accounted for.

This schedule presents information for the original and final budgets and actual results of operations, as well as the variances from the final budget to actual results of operations.

#### **Schedule of Changes in the District's Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios**

This schedule presents information on the District's changes in the total OPEB liability, including beginning and ending balances, the plan's fiduciary net position, and the total OPEB liability. In the future, as data becomes available, ten years of information will be presented.

#### **Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability - MPP Program**

This schedule presents information on the District's proportionate share of the net OPEB Liability - MPP Program and the plans' fiduciary net position. In the future, as data becomes available, ten years of information will be presented.

*Changes in Benefit Terms* - There were no changes in the benefit terms since the previous valuation.

*Changes of Assumptions* - The plan rate of investment return assumption was changed from 2.85 percent to 3.58 percent since the previous valuation.

#### **Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability**

This schedule presents information on the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (NPL), the plans' fiduciary net position and, when applicable, the State's proportionate share of the NPL associated with the District. In the future, as data becomes available, ten years of information will be presented.

*Changes in Benefit Terms* - There were no changes in benefit terms since the previous valuations for both CalSTRS and CalPERS.

*Changes of Assumptions* - The CalSTRS plan rate of investment return assumption was changed from 7.60 percent to 7.10 percent since the previous valuation. The CalPERS plan rate of investment return assumption was changed from 7.65 percent to 7.15 percent since the previous valuation.

# **HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

## **NOTE TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION JUNE 30, 2018**

---

### **Schedule of District Contributions**

This schedule presents information on the District's required contribution, the amounts actually contributed, and any excess or deficiency related to the required contribution. In the future, as data becomes available, ten years of information will be presented.

---

---

***SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION***

---

---

**HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

| Federal Grantor/Pass-Through<br>Grantor/Program or Cluster Title | Federal<br>CFDA<br>Number | Pass-Through<br>Entity<br>Identifying<br>Number | Federal<br>Expenditures    |
|--|---------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| <b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION</b>                              |                           |   |                            |
| Passed Through California Department of Education (CDE):         |                           |   |                            |
| Title I - Part A, Basic Grants                                   | 84.010                    | 14329   | \$ 3,082,094               |
| Title II - Part A, Supporting Effective Instruction              | 84.367                    | 14341   | 272,776                    |
| Title III - English Language Acquisition - LEP                   | 84.365                    | 14346   | 193,120                    |
| Special Education, Basic Local Assistance                        | 84.027                    | 13379   | 204,877                    |
| Special Education, Basic Local Assistance Private School         | 84.027                    | 10115   | 125                        |
| Special Education, Mental Health Services                        | 84.027A                   | 15197   | 66,927                     |
| Total U.S. Department of Education                               |                           |   | <u>3,819,919</u>           |
| <b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES</b>              |                           |   |                            |
| Passed Through California Department of Health Care Services:    |                           |   |                            |
| Medi-Cal Administrative Assistance                               | 93.778                    | 10060   | 190,874                    |
| Medi-Cal Billing Option  | 93.778                    | 10013   | 44,924                     |
| Total U.S. Department of Health and<br>Human Services            |                           |   | <u>235,798</u>             |
| <b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE</b>                            |                           |   |                            |
| Passed Through CDE:  |                           |   |                            |
| Child Nutrition Cluster  |                           |   |                            |
| National School Lunch  | 10.555                    | 13391   | 2,058,835                  |
| Especially Needy Breakfast                                       | 10.553                    | 13526   | 606,183                    |
| Meals Supplements - Snack  | 10.555                    | 13391   | 94,577                     |
| Summer Food Program  | 10.559                    | 13004   | 17,977                     |
| Food Distribution - Commodities                                  | 10.555                    | 13391   | 232,251                    |
| Subtotal Child Nutrition Cluster                                 |                           |   | <u>3,009,823</u>           |
| Total U.S. Department of Agriculture                             |                           |   | <u>3,009,823</u>           |
| Total Expenditures of Federal Awards                             |                           |   | <u><u>\$ 7,065,540</u></u> |

See accompanying note to supplementary information.

# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## LOCAL EDUCATION AGENCY ORGANIZATION STRUCTURE JUNE 30, 2018

---

### ORGANIZATION

The Hanford Elementary School District was established in August 1891 and consists of an area comprising approximately 12.92 square miles. The District operates eight elementary schools, one K-8 charter school, two junior high schools, and one community day school. There were no boundary changes during the year.

### GOVERNING BOARD

| MEMBER                | OFFICE         | TERM EXPIRES |
|-----------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Jeff Garner           | President      | 2018         |
| Timothy Revious       | Vice President | 2020         |
| Lupe Hernandez        | Clerk          | 2018         |
| Robert "Bobby" Garcia | Trustee        | 2018         |
| Greg Strickland       | Trustee        | 2020         |

### ADMINISTRATION

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| Joy C. Gabler   | Superintendent  |
| David Endo      | Chief Business Official   |
| Jaime Martinez  | Assistant Superintendent Human Resources                                      |
| Jill Rubalcava  | Assistant Superintendent Curriculum, Instruction and Professional Development |
| Karen McConnell | Assistant Superintendent, Special Services                                    |

See accompanying note to supplementary information.



**HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**SCHEDULE OF AVERAGE DAILY ATTENDANCE  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

|  | Second Period<br>Report | Annual<br>Report |
|--|-------------------------|------------------|
| <b>HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT</b>                        |                         |                  |
| Regular ADA  |                         |                  |
| Transitional kindergarten through third                          | 2,397.03                | 2,401.79         |
| Fourth through sixth   | 1,757.30                | 1,758.36         |
| Seventh and eighth   | 1,178.24                | 1,174.76         |
| Total Regular ADA  | <u>5,332.57</u>         | <u>5,334.91</u>  |
| Extended Year Special Education                                  |                         |                  |
| Transitional kindergarten through third                          | -                       | 0.74             |
| Total Extended Year Special Education                            | <u>-</u>                | <u>0.74</u>      |
| Special Education, Nonpublic, Nonsectarian Schools               |                         |                  |
| Transitional kindergarten through third                          | -                       | 0.24             |
| Fourth through sixth   | -                       | 0.01             |
| Seventh and eighth   | 1.00                    | 0.97             |
| Total Special Education, Nonpublic,<br>Nonsectarian Schools      | <u>1.00</u>             | <u>1.22</u>      |
| Extended Year Special Education, Nonpublic, Nonsectarian Schools |                         |                  |
| Transitional kindergarten through third                          | -                       | 0.08             |
| Fourth through sixth   | -                       | 0.13             |
| Seventh and eighth   | -                       | 0.11             |
| Total Special Education, Nonpublic,<br>Nonsectarian Schools      | <u>-</u>                | <u>0.32</u>      |
| Community Day School   |                         |                  |
| Transitional kindergarten through third                          | 5.13                    | 4.23             |
| Fourth through sixth   | 2.97                    | 3.12             |
| Seventh and eighth   | 7.19                    | 8.61             |
| Total Community Day School                                       | <u>15.29</u>            | <u>15.96</u>     |
| Total ADA  | <u>5,348.86</u>         | <u>5,353.15</u>  |
| <b>JEFFERSON CHARTER ACADEMY</b>                                 |                         |                  |
| Regular ADA - All classroom based                                |                         |                  |
| Transitional kindergarten through third                          | 186.87                  | 188.26           |
| Fourth through sixth   | 176.79                  | 177.04           |
| Seventh and eighth   | 89.31                   | 89.50            |
| Total Regular ADA  | <u>452.97</u>           | <u>454.80</u>    |

See accompanying note to supplementary information.

## HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

### SCHEDULE OF INSTRUCTIONAL TIME FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

#### HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

| Grade Level  | 1986-1987<br>Minutes<br>Requirement | 2017-2018<br>Actual<br>Minutes | Number of Days          |                        | Status   |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------|
|              |                                     |                                | Traditional<br>Calendar | Multitrack<br>Calendar |          |
| Kindergarten | 36,000                              | 48,913                         | 180                     | N/A                    | Complied |
| Grades 1 - 3 | 50,400                              |                                |                         |                        |          |
| Grade 1      |                                     | 52,103                         | 180                     | N/A                    | Complied |
| Grade 2      |                                     | 52,103                         | 180                     | N/A                    | Complied |
| Grade 3      |                                     | 52,103                         | 180                     | N/A                    | Complied |
| Grades 4 - 6 | 54,000                              |                                |                         |                        |          |
| Grade 4      |                                     | 55,293                         | 180                     | N/A                    | Complied |
| Grade 5      |                                     | 55,293                         | 180                     | N/A                    | Complied |
| Grade 6      |                                     | 55,293                         | 180                     | N/A                    | Complied |
| Grades 7 - 8 | 54,000                              |                                |                         |                        |          |
| Grade 7      |                                     | 57,138                         | 180                     | N/A                    | Complied |
| Grade 8      |                                     | 57,138                         | 180                     | N/A                    | Complied |

#### JEFFERSON CHARTER ACADEMY

| Grade Level  | 1986-1987<br>Minutes<br>Requirement | 2017-2018<br>Actual<br>Minutes | Number of Days          |                        | Status   |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------|
|              |                                     |                                | Traditional<br>Calendar | Multitrack<br>Calendar |          |
| Kindergarten | 36,000                              | 48,913                         | 180                     | N/A                    | Complied |
| Grades 1 - 3 | 50,400                              |                                |                         |                        |          |
| Grade 1      |                                     | 52,103                         | 180                     | N/A                    | Complied |
| Grade 2      |                                     | 52,103                         | 180                     | N/A                    | Complied |
| Grade 3      |                                     | 52,103                         | 180                     | N/A                    | Complied |
| Grades 4 - 6 | 54,000                              |                                |                         |                        |          |
| Grade 4      |                                     | 55,293                         | 180                     | N/A                    | Complied |
| Grade 5      |                                     | 55,293                         | 180                     | N/A                    | Complied |
| Grade 6      |                                     | 55,293                         | 180                     | N/A                    | Complied |
| Grades 7 - 8 | 54,000                              |                                |                         |                        |          |
| Grade 7      |                                     | 57,318                         | 180                     | N/A                    | Complied |
| Grade 8      |                                     | 57,318                         | 180                     | N/A                    | Complied |

See accompanying note to supplementary information.

**HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**RECONCILIATION OF ANNUAL FINANCIAL AND BUDGET REPORT WITH  
AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

There were no adjustments to the Unaudited Actual Financial Report which required reconciliation to the audited financial statements at June 30, 2018.

See accompanying note to supplementary information.

# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## SCHEDULE OF FINANCIAL TRENDS AND ANALYSIS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

|  | (Budget)<br>2019 <sup>1</sup> | 2018          | 2017          | 2016          |
|--|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| GENERAL FUND   |                               |               |               |               |
| Revenues <sup>4</sup>                                | \$ 69,380,647                 | \$ 64,728,808 | \$ 62,214,309 | \$ 60,016,389 |
| Expenditures   | 66,427,071                    | 61,717,017    | 58,903,348    | 56,714,134    |
| Other uses and transfers out                         | 1,993,500                     | 2,694,216     | 1,889,795     | 2,647,472     |
| Total Expenditures<br>and Other Uses <sup>4</sup>    | 68,420,571                    | 64,411,233    | 60,793,143    | 59,361,606    |
| INCREASE (DECREASE)<br>IN FUND BALANCE               | \$ 960,076                    | \$ 317,575    | \$ 1,421,166  | \$ 654,783    |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE                                  | \$ 11,295,638                 | \$ 10,335,562 | \$ 10,017,987 | \$ 8,596,821  |
| AVAILABLE RESERVES <sup>2</sup>                      | \$ 10,602,457                 | \$ 9,419,340  | \$ 8,688,436  | \$ 6,823,394  |
| AVAILABLE RESERVES AS A<br>PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL OUTGO | 15.50%                        | 14.62%        | 14.29%        | 11.49%        |
| LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS <sup>5</sup>                   | Not Available                 | \$ 24,291,867 | \$ 24,718,013 | \$ 8,499,624  |
| AVERAGE DAILY<br>ATTENDANCE AT P-2 <sup>3</sup>      | 5,348                         | 5,349         | 5,352         | 5,325         |

The General Fund balance has increased by \$1,738,741 over the past two years. The fiscal year 2018-2019 budget projects a further increase of \$960,076 (9.29 percent). For a district this size, the State recommends available reserves of at least 3.0 percent of total General Fund expenditures, transfers out, and other uses (total outgo).

The District has incurred operating surpluses in each of the past three years and anticipates incurring an operating surplus during the 2018-2019 fiscal year. Total long-term obligations have increased by \$15,792,243 over the past two years due primarily to the issuance of general obligation bonds and the implementation of GASB Statement No. 75.

Average daily attendance has increased by 24 over the past two years. A decline of one ADA is anticipated during fiscal year 2018-2019.

<sup>1</sup> Budget 2019 is included for analytical purposes only and has not been subjected to audit.

<sup>2</sup> Available reserves consist of all undesignated fund balances and all funds designated for economic uncertainty contained within the General Fund.

<sup>3</sup> Excludes Charter School average daily attendance.

<sup>4</sup> General Fund amounts do not include activity related to the consolidation of the Pupil Transportation Fund and the Special Reserve Fund for Postemployment Benefits as required by GASB Statement No. 54.

<sup>5</sup> The balance of long-term obligations for the year ended June 30, 2017, has been restated due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 75.

See accompanying note to supplementary information.

**HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**SCHEDULE OF CHARTER SCHOOLS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

| <u>Name of Charter School</u>                          | <u>Included in<br/>Audit Report</u> |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| Jefferson Charter Academy (Charter School Number 1637) | Yes                                 |

See accompanying note to supplementary information.

**HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
JUNE 30, 2018**

|  | <b>Charter Schools<br/>Fund</b> | <b>Cafeteria<br/>Fund</b> | <b>Deferred<br/>Maintenance<br/>Fund</b> |
|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                  |                                 |                           |  |
| Deposits and investments                       | \$ 487,843                      | \$ 1,020,774              | \$ 3,296                                 |
| Receivables                                    | 18,728                          | 434,286                   | -  |
| Prepaid expenses                               | 382                             | -                         | -  |
| Stores inventories                             | -                               | 29,130                    | -  |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                            | <b>\$ 506,953</b>               | <b>\$ 1,484,190</b>       | <b>\$ 3,296</b>                          |
| <b>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>           |                                 |                           |  |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>                            |                                 |                           |  |
| Accounts payable                               | \$ 73,792                       | \$ 37,720                 | \$ -                                     |
| <b>Fund Balances:</b>                          |                                 |                           |  |
| Nonspendable                                   | 382                             | 29,540                    | -  |
| Restricted                                     | 52,325                          | 1,416,930                 | -  |
| Committed                                      | -                               | -                         | 3,296                                    |
| Assigned                                       | 380,454                         | -                         | -  |
| <b>Total Fund Balances</b>                     | <b>433,161</b>                  | <b>1,446,470</b>          | <b>3,296</b>                             |
| <b>Total Liabilities and<br/>Fund Balances</b> | <b>\$ 506,953</b>               | <b>\$ 1,484,190</b>       | <b>\$ 3,296</b>                          |

See accompanying note to supplementary information.

---

| <b>Building Fund</b> | <b>Capital Facilities Fund</b> | <b>County School Facilities Fund</b> | <b>Bond Interest and Redemption Fund</b> | <b>Total Non-Major Governmental Funds</b> |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| \$ 2,890,330         | \$ 176,193                     | \$ 610,883                           | \$ 1,888,638                             | \$ 7,077,957                              |
| -                    | 22,474                         | -                                    | -  | 475,488                                   |
| -                    | -                              | -                                    | -  | 382                                       |
| -                    | -                              | -                                    | -  | 29,130                                    |
| <u>\$ 2,890,330</u>  | <u>\$ 198,667</u>              | <u>\$ 610,883</u>                    | <u>\$ 1,888,638</u>                      | <u>\$ 7,582,957</u>                       |
| <br>                 |                                |                                      |  |   |
| \$ 98,050            | \$ -                           | \$ -                                 | \$ -                                     | \$ 209,562                                |
| -                    | -                              | -                                    | -  | 29,922                                    |
| 2,792,280            | 198,667                        | 610,883                              | 1,888,638                                | 6,959,723                                 |
| -                    | -                              | -                                    | -  | 3,296                                     |
| -                    | -                              | -                                    | -  | 380,454                                   |
| <u>2,792,280</u>     | <u>198,667</u>                 | <u>610,883</u>                       | <u>1,888,638</u>                         | <u>7,373,395</u>                          |
| <br>                 |                                |                                      |  |   |
| <u>\$ 2,890,330</u>  | <u>\$ 198,667</u>              | <u>\$ 610,883</u>                    | <u>\$ 1,888,638</u>                      | <u>\$ 7,582,957</u>                       |

**HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

|  | <b>Charter Schools<br/>Fund</b> | <b>Cafeteria<br/>Fund</b> |
|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>REVENUES</b>  |                                 |                           |
| Local Control Funding Formula                            | \$ 3,685,693                    | \$ -                      |
| Federal sources  | -                               | 3,009,823                 |
| Other State sources                                      | 299,465                         | 213,887                   |
| Other local sources                                      | 21,546                          | 292,956                   |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                                    | <b>4,006,704</b>                | <b>3,516,666</b>          |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                                      |                                 |                           |
| Current  |                                 |                           |
| Instruction  | 2,234,025                       | -                         |
| Instruction-related activities:                          |                                 |                           |
| Supervision of instruction                               | 45,034                          | -                         |
| Instructional library, media, and technology             | 84,472                          | -                         |
| School site administration                               | 399,467                         | -                         |
| Pupil services:  |                                 |                           |
| Home-to-school transportation                            | 73,737                          | -                         |
| Food services  | -                               | 3,245,349                 |
| All other pupil services                                 | 231,340                         | -                         |
| Administration:  |                                 |                           |
| All other administration                                 | 219,267                         | 165,000                   |
| Plant services   | 509,665                         | 7,446                     |
| Ancillary services                                       | 400                             | -                         |
| Facility acquisition and construction                    | -                               | -                         |
| Debt service   |                                 |                           |
| Principal  | -                               | -                         |
| Interest and other                                       | -                               | -                         |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                                | <b>3,797,407</b>                | <b>3,417,795</b>          |
| <b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures</b> | <b>209,297</b>                  | <b>98,871</b>             |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                    |                                 |                           |
| Transfers in   | -                               | 1,374                     |
| Transfers out  | (137,548)                       | -                         |
| <b>Net Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                      | <b>(137,548)</b>                | <b>1,374</b>              |
| <b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>                       | <b>71,749</b>                   | <b>100,245</b>            |
| <b>Fund Balance - Beginning</b>                          | <b>361,412</b>                  | <b>1,346,225</b>          |
| <b>Fund Balance - Ending</b>                             | <b>\$ 433,161</b>               | <b>\$ 1,446,470</b>       |

See accompanying note to supplementary information.



| <b>Deferred<br/>Maintenance<br/>Fund</b> | <b>Building<br/>Fund</b> | <b>Capital<br/>Facilities<br/>Fund</b> | <b>County School<br/>Facilities<br/>Fund</b> | <b>Bond<br/>Interest and<br/>Redemption<br/>Fund</b> |
|--|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| \$ 330,000                               | \$ -                     | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -   |
| -  | -                        | -                                      | -  | -  |
| -  | -                        | -                                      | -  | 22,419   |
| 2,486                                    | 83,402                   | 397,578                                | 1,953  | 1,281,564  |
| <u>332,486</u>                           | <u>83,402</u>            | <u>397,578</u>                         | <u>1,953</u>                                 | <u>1,303,983</u>                                     |
| -  | -                        | -                                      | -  | -  |
| -  | -                        | -                                      | -  | -  |
| -  | -                        | -                                      | -  | -  |
| -  | -                        | -                                      | -  | -  |
| -  | -                        | -                                      | -  | -  |
| -  | -                        | -                                      | -  | -  |
| -  | -                        | 14,866                                 | -  | -  |
| 1,312                                    | -                        | 175,075                                | -  | -  |
| -  | -                        | -                                      | -  | -  |
| 346,602                                  | 2,911,177                | 9,116                                  | 3,084,070                                    | -  |
| -  | -                        | -                                      | -  | 780,000  |
| -  | -                        | -                                      | -  | 377,350  |
| <u>347,914</u>                           | <u>2,911,177</u>         | <u>199,057</u>                         | <u>3,084,070</u>                             | <u>1,157,350</u>                                     |
| <u>(15,428)</u>                          | <u>(2,827,775)</u>       | <u>198,521</u>                         | <u>(3,082,117)</u>                           | <u>146,633</u>                                       |
| -  | -                        | -                                      | 3,693,000                                    | -  |
| -  | (2,933,000)              | (760,000)                              | -  | -  |
| -  | (2,933,000)              | (760,000)                              | 3,693,000                                    | -  |
| (15,428)                                 | (5,760,775)              | (561,479)                              | 610,883                                      | 146,633  |
| 18,724                                   | 8,553,055                | 760,146                                | -  | 1,742,005  |
| <u>\$ 3,296</u>                          | <u>\$ 2,792,280</u>      | <u>\$ 198,667</u>                      | <u>\$ 610,883</u>                            | <u>\$ 1,888,638</u>                                  |

**HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, Continued  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

|  | <b>Total<br/>Non-Major<br/>Governmental<br/>Funds</b> |
|--|---|
| <b>REVENUES</b>  |   |
| Local Control Funding Formula                            | \$ 4,015,693  |
| Federal sources  | 3,009,823   |
| Other State sources                                      | 535,771   |
| Other local sources                                      | 2,081,485   |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                                    | <u>9,642,772</u>                                      |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                                      |   |
| Current  |   |
| Instruction  | 2,234,025   |
| Instruction-related activities:                          |   |
| Supervision of instruction                               | 45,034  |
| Instructional library, media, and technology             | 84,472  |
| School site administration                               | 399,467   |
| Pupil services:  |   |
| Home-to-school transportation                            | 73,737  |
| Food services  | 3,245,349   |
| All other pupil services                                 | 231,340   |
| Administration:  |   |
| All other administration                                 | 399,133   |
| Plant services   | 693,498   |
| Ancillary services                                       | 400   |
| Facility acquisition and construction                    | 6,350,965   |
| Debt service   |   |
| Principal  | 780,000   |
| Interest and other                                       | 377,350   |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                                | <u>14,914,770</u>                                     |
| <b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures</b> | <u>(5,271,998)</u>                                    |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                    |   |
| Transfers in   | 3,694,374   |
| Transfers out  | (3,830,548)   |
| <b>Net Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                      | <u>(136,174)</u>                                      |
| <b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>                       | (5,408,172)   |
| <b>Fund Balance - Beginning</b>                          | 12,781,567  |
| <b>Fund Balance - Ending</b>                             | <u>\$ 7,373,395</u>                                   |

See accompanying note to supplementary information.

# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTE TO SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION JUNE 30, 2018

---

### NOTE 1 - PURPOSE OF SCHEDULES

#### **Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards**

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards includes the Federal grant activity of the District and is presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Therefore, some amounts presented in this schedule may differ from amounts presented in, or used in the preparation of, the financial statements. The District has not elected to use the ten percent de minimis cost rate as covered in Section 200.414 Indirect (F&A) costs of the Uniform Guidance.

#### **Local Education Agency Organization Structure**

This schedule provides information about the District's boundaries and schools operated, members of the governing board, and members of the administration.

#### **Schedule of Average Daily Attendance (ADA)**

Average daily attendance (ADA) is a measurement of the number of pupils attending classes of the District. The purpose of attendance accounting from a fiscal standpoint is to provide the basis on which apportionments of State funds are made to school districts. This schedule provides information regarding the attendance of students at various grade levels and in different programs.

#### **Schedule of Instructional Time**

The District has received incentive funding for increasing instructional time as provided by the Incentives for Longer Instructional Day. The District neither met nor exceeded its target funding. This schedule presents information on the amount of instructional time offered by the District and whether the District complied with the provisions of *Education Code* Sections 46200 through 46206.

Districts must maintain their instructional minutes at the 1986-1987 requirements as required by *Education Code* Section 46201.

#### **Reconciliation of Annual Financial and Budget Report With Audited Financial Statements**

This schedule provides the information necessary to reconcile the fund balance of all funds reported on the Unaudited Actual Financial Report to the audited financial statements.

#### **Schedule of Financial Trends and Analysis**

This schedule discloses the District's financial trends by displaying past years' data along with current year budget information. These financial trend disclosures are used to evaluate the District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTE TO SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION JUNE 30, 2018

---

### **Schedule of Charter Schools**

This schedule lists all charter schools chartered by the District, and displays information for each charter school on whether or not the charter school is included in the District audit.

### **Non-Major Governmental Funds - Combining Balance Sheet and Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances**

The Non-Major Governmental Funds Combining Balance Sheet and Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances is included to provide information regarding the individual funds that have been included in the Non-Major Governmental Funds column on the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet and Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances.

---

---

***INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORTS***

---

---



**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER  
FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS  
BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN  
ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS***

Governing Board  
Hanford Elementary School District  
Hanford, California

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Hanford Elementary School District (the District) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Hanford Elementary School District's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated December 10, 2018.

***Emphasis of Matter - Change in Accounting Principles***

As discussed in Note 1 and Note 15 to the financial statements, in 2018, the District adopted new accounting guidance, GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

**Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered Hanford Elementary School District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Hanford Elementary School District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Hanford Elementary School District's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the District's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

### **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Hanford Elementary School District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

### **Purpose of This Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

*Varrinck, Trine, Day + Co. LLP*

Fresno, California  
December 10, 2018



**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR  
EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL  
OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE**

Governing Board  
Hanford Elementary School District  
Hanford, California

**Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program**

We have audited Hanford Elementary School District's (the District) compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of Hanford Elementary School District's major Federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2018. Hanford Elementary School District's major Federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

***Management's Responsibility***

Management is responsible for compliance with the Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its Federal awards applicable to its Federal programs.

***Auditor's Responsibility***

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of Hanford Elementary School District's major Federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major Federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Hanford Elementary School District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major Federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of Hanford Elementary School District's compliance.



### ***Opinion on Each Major Federal Program***

In our opinion, Hanford Elementary School District complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major Federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2018.

### **Report on Internal Control Over Compliance**

Management of Hanford Elementary School District is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered Hanford Elementary School District's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major Federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major Federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Hanford Elementary School District's internal control over compliance.

*A deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a Federal program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a Federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a Federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

*Varinich, Trine, Day & Co. LLP*

Fresno, California  
December 10, 2018



## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON STATE COMPLIANCE

Governing Board  
Hanford Elementary School District  
Hanford, California

### Report on State Compliance

We have audited Hanford Elementary School District's (the District) compliance with the types of compliance requirements as identified in the *2017-2018 Guide for Annual Audits of K-12 Local Education Agencies and State Compliance Reporting* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the Hanford Elementary School District's State government programs as noted below for the year ended June 30, 2018.

### *Management's Responsibility*

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of State laws, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its State awards applicable to its State programs.

### *Auditor's Responsibility*

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance of each of the Hanford Elementary School District's State programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the *2017-2018 Guide for Annual Audits of K-12 Local Education Agencies and State Compliance Reporting*. These standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a material effect on the applicable government programs noted below. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Hanford Elementary School District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinions. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of Hanford Elementary School District's compliance with those requirements.

### *Unmodified Opinion*

In our opinion, Hanford Elementary School District complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that are applicable to the government programs noted below that were audited for the year ended June 30, 2018.

In connection with the audit referred to above, we selected and tested transactions and records to determine the Hanford Elementary School District's compliance with the State laws and regulations applicable to the following items:

|   | <u>Procedures<br/>Performed</u> |
|---|---------------------------------|
| <b>LOCAL EDUCATION AGENCIES OTHER THAN CHARTER SCHOOLS</b>                    |                                 |
| Attendance  | Yes                             |
| Teacher Certification and Misassignments                                      | Yes                             |
| Kindergarten Continuance  | Yes                             |
| Independent Study   | No (see below)                  |
| Continuation Education  | No (see below)                  |
| Instructional Time  | Yes                             |
| Instructional Materials   | Yes                             |
| Ratios of Administrative Employees to Teachers                                | Yes                             |
| Classroom Teacher Salaries  | Yes                             |
| Early Retirement Incentive  | No (see below)                  |
| Gann Limit Calculation  | Yes                             |
| School Accountability Report Card   | Yes                             |
| Juvenile Court Schools  | No (see below)                  |
| Middle or Early College High Schools  | No (see below)                  |
| K-3 Grade Span Adjustment   | Yes                             |
| Transportation Maintenance of Effort  | Yes                             |
| Apprenticeship: Related and Supplemental Instruction                          | No (see below)                  |
| <b>SCHOOL DISTRICTS, COUNTY OFFICES OF EDUCATION, AND<br/>CHARTER SCHOOLS</b> |                                 |
| Educator Effectiveness  | Yes                             |
| California Clean Energy Jobs Act  | Yes                             |
| After/Before School Education and Safety Program:                             |                                 |
| General Requirements  | Yes                             |
| After School  | Yes                             |
| Before School   | No (see below)                  |
| Proper Expenditure of Education Protection Account Funds                      | Yes                             |
| Unduplicated Local Control Funding Formula Pupil Counts                       | Yes                             |
| Local Control Accountability Plan   | Yes                             |
| Independent Study - Course Based  | No (see below)                  |
| <b>CHARTER SCHOOLS</b>  |                                 |
| Attendance  | Yes                             |
| Mode of Instruction   | Yes                             |
| Non Classroom-Based Instruction/Independent Study for Charter Schools         | No (see below)                  |
| Determination of Funding for Non Classroom-Based Instruction                  | No (see below)                  |
| Annual Instruction Minutes Classroom-Based                                    | Yes                             |
| Charter School Facility Grant Program   | No (see below)                  |

We did not perform procedures for Independent Study because the independent study ADA was under the level that requires testing.

We did not perform Continuation Education procedures because the program is not offered by the District.

The District did not have any employees retire under the CalSTRS Early Retirement Incentive program; therefore, testing was not required.

The District does not have any Juvenile Court Schools; therefore, we did not perform procedures related to Juvenile Court Schools.

The District does not have any Middle or Early College High Schools; therefore, we did not perform procedures related to Middle or Early College High Schools.

The District does not offer an apprenticeship program; therefore, we did not perform procedures related to Apprenticeship: Related and Supplemental Instruction.

The District does not offer a Before School Education and Safety Program; therefore, we did not perform procedures related to the Before School Education and Safety Program.

The District does not offer an Independent Study - Course Based program; therefore, we did not perform any procedures related to Independent Study - Course Based.

We did not perform procedures for the Non Classroom-Based Instruction/Independent Study for Charter Schools because the District's charter school is entirely classroom based.

We did not perform procedures for Determination of Funding for Non Classroom-Based Instruction because the Charter School is classroom-based.

Additionally, we did not perform procedures for the Charter School Facility Grant Program because the District did not receive funding for this program.

*Vavrinak, Trine, Day + Co. LLP*

Fresno, California  
December 10, 2018

---

---

***SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS***

---

---

**HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

**FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

|   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| Type of auditor's report issued:                      | <u>Unmodified</u>    |
| Internal control over financial reporting:            |                      |
| Material weakness identified?                         | <u>No</u>            |
| Significant deficiency identified?                    | <u>None reported</u> |
| Noncompliance material to financial statements noted? | <u>No</u>            |

**FEDERAL AWARDS**

|  |                      |
|--|----------------------|
| Internal control over major Federal programs:  |                      |
| Material weakness identified?  | <u>No</u>            |
| Significant deficiency identified?   | <u>None reported</u> |
| Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major Federal programs:  | <u>Unmodified</u>    |
| Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with Section 200.516(a) of the Uniform Guidance? | <u>No</u>            |
| Identification of major Federal programs:  |                      |

| <u>CFDA Number</u> | <u>Name of Federal Program or Cluster</u> |
|--------------------|---|
| <u>84.010</u>      | <u>Title I, Part A, Basic Grants</u>      |

|  |                   |
|--|-------------------|
| Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs: | <u>\$ 750,000</u> |
| Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?                                   | <u>Yes</u>        |

**STATE AWARDS**

|   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for programs: | <u>Unmodified</u> |
|---|-------------------|

**HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

None reported.

**HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**FEDERAL AWARDS FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

None reported.



**HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**STATE AWARDS FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

---

None reported.

# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

---

Except as specified in previous sections of this report, summarized below is the current status of all audit findings reported in the prior year's schedule of financial statement findings.

### *State Awards Findings and Questioned Costs*

#### **HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**2017-001      40000**

#### ***Unduplicated Local Control Funding Formula Pupil Count***

##### **Criteria**

As required by *Education Code* Section 42238.02(b)(2), commencing with the 2013-2014 fiscal year, a school district or charter school shall annually submit its enrolled free and reduced-price meal eligibility, foster youth, and English learner pupil-level records for enrolled pupils to the Superintendent using the California Longitudinal Pupil Achievement Data System. As prescribed by *Education Code* Section 42238.02(b)(3)(B), the Controller has included instructions in the Standards and Procedures for Audits of California K-12 Local Education Agencies that include requirements for the independent auditor to determine if the English learner, foster youth, and free or reduced-price meal eligible pupil counts are consistent with the school district's or charter school's English learner, foster youth, and free or reduced-price meal eligible pupil records. Pupils classified in any of these three categories are referred to in Section 42238.02(b)(1) of the *Education Code* as an "unduplicated pupil".

##### **Condition**

During the audit of the unduplicated local control funding formula pupil count, several students were incorrectly reported as free/reduced on the CalPADS report with no current application available for review or the application stated the student was on paid status.

Forty students were initially selected as a sample and six were missing an application on file and one was denied based on income information provided. The district provided a list of students identified as Paid status, per their Horizon software, and that list was compared to students on the Calpads 1.18 report that were not direct certified, not foster/homeless, were participants in the free/reduced program, not migrant, and not designated as EL's. The lists were compared to identify students that were marked paid on the Horizon database but reported as free/reduced on the Calpads database. As a result, one hundred thirty-two (132) students were identified as being incorrectly designated as free/reduced on the Calpads database.

# HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

---

The table below summarizes the effect of students who were incorrectly reported.

### **Hanford Elementary School District (excluding County programs)**

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| Certified total enrollment  | 5,518 |
| Certified total unduplicated pupil count                          | 4,668 |
| Unduplicated pupil count adjustment based on eligibility for FRPM | (113) |
| Adjusted total enrollment   | 5,518 |
| Adjusted total unduplicated pupil count                           | 4,555 |

### **Jefferson Charter Academy (excluding County programs)**

|   |      |
|---|------|
| Certified total enrollment  | 436  |
| Certified total unduplicated pupil count                          | 220  |
| Unduplicated pupil count adjustment based on eligibility for FRPM | (19) |
| Adjusted total enrollment   | 436  |
| Adjusted total unduplicated pupil count                           | 201  |

### **Effect**

The effect is that the District's supplemental and concentration grant funding is overstated.

### **Cause**

The District prepares a conversion file from the Child Nutrition System that has a temporary status field for students who were free/reduced classification based on prior year. That conversion file is then uploaded to the District's student information system which then uploads to CalPADS. During the school year 2016-2017 updating process, that status field was not overwritten for pupils who had not turned in an application and resulted in students being reported incorrectly to the student information system.

### **Questioned Cost**

The effect of the misstatement is an estimated questioned cost of \$107,289 for Hanford Elementary School District and \$5,769 for Jefferson Charter Academy. The estimated questioned cost was calculated using the California Department of Education provided "Audit Finding Calculator for Fiscal Year 2016-2017 and Each Year Thereafter."

### **Recommendation**

The District must have procedures in place to verify the status of the students reported on the CalPADS database when the students are designated as an English Learner or participants of the Free/Reduced meal program. The District must also report changes to CalPads data identified in this finding to the California Department of Education.

### **Current Status**

Implemented.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

## APPENDIX C

### FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

This Continuing Disclosure Certificate (the “Disclosure Certificate”) is executed and delivered by the Hanford Elementary School District (the “District”) in connection with the issuance of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ of the District’s Election of 2016 General Obligation Bonds, Series B (Bank Qualified) (the “Bonds”). The Bonds are being issued pursuant to a resolution adopted by the Board of Trustees of the District on February 13, 2019. The District covenants and agrees as follows:

SECTION 1. Purpose of the Disclosure Certificate. This Disclosure Certificate is being executed and delivered by the District for the benefit of the Holders and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds and in order to assist the Participating Underwriter in complying with Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12(b)(5).

SECTION 2. Definitions. In addition to the definitions set forth in the Resolution, which apply to any capitalized term used in this Disclosure Certificate unless otherwise defined in this Section, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

“Annual Report” shall mean any Annual Report provided by the District pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4 of this Disclosure Certificate.

“Beneficial Owner” shall mean any person which (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

“Dissemination Agent” shall mean initially, Isom Advisors, a Division of Urban Futures, Inc., or any successor Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the District (which may be the District) and which has filed with the District a written acceptance of such designation.

“Financial Obligation” means: (a) a debt obligation; (b) a derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (c) guarantee of (a) or (b). The term “Financial Obligation” does not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the Repository consistent with the Rule.

“Holders” shall mean registered owners of the Bonds.

“Listed Events” shall mean any of the events listed in Section 5(a) or Section 5(b) of this Disclosure Certificate.

“Official Statement” means that certain official statement, dated March \_\_, 2019, relating to the offering and sale of the Bonds.

“Participating Underwriter” shall mean Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated, as the original underwriter of the Bonds required to comply with the Rule in connection with the offering of the Bonds.

“Repository” shall mean, the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, which can be found at <http://emma.msrb.org/>, or any other repository of disclosure information that may be designated by the Securities and Exchange Commission as such for purposes of the Rule in the future.

“Rule” shall mean Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

“State” shall mean the State of California.

### SECTION 3. Provision of Annual Reports.

(a) The District shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to, not later than nine months after the end of the District’s fiscal year (presently ending June 30), commencing with the report for the 2018-19 fiscal year, provide to the Repository an Annual Report which is consistent with the requirements of Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate. The Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate; *provided* that the audited financial statements of the District may be submitted separately from the balance of the Annual Report and later than the date required above for the filing of the Annual Report if they are not available by that date. If the District’s fiscal year changes, it shall give notice of such change in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(c).

(b) Not later than thirty (30) days (nor more than sixty (60) days) prior to said date the Dissemination Agent shall give notice to the District that the Annual Report shall be required to be filed in accordance with the terms of this Disclosure Certificate. Not later than fifteen (15) Business Days prior to said date, the District shall provide the Annual Report in a format suitable for reporting to the Repository to the Dissemination Agent (if other than the District). If the District is unable to provide to the Repository an Annual Report by the date required in subsection (a), the District shall send notice in a timely manner to the Repository in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A with a copy to the Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall not be required to file a Notice to Repository of Failure to File an Annual Report.

(c) The Dissemination Agent shall file a report with the District stating it has filed the Annual Report in accordance with its obligations hereunder, stating the date it was provided to the Repository.

SECTION 4. Content and Form of Annual Reports. (a) The District’s Annual Report shall contain or include by reference the following:

1. The audited financial statements of the District for the prior fiscal year, prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as promulgated to apply to governmental entities from time to time by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. If the District’s audited financial statements are not available by the time the Annual Report is required to be filed pursuant to Section 3(a), the Annual Report shall contain unaudited financial statements in a format similar to the financial statements contained in the final Official Statement, and the audited financial statements shall be filed in the same manner as the Annual Report when they become available.

2. Financial information and operating data with respect to the District of the type included in the Official Statement in the following categories (to the extent not included in the District’s audited financial statements):

- (a) State funding received by the District for the last completed fiscal year;
- (b) average daily attendance of the District for the last completed fiscal year;
- (c) outstanding District indebtedness;
- (d) summary financial information on revenues, expenditures and fund balances for the District's general fund reflecting adopted budget for the current fiscal year;
- (e) assessed valuation of taxable property within the District for the current fiscal year;
- (f) secured *ad valorem* property tax levy collections and delinquencies within the District for the last completed fiscal year, except to the extent the Teeter Plan, if adopted by Kings County, applies to both the 1% general purpose *ad valorem* property tax levy and to the tax levy for general obligation bonds of the District; and
- (g) The top 20 largest property taxpayers for the District, as shown in the most recent equalized assessment roll.

Any or all of the items listed above may be included by specific reference to other documents, including official statements of debt issues of the District or related public entities, which have been submitted to the Repository or the Securities and Exchange Commission. If the document included by reference is a final official statement, it must be available from the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. The District shall clearly identify each such other document so included by reference.

(b) The Annual Report shall be filed in an electronic format, and accompanied by identifying information, prescribed by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

#### SECTION 5. Reporting of Significant Events.

(a) Pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5(a), the District shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds in a timely manner not in excess of 10 business days after the occurrence of the event:

1. principal and interest payment delinquencies.
2. tender offers.
3. optional, contingent or unscheduled Bond calls.
4. defeasances.
5. rating changes.
6. adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, or Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB).
7. unscheduled draws on the debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties.
8. unscheduled draws on credit enhancement reflecting financial difficulties.

9. substitution of the credit or liquidity providers or their failure to perform.

10. default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

11. bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event (within the meaning of the Rule) of the District. For the purposes of the event identified in this Section 5(a)(9), the event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for the District in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governmental body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District.

(b) Pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5(b), the District shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds, if material:

1. non-payment related defaults.

2. modifications to rights of Bondholders.

3. unless described under Section 5(a)(5) above, material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds.

4. release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds.

5. the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the District or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the District, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms.

6. appointment of a successor or additional trustee or paying agent with respect to the Bonds or the change of name of such a trustee or paying agent.

7. incurrence of a Financial Obligation, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation, any of which affect Bondowners.

(c) Whenever the District obtains knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event under Section 5(b) hereof, the District shall as soon as possible determine if such event would be material under applicable federal securities laws.

(d) If the District determines that knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event under Section 5(b) hereof would be material under applicable federal securities laws, the District shall (i) file a notice of such occurrence with the Repository in a timely manner not in excess of 10 business days after



the occurrence of the event or (ii) provide notice of such reportable event to the Dissemination Agent in format suitable for filing with the Repository in a timely manner not in excess of 10 business days after the occurrence of the event. The Dissemination Agent shall have no duty to independently prepare or file any report of Listed Events. The Dissemination Agent may conclusively rely on the District's determination of materiality pursuant to Section 5(c).

SECTION 6. Termination of Reporting Obligation. The District's obligations under this Disclosure Certificate shall terminate upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds. If such termination occurs prior to the final maturity of the Bonds, the District shall give notice of such termination in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(a) or Section 5(b), as applicable.

SECTION 7. Dissemination Agent. The District may, from time to time, appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent (or substitute Dissemination Agent) to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate, and may discharge any such Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent may resign upon fifteen (15) days written notice to the District. Upon such resignation, the District shall act as its own Dissemination Agent until it appoints a successor. The Dissemination Agent shall not be responsible in any manner for the content of any notice or report prepared by the District pursuant to this Disclosure Certificate and shall not be responsible to verify the accuracy, completeness or materiality of any continuing disclosure information provided by the District. The District shall compensate the Dissemination Agent for its fees and expenses hereunder as agreed by the parties. Any entity succeeding to all or substantially all of the Dissemination Agent's corporate trust business shall be the successor Dissemination Agent without the execution or filing of any paper or further act.

SECTION 8. Amendment; Waiver. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Certificate, the District may amend this Disclosure Certificate, and any provision of this Disclosure Certificate may be waived, provided that the following conditions are satisfied:

(a) If the amendment or waiver relates to the provisions of Sections 3(a), 4, 5(a) or 5(b), it may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature or status of an obligated person with respect to the Bonds, or the type of business conducted;

(b) The undertaking, as amended or taking into account such waiver, would, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the original issuance of the Bonds, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances;

(c) The amendment or waiver does not, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, materially impair the interests of the Holders or Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; and

(d) No duties of the Dissemination Agent hereunder shall be amended without its written consent thereto.

In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of this Disclosure Certificate, the District shall describe such amendment in the next Annual Report, and shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver and its impact on the type (or in the case of a change of accounting principles, on the presentation) of financial information or operating data being presented by the District. In addition, if the amendment relates to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements, (i) notice of such change shall be given in the same manner as for a

Listed Event under Section 5(a), and (ii) the Annual Report for the year in which the change is made should present a comparison (in narrative form and also, if feasible, in quantitative form) between the financial statements as prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles.

SECTION 9. Additional Information. Nothing in this Disclosure Certificate shall be deemed to prevent the District from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Certificate or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Certificate. If the District chooses to include any information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Certificate, the District shall have no obligation under this Certificate to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

SECTION 10. Default. In the event of a failure of the District to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Certificate any Holder or Beneficial Owner of the Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the District to comply with its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate. A default under this Disclosure Certificate shall not be deemed an event of default under the Resolution, and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Certificate in the event of any failure of the District to comply with this Disclosure Certificate shall be an action to compel performance.

SECTION 11. Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Certificate. The Dissemination Agent acts hereunder solely for the benefit of the District; this Disclosure Certificate shall confer no duties on the Dissemination Agent to the Participating Underwriter, the Holders and the Beneficial Owners. The District agrees to indemnify and save the Dissemination Agent, its officers, directors, employees and agents, harmless against any loss, expense and liabilities which it may incur arising out of or in the exercise or performance of its powers and duties hereunder, including the costs and expenses (including attorney's fees) of defending against any claim of liability, but excluding liabilities due to the Dissemination Agent's gross negligence or willful misconduct. The obligations of the District under this Section shall survive resignation or removal of the Dissemination Agent and payment of the Bonds. The Dissemination Agent shall have no liability for the failure to report any event or any financial information as to which the District has not provided an information report in format suitable for filing with the Repository. The Dissemination Agent shall not be required to monitor or enforce the District's duty to comply with its continuing disclosure requirements hereunder.

SECTION 12. Beneficiaries. This Disclosure Certificate shall inure solely to the benefit of the District, the Dissemination Agent, the Participating Underwriter and Holders and Beneficial Owners from time to time of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 2019

HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
David Endo  
Chief Business Official

**EXHIBIT A**

**NOTICE TO REPOSITORY OF FAILURE TO FILE ANNUAL REPORT**

Name of District: HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Name of Bond Issue: Election of 2016 General Obligation Bonds, Series B (Bank Qualified)

Date of Issuance: \_\_\_\_\_, 2019

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the District has not provided an Annual Report with respect to the above-named Bonds as required by the Continuing Disclosure Certificate relating to the Bonds. The District anticipates that the Annual Report will be filed by \_\_\_\_\_.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

HANFORD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

By \_\_\_\_\_ [form only; no signature required]

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

## APPENDIX D

### GENERAL ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION FOR THE CITY OF HANFORD AND KINGS COUNTY

*The following information regarding the City of Hanford (the “City”), and Kings County (the “County”) is included only for the purpose of supplying general information regarding the local community and economy. The Bonds are not a debt of the City or of the County. This material has been prepared by or excerpted from the sources as noted herein and has not been independently verified by the District, the Underwriter or the municipal advisor.*

#### **Introduction**

***City of Hanford.*** Incorporated in 1891, the City is situated in the south central portion of California’s San Joaquin Valley, 28 miles south-southeast of the City of Fresno and 18 miles west of the City of Visalia. The City is 249 feet above sea level and is an important commercial and cultural center in the south central San Joaquin Valley. Hanford is a general law city with Council-Manager form of government and is governed by a five-member City Council elected by district and serve four-year staggered terms.

***Kings County.*** Comprised of 1,391 square miles, the County is located midway between Los Angeles and the Bay Area, in the San Joaquin Valley. Because of its central location and easy access to major distribution networks, it is a regional hub for business and industry. The County’s economy is primarily governmental and home to two major California State Prisons with agriculture and trade making up other large sectors. Incorporated in 1893, the County is a general law county and is governed by a five-member Board of Supervisors elected by district biennially to four-year staggered terms. The City of Hanford is the county seat.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

## Population

The following table shows the historical population figures for the City, the County and the State of California (the “State”) for the last 10 years.

### POPULATION ESTIMATES 2009 through 2018 City of Hanford, Kings County and State of California

| <u>Year</u> <sup>(1)</sup> | <u>City of Hanford</u> | <u>Kings County</u> | <u>State of California</u> |
|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| 2009                       | 52,970                 | 151,816             | 36,966,713                 |
| 2010 <sup>(2)</sup>        | 53,967                 | 152,982             | 37,253,956                 |
| 2011                       | 54,366                 | 151,336             | 37,529,913                 |
| 2012                       | 55,094                 | 151,383             | 37,874,977                 |
| 2013                       | 55,317                 | 150,498             | 38,234,391                 |
| 2014                       | 55,618                 | 149,754             | 38,568,628                 |
| 2015                       | 56,474                 | 149,730             | 38,912,464                 |
| 2016                       | 56,819                 | 149,744             | 39,179,627                 |
| 2017                       | 57,482                 | 149,559             | 39,500,973                 |
| 2018                       | 58,176                 | 151,662             | 39,809,693                 |

<sup>(1)</sup> As of January 1.

<sup>(2)</sup> As of April 1.

Source: 2010: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, for April 1.

2009, 2011-18 (2000 and 2010 Demographic Research Unit Benchmark): California Department of Finance for January 1.

## Income

The following table summarizes per capita personal income for the County, the State, and the United States for the past 10 years.

### PER CAPITA PERSONAL INCOME 2008 through 2017 Kings County, the State of California and United States

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Kings County</u> | <u>State of California</u> | <u>United States</u> |
|-------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|
| 2008        | \$25,757            | \$43,895                   | \$40,904             |
| 2009        | 24,809              | 42,050                     | 39,284               |
| 2010        | 26,707              | 43,609                     | 40,545               |
| 2011        | 29,706              | 46,145                     | 42,727               |
| 2012        | 29,251              | 48,751                     | 44,582               |
| 2013        | 29,718              | 49,173                     | 44,826               |
| 2014        | 32,337              | 52,237                     | 47,025               |
| 2015        | 32,486              | 55,679                     | 48,940               |
| 2016        | 33,462              | 57,497                     | 49,831               |
| 2017        | 35,326              | 59,796                     | 51,640               |

Note: Per capita personal income is the total personal income divided by the total mid-year population estimates of the U.S. Bureau of the Census. Estimates for 2010 through 2017 reflect county population estimates available as of March 2018. All dollar estimates are in current dollars (not adjusted for inflation).

Source: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis.

## Principal Employers

The following tables show the principal employers in the County by number of employees.

### PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS 2018 Kings County

| <u>Employer Name</u>          | <u>Industry</u>                                  | <u>Number of Employees</u> |
|-------------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| Lemoore Naval Air Station     | National Security                                | 8,400                      |
| California State Prisons      | Public Administration: Correctional Institutions | 4,400                      |
| Adventist Health              | Services: Health                                 | 2,200                      |
| County of Kings               | Public Administration                            | 1,500                      |
| Kings County School Districts | Services: Education                              | 1,440                      |
| Tachi Palace Hotel & Casino   | Amusement and Recreation Services                | 1,340                      |
| J.G. Boswell Company          | Agricultural Production Crops                    | 1,300                      |
| Leprino Foods                 | Manufacturing: Food and Kindred Products         | 1,040                      |
| Del Monte Corp.               | Manufacturing: Food and Kindred Products         | 1,015                      |
| Olam Tomato Processors        | Manufacturing: Food and Kindred Products         | 1,000                      |

---

*Source: County of Kings Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018.*

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

## Employment

The following table summarizes the labor force, employment and unemployment figures for years 2013 through 2017 for the City, the County, the State, and the United States.

### LABOR FORCE, EMPLOYMENT AND UNEMPLOYMENT ANNUAL AVERAGES 2013 through 2017<sup>(1)</sup> City of Hanford, Kings County, State of California, and United States

| <u>Year and Area</u> | <u>Labor Force</u> | <u>Employment</u> <sup>(2)</sup> | <u>Unemployment</u> <sup>(3)</sup> | <u>Unemployment Rate (%)</u> |
|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <u>2013</u>          |                    |                                  |                                    |                              |
| City of Hanford      | 24,700             | 21,700                           | 3,000                              | 12.2%                        |
| Kings County         | 58,200             | 50,400                           | 7,800                              | 13.4                         |
| State of California  | 18,625,000         | 16,958,400                       | 1,666,600                          | 8.9                          |
| United States        | 155,389,000        | 143,929,000                      | 11,460,000                         | 7.4                          |
| <u>2014</u>          |                    |                                  |                                    |                              |
| City of Hanford      | 24,500             | 21,900                           | 2,600                              | 10.8%                        |
| Kings County         | 57,600             | 50,700                           | 6,900                              | 11.9                         |
| State of California  | 18,758,400         | 17,351,300                       | 1,407,100                          | 7.5                          |
| United States        | 155,922,000        | 146,305,000                      | 9,617,000                          | 6.2                          |
| <u>2015</u>          |                    |                                  |                                    |                              |
| City of Hanford      | 24,700             | 22,300                           | 2,300                              | 9.5%                         |
| Kings County         | 57,900             | 51,800                           | 6,100                              | 10.5                         |
| State of California  | 18,896,500         | 17,724,800                       | 1,171,700                          | 6.2                          |
| United States        | 157,130,000        | 148,834,000                      | 8,296,000                          | 5.3                          |
| <u>2016</u>          |                    |                                  |                                    |                              |
| City of Hanford      | 24,400             | 22,200                           | 2,200                              | 9.0%                         |
| Kings County         | 57,200             | 51,500                           | 5,700                              | 10.0                         |
| State of California  | 19,093,700         | 18,048,800                       | 1,044,800                          | 5.5                          |
| United States        | 159,187,000        | 151,436,000                      | 7,751,000                          | 4.9                          |
| <u>2017</u>          |                    |                                  |                                    |                              |
| City of Hanford      | 24,300             | 22,100                           | 2,200                              | 8.9%                         |
| Kings County         | 57,700             | 52,600                           | 5,100                              | 8.9                          |
| State of California  | 19,312,000         | 18,393,100                       | 918,900                            | 4.8                          |
| United States        | 160,320,000        | 153,337,000                      | 6,982,000                          | 4.4                          |

Note: Data is not seasonally adjusted.

(1) Annual averages, unless otherwise specified.

(2) Includes persons involved in labor-management trade disputes.

(3) The unemployment rate is computed from unrounded data; therefore, it may differ from rates computed from rounded figures in this table.

Source: U.S. Department of Labor – Bureau of Labor Statistics, California Employment Development Department. March 2017 Benchmark.



## Industry

The City and County are located in the Hanford-Corcoran Metropolitan Statistical Area. The distribution of employment is presented in the following table for the past five years. These figures are multi county-wide statistics and may not necessarily accurately reflect employment trends in the County.

**INDUSTRY EMPLOYMENT & LABOR FORCE ANNUAL AVERAGES**  
**2013 through 2017**  
**Kings County (Hanford-Corcoran Metropolitan Statistical Area)**

| <u>Category</u>                           | <u>2013</u>   | <u>2014</u>   | <u>2015</u>   | <u>2016</u>   | <u>2017</u>   |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total Farm                                | 6,900         | 6,900         | 7,400         | 7,400         | 7,900         |
| Total Nonfarm                             | 37,100        | 37,600        | 38,500        | 38,800        | 39,400        |
| Total Private                             | 22,800        | 23,300        | 24,000        | 24,100        | 24,700        |
| Goods Producing                           | 5,300         | 5,400         | 5,800         | 5,700         | 5,700         |
| Mining, Logging and Construction          | 800           | 800           | 900           | 900           | 900           |
| Manufacturing                             | 4,500         | 4,600         | 4,900         | 4,800         | 4,800         |
| Service Providing                         | 31,800        | 32,200        | 32,700        | 33,000        | 33,600        |
| Private Service Producing                 | 17,500        | 17,900        | 18,200        | 18,400        | 18,900        |
| Trade, Transportation and Utilities       | 5,700         | 5,800         | 5,800         | 6,000         | 6,400         |
| Wholesale Trade                           | 600           | 600           | 600           | 600           | 600           |
| Retail Trade                              | 4,200         | 4,200         | 4,200         | 4,400         | 4,500         |
| Transportation, Warehousing and Utilities | 900           | 900           | 1,000         | 1,100         | 1,400         |
| Information                               | 200           | 200           | 200           | 200           | 200           |
| Financial Activities                      | 900           | 1,000         | 1,000         | 900           | 900           |
| Professional and Business Services        | 1,300         | 1,400         | 1,300         | 1,300         | 1,200         |
| Educational and Health Services           | 5,900         | 6,000         | 6,100         | 6,000         | 6,200         |
| Leisure and Hospitality                   | 2,900         | 3,100         | 3,300         | 3,300         | 3,300         |
| Other Services                            | 600           | 600           | 600           | 600           | 600           |
| Government                                | <u>14,300</u> | <u>14,300</u> | <u>14,500</u> | <u>14,700</u> | <u>14,700</u> |
| Total, All Industries                     | <u>43,900</u> | <u>44,500</u> | <u>45,900</u> | <u>46,200</u> | <u>47,300</u> |

Note: The "Total, All Industries" data is not directly comparable to the employment data found herein.

Source: State of California, Employment Development Department, Labor Market Information Division, Average Labor Force and Industry Employment. March 2018 Benchmark.

## Commercial Activity

The following tables show summaries of annual taxable sales for the City and the County from 2012 through 2016.

**TAXABLE SALES  
2012 through 2016  
City of Hanford  
(Dollars in Thousands)**

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Retail Permits</u> | <u>Retail Stores Taxable Transactions</u> | <u>Total Permits</u> | <u>Total Taxable Transactions</u> |
|-------------|-----------------------|---|----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 2012        | 903                   | 624,073                                   | 1,199                | 735,089                           |
| 2013        | 834                   | 653,160                                   | 1,104                | 766,981                           |
| 2014        | 855                   | 667,643                                   | 1,122                | 793,052                           |
| 2015        | --                    | 717,026                                   | --                   | 859,576                           |
| 2016        | --                    | 743,147                                   | --                   | 894,051                           |

Note: Beginning in 2015, the outlet counts in these reports show the number of outlets that were active during the reporting period. Retailers that operate part-time are now tabulated with store retailers. Industry-level data for 2015 on are not comparable to that of prior years.

Source: "Taxable Sales in California (Sales & Use Tax)," California State Board of Equalization.

**TAXABLE SALES  
2012 through 2016  
Kings County  
(Dollars in Thousands)**

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Retail Permits</u> | <u>Retail Stores Taxable Transactions</u> | <u>Total Permits</u> | <u>Total Taxable Transactions</u> |
|-------------|-----------------------|---|----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 2012        | 1,528                 | \$930,699                                 | 2,173                | \$1,385,862                       |
| 2013        | 1,438                 | 986,740                                   | 2,042                | 1,459,712                         |
| 2014        | 1,482                 | 1,013,786                                 | 2,098                | 1,564,920                         |
| 2015        | --                    | 1,059,555                                 | --                   | 1,697,560                         |
| 2016        | --                    | 1,089,733                                 | --                   | 1,722,507                         |

Note: Beginning in 2015, the outlet counts in these reports show the number of outlets that were active during the reporting period. Retailers that operate part-time are now tabulated with store retailers. Industry-level data for 2015 on are not comparable to that of prior years.

Source: "Taxable Sales in California (Sales & Use Tax)," California State Board of Equalization.

## Construction Activity

The following tables show the annual building permit valuations and number of permits for new dwelling units issued from 2013 through 2017 for the City and the County.

### BUILDING PERMITS AND VALUATIONS 2013 through 2017 City of Hanford (Dollars in Thousands)

|                 | <u>2013</u>   | <u>2014</u>   | <u>2015</u>   | <u>2016</u>   | <u>2017</u>   |
|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Valuation       |               |               |               |               |               |
| Residential     | \$21,359      | \$27,236      | \$70,355      | \$86,801      | \$49,451      |
| Non-Residential | <u>13,607</u> | <u>12,511</u> | <u>37,460</u> | <u>40,555</u> | <u>22,071</u> |
| Total           | \$34,966      | \$39,747      | \$107,815     | \$127,356     | \$71,522      |
| Units           |               |               |               |               |               |
| Single Family   | 127           | 121           | 215           | 324           | 196           |
| Multiple Family | <u>6</u>      | <u>72</u>     | <u>112</u>    | <u>0</u>      | <u>0</u>      |
| Total           | 133           | 193           | 327           | 324           | 196           |

Note: Totals may not add to sum due to rounding.

Source: Construction Industry Research Board.

### BUILDING PERMITS AND VALUATIONS 2013 through 2017 Kings County (Dollars in Thousands)

|                 | <u>2013</u>   | <u>2014</u>   | <u>2015</u>   | <u>2016</u>   | <u>2017</u>   |
|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Valuation       |               |               |               |               |               |
| Residential     | \$43,438      | \$61,003      | \$96,908      | \$113,448     | \$76,206      |
| Non-Residential | <u>24,275</u> | <u>31,429</u> | <u>48,601</u> | <u>80,554</u> | <u>40,086</u> |
| Total           | \$67,713      | \$92,432      | \$145,509     | \$194,002     | \$116,292     |
| Units           |               |               |               |               |               |
| Single Family   | 232           | 265           | 387           | 418           | 300           |
| Multiple Family | <u>6</u>      | <u>160</u>    | <u>128</u>    | <u>98</u>     | <u>28</u>     |
| Total           | 238           | 425           | 515           | 516           | 328           |

Note: Totals may not add to sum due to rounding.

Source: Construction Industry Research Board.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

## APPENDIX E

### KINGS COUNTY TREASURY POOL

*The following information concerning the Kings County (the "County") Treasury Pool (the "Treasury Pool") has been provided by the Director of Finance of the County (the "Director of Finance"), and has not been confirmed or verified by the District, the Municipal Advisor or the Underwriter. Neither the District, the Municipal Advisor nor the Underwriter has made an independent investigation of the investments in the Treasury Pool nor any assessment of the current County investment policy. The value of the various investments in the Treasury Pool will fluctuate on a daily basis as a result of a multitude of factors, including generally prevailing interest rates and other economic conditions. Additionally, the Director of Finance may change the investment policy at any time. Therefore, there can be no assurance that the values of the various investments in the Treasury Pool will not vary significantly from the values described herein. Finally, neither the District, the Municipal Advisor nor the Underwriter makes any representation as to the accuracy or adequacy of such information or as to the absence of material adverse changes in such information subsequent to the date hereof, or that the information contained is correct as of any time subsequent to its date. Further information may be obtained from the Director of Finance at the following website: <http://www.countyofkings.com/departments/administration/finance-department>. However, the information presented on such website is not incorporated into this Official Statement by any reference.*

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]



**COUNTY OF KINGS  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE**

JAMES P. ERB, CPA ▪ DIRECTOR OF FINANCE  
1400 W. LACEY BLVD ▪ HANFORD, CA 93230

ACCOUNTING DIVISION  
(559) 852-2455 ▪ FAX: (559) 587-9935

TAX COLLECTOR ▪ TREASURER DIVISION  
TAX: (559) 852-2479 ▪ TREASURER (559) 852-2477  
FAX: (559) 582-1236

DATE: January 28, 2019

TO: Treasury Depositors  
Board of Supervisors  
County Treasury Oversight Committee

FROM: James P. Erb, CPA, Director of Finance *J.P.E.*

SUBJECT: Quarterly Portfolio Compliance Report

Enclosed is the Kings County Treasurer's - Quarterly Compliance Report for the period October 1 – December 31, 2018. The interest rate for the quarter for funds held by the Treasury was 1.8208%.

If you have any questions on the report or the portfolio, please feel free to call Tammy Phelps, Assistant Director of Finance - Treasury, at 852-2462.

Encl. 1

## Kings County Treasurer's Statement of Interest Earnings

| For the Period October 1, 2018 - December 31, 2018 |               |
|--|---------------|
| <b>POOLED INVESTMENT ACCOUNT:</b>                  |               |
| <b>Gross Interest Earnings (on Accrual Basis)</b>  | \$1,829,210   |
| Less: Administrative Expenses                      | (104,398)     |
| Banking Expenses                                   | (3,680)       |
| <b>Net Interest Earnings Apportioned</b>           | \$1,721,132   |
| <b>Portfolio Return of Investment:</b>             |               |
| Average Pooled Funds Invested                      | \$366,659,758 |
| Gross Yield on Investments                         | 1.9793%       |
| Net Yield on Investments                           | 1.8623%       |
| <b>Treasury Return on Investment:</b>              |               |
| Average Pooled Funds In Treasury                   | \$375,025,908 |
| Gross Yield Pooled Treas Funds                     | 1.9351%       |
| Net Yield on Pooled Treasury Funds                 | 1.8208%       |
| <b>DIRECT INVESTMENT ACCOUNT:</b>                  |               |
| Average Direct Funds Invested                      | \$0           |
| <b>TOTAL AVERAGE FUNDS INVESTED:</b>               | \$366,659,758 |

| YIELD TRENDS<br>Gross Yield History* |         |         |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Quarter                              | Pool    | LAIF    |
| Dec-18                               | 1.9793% | 2.3994% |
| Sep-18                               | 1.8644% | 2.1570% |
| Jun-18                               | 1.7292% | 1.9042% |
| Mar-18                               | 1.4226% | 1.5095% |
| Dec-17                               | 1.3133% | 1.2049% |
| Sep-17                               | 1.2618% | 1.0741% |
| Jun-17                               | 1.2309% | 0.9239% |
| Mar-17                               | 1.1653% | 0.7761% |
| Dec-16                               | 1.1055% | 0.6778% |
| Sep-16                               | 0.9785% | 0.6046% |
| Jun-16                               | 1.0600% | 0.5473% |
| Mar-16                               | 0.8967% | 0.4643% |
| Dec-15                               | 1.0016% | 0.3672% |
| Sep-15                               | 0.8794% | 0.3195% |
| Jun-15                               | 0.8477% | 0.2836% |
| Mar-15                               | 0.7391% | 0.2601% |
| Dec-14                               | 0.9132% | 0.2542% |
| Sep-14                               | 0.7690% | 0.2418% |

\*The yield history represents gross portfolio yields; costs have not been deducted.

## Kings County Treasurer's Liquidity Projections for the Period January 1, 2019 - December 31, 2019 (In Thousands)

| A                        |                                   | B                                      |  | C             |                         | D      |                | E                            |  | F |  | G |  |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|---------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------|------------------------------|--|---|--|---|--|
| ACTUAL<br>MONTH/<br>YEAR | TREASURER'S<br>RECEIPTS<br>ACTUAL | TREASURER'S<br>DISBURSEMENTS<br>ACTUAL | TREASURER'S<br>SURPLUS or<br>(DEFICIT) (A-B) | INVESTMENTS   |                         |        |                | ESTIMATE<br>SURPLUS<br>(F+C) |  |   |  |   |  |
|                          |                                   |  |  | MONTH<br>YEAR | PORTFOLIO<br>MATURITIES | LAIF   | TOTAL<br>(D+E) |                              |  |   |  |   |  |
| Jul-18                   | 44,809                            | 72,602                                 | (27,793)                                     | Jul-19        | 4,000                   | 65,000 | 69,000         | 41,207                       |  |   |  |   |  |
| Aug-18                   | 41,604                            | 63,599                                 | (21,995)                                     | Aug-19        | 19,000                  | 41,207 | 60,207         | 38,212                       |  |   |  |   |  |
| Sep-18                   | 74,862                            | 56,531                                 | 18,331                                       | Sep-19        | 12,000                  | 38,212 | 50,212         | 68,543                       |  |   |  |   |  |
| Oct-18                   | 57,587                            | 64,050                                 | (6,463)                                      | Oct-19        | 14,000                  | 65,000 | 79,000         | 72,537                       |  |   |  |   |  |
| Nov-18                   | 82,940                            | 62,579                                 | 20,361                                       | Nov-19        | 16,000                  | 65,000 | 81,000         | 101,361                      |  |   |  |   |  |
| Dec-18                   | 116,283                           | 96,209                                 | 20,074                                       | Dec-19        | 16,000                  | 65,000 | 81,000         | 101,074                      |  |   |  |   |  |
| Jan-18                   | 60,211                            | 88,528                                 | (28,317)                                     | Jan-19        | 5,000                   | 65,000 | 70,000         | 41,683                       |  |   |  |   |  |
| Feb-18                   | 48,788                            | 58,190                                 | (9,402)                                      | Feb-19        | 15,000                  | 41,683 | 56,683         | 47,281                       |  |   |  |   |  |
| Mar-18                   | 72,019                            | 60,881                                 | 11,138                                       | Mar-19        | 11,000                  | 47,281 | 58,281         | 69,419                       |  |   |  |   |  |
| Apr-18                   | 93,597                            | 65,745                                 | 27,852                                       | Apr-19        | 2,000                   | 65,000 | 67,000         | 94,852                       |  |   |  |   |  |
| May-18                   | 66,853                            | 75,978                                 | (9,125)                                      | May-19        | 4,000                   | 65,000 | 69,000         | 59,875                       |  |   |  |   |  |
| Jun-18                   | 85,281                            | 63,499                                 | 21,782                                       | Jun-19        | 14,000                  | 59,875 | 73,875         | 95,657                       |  |   |  |   |  |
| <b>TOTALS</b>            | <b>844,834</b>                    | <b>828,391</b>                         | <b>16,443</b>                                |               | <b>132,000</b>          |        |                |                              |  |   |  |   |  |

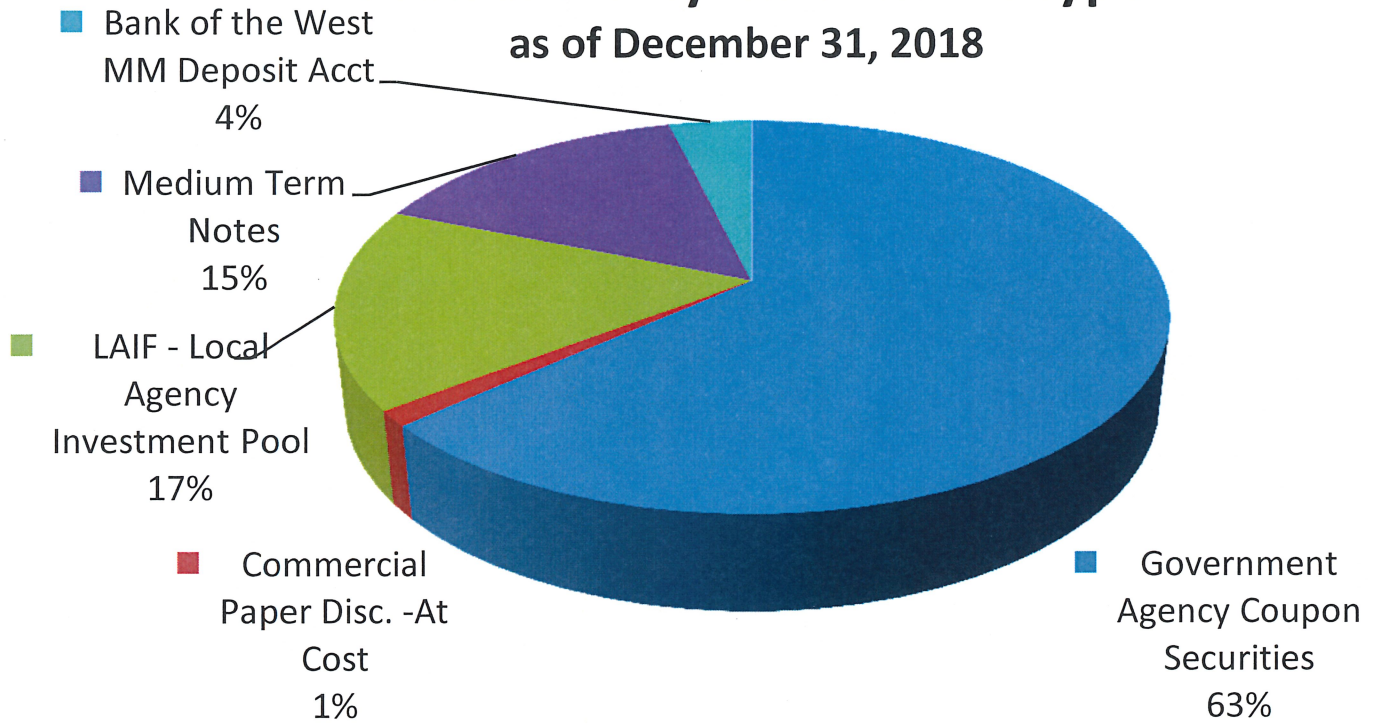
NOTE: Maximum LAIF balance was increased on January 1, 2016 from \$50,000,000 to \$65,000,000.

Sufficient liquidity exists to meet the mandated six months cash flow expenditure requirements. The historical receipts have been adjusted for expected non-re-occurring participant activity.

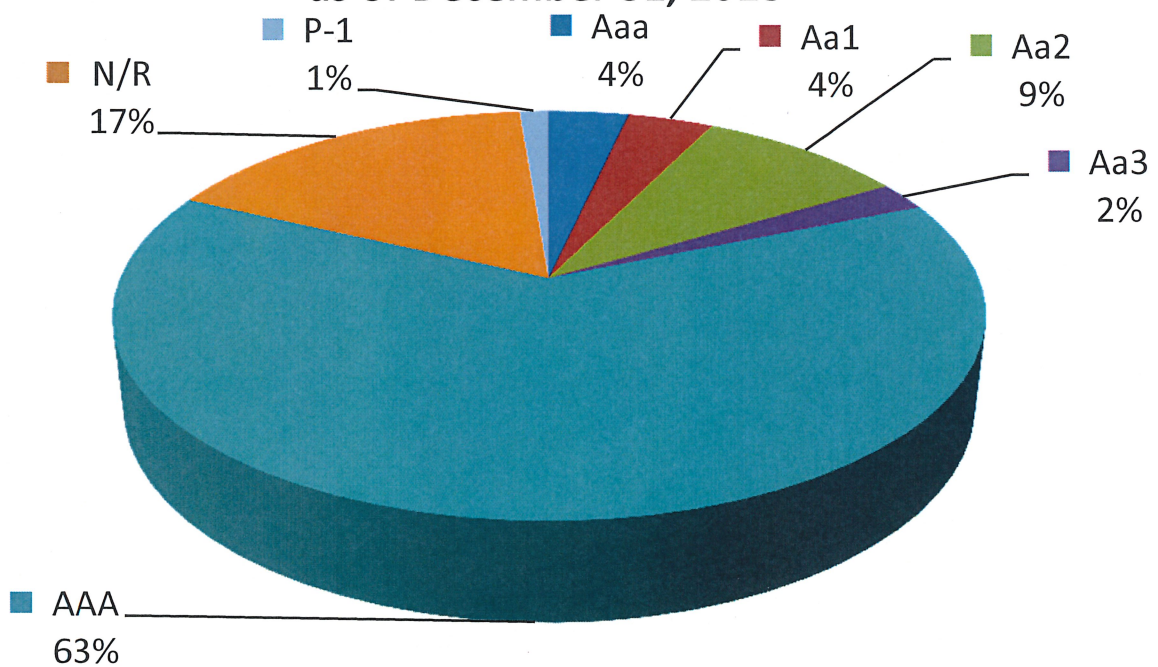


# KINGS COUNTY POOLED INVESTMENTS PORTFOLIO STATISTICS

## Book Value by Investment Type as of December 31, 2018



## Market Value Quality Allocation as of December 31, 2018





**Kings County Investment Pool  
Portfolio Management  
Portfolio Summary  
December 31, 2018**

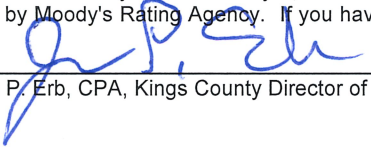
Kings County  
1400 W. Lacey Blvd.  
Kings County Govt. Center  
Hanford, CA  
(559)582-3211

| <b>Investments</b>                                     | <b>Par Value</b>      | <b>Market Value</b>   | <b>Book Value</b>     | <b>% of Portfolio</b> | <b>Days to Maturity</b> | <b>YTM 365 Equiv.</b> | <b>YTM 360 Equiv.</b> |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Government Agency Coupon Securities                    | 248,050,000.00        | 246,550,954.00        | 248,075,115.78        | 63.35                 | 603                     | 1.936                 | 1.909                 |
| Commercial Paper Disc. -At Cost                        | 5,000,000.00          | 4,974,950.00          | 4,919,333.33          | 1.26                  | 65                      | 2.521                 | 2.486                 |
| LAIF - Local Agency Investment Pool                    | 65,000,000.00         | 65,000,000.00         | 65,000,000.00         | 16.60                 | 1                       | 2.210                 | 2.180                 |
| Medium Term Notes                                      | 59,000,000.00         | 58,354,540.00         | 58,558,944.50         | 14.95                 | 700                     | 2.409                 | 2.376                 |
| Bank of the West MM Deposit Acct                       | 15,052,190.61         | 15,052,190.61         | 15,052,190.61         | 3.84                  | 1                       | 2.110                 | 2.081                 |
| <b>Investments</b>                                     | <b>392,102,190.61</b> | <b>389,932,634.61</b> | <b>391,605,584.22</b> | <b>100.00%</b>        | <b>488</b>              | <b>2.066</b>          | <b>2.038</b>          |
| <b>Cash and Accrued Interest</b>                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                         |                       |                       |
| Passbook/Checking (not included in yield calculations) | 15,298,884.47         | 15,298,884.47         | 15,298,884.47         |                       | 1                       | 1.000                 | 0.986                 |
| Accrued Interest at Purchase *                         |                       | 0.00                  | 0.00                  |                       |                         |                       |                       |
| Ending Accrued Interest                                |                       | 1,693,376.68          | 1,693,376.68          |                       |                         |                       |                       |
| Subtotal   |                       | 16,992,261.15         | 16,992,261.15         |                       |                         |                       |                       |
| <b>Total Cash and Investments Value</b>                | <b>407,401,075.08</b> | <b>406,924,895.76</b> | <b>408,597,845.37</b> |                       | <b>488</b>              | <b>2.066</b>          | <b>2.038</b>          |

| <b>Total Earnings</b> | <b>December 31 Month Ending</b> | <b>Fiscal Year To Date</b> |  |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Current Year          | 666,276.17                      | 3,520,093.27               | * 92,629.03 Accrued at Purchase is Included in Book Value. |

|                                 |                       |                       |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Average Daily Balance</b>    | <b>395,215,558.87</b> | <b>361,891,676.31</b> |
| <b>Effective Rate of Return</b> | <b>1.98%</b>          | <b>1.93%</b>          |

The Pooled Portfolio was in compliance during the quarter ending December 31, 2018, with California Government Code Sections 53601 et.seq. and 53635, and the Director of Finance's Statement of Investment Policy dated January 1, 2018. Market prices are provided by Union Bank of California and are as of the last business day of the month. Ratings listed in the Portfolio Reports are issued by Moody's Rating Agency. If you have any questions about the Pooled Investment Fund, please call Tammy Phelps, Assistant Director of Finance - Treasury, at (559) 852-2462.

  
James P. Erb, CPA, Kings County Director of Finance 1-29-2019

**Kings County Investment Pool  
Portfolio Management  
Portfolio Details - Investments  
December 31, 2018**

| CUSIP                                      | Investment # | Issuer                        | Average Balance | Purchase Date | Par Value    | Market Value | Book Value   | Stated Rate | Moody's | YTM 360 | Days to Maturity | Maturity Date |
|--|--------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|---------|---------|------------------|---------------|
| <b>Government Agency Coupon Securities</b> |              |                               |                 |               |              |              |              |             |         |         |                  |               |
| 3133EG2S3                                  | 160044       | Federal Farm Credit Bank      |                 | 01/03/2017    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,999,940.00 | 1,999,605.00 | 1.280       | AAA     | 1.302   | 2                | 01/03/2019    |
| 3133EFVD6                                  | 150047       | Federal Farm Credit Bank      |                 | 02/01/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,998,480.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.320       | AAA     | 1.302   | 31               | 02/01/2019    |
| 3130A8XU2                                  | 160005       | Federal Home Loan Banks       |                 | 08/08/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,997,080.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.020       | AAA     | 1.006   | 38               | 02/08/2019    |
| 3130A8V26                                  | 160003       | Federal Home Loan Banks       |                 | 08/12/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,996,820.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.050       | AAA     | 1.036   | 42               | 02/12/2019    |
| 3134G9EB9                                  | 150067       | Federal Home Loan Mort. Co.   |                 | 05/13/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,997,420.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.200       | AAA     | 1.184   | 43               | 02/13/2019    |
| 3135G0ZA4                                  | 150034       | Federal Nat'l Mortgage Assoc. |                 | 01/12/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,998,440.00 | 2,005,810.92 | 1.875       | AAA     | 1.263   | 49               | 02/19/2019    |
| 3130A8YM9                                  | 160006       | Federal Home Loan Banks       |                 | 08/30/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,995,400.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.000       | AAA     | 0.986   | 58               | 02/28/2019    |
| 3130A86L2                                  | 150074       | Federal Home Loan Banks       |                 | 06/01/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,995,860.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.200       | AAA     | 1.184   | 59               | 03/01/2019    |
| 3136G3AP0                                  | 150052       | Federal Nat'l Mortgage Assoc. |                 | 03/15/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,995,100.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.250       | AAA     | 1.233   | 73               | 03/15/2019    |
| 3136G3BR5                                  | 150054       | Federal Nat'l Mortgage Assoc. |                 | 03/22/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,994,700.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.300       | AAA     | 1.282   | 80               | 03/22/2019    |
| 3134G8WG0                                  | 150059       | Federal Home Loan Mort. Co.   |                 | 04/26/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,992,060.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.200       | AAA     | 1.184   | 115              | 04/26/2019    |
| 3134G92M8                                  | 160004       | Federal Home Loan Mort. Co.   |                 | 08/22/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,989,380.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.125       | AAA     | 1.110   | 141              | 05/22/2019    |
| 3136G2Y76                                  | 150051       | Federal Nat'l Mortgage Assoc. |                 | 02/24/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,990,420.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.300       | AAA     | 1.282   | 143              | 05/24/2019    |
| 3133EGCA1                                  | 150072       | Federal Farm Credit Bank      |                 | 06/03/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,987,520.00 | 1,999,800.00 | 1.060       | AAA     | 1.066   | 153              | 06/03/2019    |
| 3136G3AQ8                                  | 150053       | Federal Nat'l Mortgage Assoc. |                 | 03/07/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,989,660.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.320       | AAA     | 1.302   | 157              | 06/07/2019    |
| 3135G0K77                                  | 150071       | Federal Nat'l Mortgage Assoc. |                 | 06/13/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,988,560.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.250       | AAA     | 1.233   | 163              | 06/13/2019    |
| 3134G9QW0                                  | 150075       | Federal Home Loan Mort. Co.   |                 | 06/14/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,988,440.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.280       | AAA     | 1.262   | 164              | 06/14/2019    |
| 3136G3PS8                                  | 150073       | Federal Nat'l Mortgage Assoc. |                 | 06/14/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,988,040.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.200       | AAA     | 1.184   | 164              | 06/14/2019    |
| 3136G3RD9                                  | 150080       | Federal Nat'l Mortgage Assoc. |                 | 06/21/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,989,140.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.375       | AAA     | 1.356   | 171              | 06/21/2019    |
| 3134G9SL2                                  | 150079       | Federal Home Loan Mort. Co.   |                 | 06/28/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,987,360.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.300       | AAA     | 1.282   | 178              | 06/28/2019    |
| 3137EAEB1                                  | 160024       | Federal Home Loan Mort. Co.   |                 | 11/15/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,980,920.00 | 1,993,621.58 | 0.875       | AAA     | 1.183   | 199              | 07/19/2019    |
| 3134G8Y86                                  | 150061       | Federal Home Loan Mort. Co.   |                 | 04/26/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,983,720.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.250       | AAA     | 1.233   | 206              | 07/26/2019    |
| 3137EADK2                                  | 150035       | Federal Home Loan Mort. Co.   |                 | 01/12/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,983,360.00 | 1,997,466.77 | 1.250       | AAA     | 1.361   | 212              | 08/01/2019    |
| 3136G3Q99                                  | 160002       | Federal Nat'l Mortgage Assoc. |                 | 08/15/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,983,100.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.250       | AAA     | 1.233   | 226              | 08/15/2019    |
| 3134G9CX3                                  | 150064       | Federal Home Loan Mort. Co.   |                 | 05/16/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,982,380.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.300       | AAA     | 0.872   | 227              | 08/16/2019    |
| 3136G2XJ1                                  | 150050       | Federal Nat'l Mortgage Assoc. |                 | 02/23/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,982,740.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.270       | AAA     | 1.253   | 234              | 08/23/2019    |
| 3135G0P49                                  | 160029       | Federal Nat'l Mortgage Assoc. |                 | 11/17/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,978,680.00 | 1,994,511.89 | 1.000       | AAA     | 1.263   | 239              | 08/28/2019    |
| 3133EGTB1                                  | 160009       | Federal Farm Credit Bank      |                 | 09/06/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,980,880.00 | 1,999,333.33 | 1.190       | AAA     | 1.207   | 248              | 09/06/2019    |
| 3133EGTT2                                  | 160010       | Federal Farm Credit Bank      |                 | 09/12/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,980,460.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.200       | AAA     | 1.184   | 254              | 09/12/2019    |
| 313383VN8                                  | 160031       | Federal Home Loan Banks       |                 | 11/18/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,990,940.00 | 2,013,343.05 | 2.000       | AAA     | 1.300   | 255              | 09/13/2019    |
| 3136G3BB0                                  | 150055       | Federal Nat'l Mortgage Assoc. |                 | 03/16/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,982,300.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.375       | AAA     | 1.356   | 258              | 09/16/2019    |
| 3135G0P31                                  | 160008       | Federal Nat'l Mortgage Assoc. |                 | 09/20/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,980,960.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.300       | AAA     | 1.282   | 262              | 09/20/2019    |
| 3136G4AE3                                  | 160011       | Federal Nat'l Mortgage Assoc. |                 | 09/27/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,978,980.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.200       | AAA     | 1.184   | 269              | 09/27/2019    |
| 3135GOR39                                  | 160023       | Federal Nat'l Mortgage Assoc. |                 | 11/15/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,973,500.00 | 1,994,322.95 | 1.000       | AAA     | 1.272   | 296              | 10/24/2019    |
| 3130A7QP3                                  | 150062       | Federal Home Loan Banks       |                 | 04/25/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,978,760.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.350       | AAA     | 1.332   | 297              | 10/25/2019    |
| 3135G0J95                                  | 150063       | Federal Nat'l Mortgage Assoc. |                 | 04/28/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,979,060.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.350       | AAA     | 1.332   | 300              | 10/28/2019    |

Portfolio POOL  
RC  
PM (PRF\_PM2) 7.3.0

**Kings County Investment Pool  
Portfolio Management  
Portfolio Details - Investments  
December 31, 2018**

| CUSIP                                      | Investment # | Issuer                        | Average Balance | Purchase Date | Par Value    | Market Value | Book Value   | Stated Rate | Moody's | YTM 360 | Days to Maturity | Maturity Date |
|--|--------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|---------|---------|------------------|---------------|
| <b>Government Agency Coupon Securities</b> |              |                               |                 |               |              |              |              |             |         |         |                  |               |
| 3136G4EM1                                  | 160013       | Federal Nat'l Mortgage Assoc. |                 | 10/28/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,977,240.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.250       | AAA     | 1.233   | 300              | 10/28/2019    |
| 3136G4FY4                                  | 160015       | Federal Nat'l Mortgage Assoc. |                 | 11/08/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,976,460.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.250       | AAA     | 1.233   | 311              | 11/08/2019    |
| 3130AA3R7                                  | 160027       | Federal Home Loan Banks       |                 | 11/17/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,978,340.00 | 2,000,095.94 | 1.375       | AAA     | 1.351   | 318              | 11/15/2019    |
| 3133EGJ30                                  | 160020       | Federal Farm Credit Bank      |                 | 11/18/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,972,280.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.100       | AAA     | 1.085   | 321              | 11/18/2019    |
| 3136G3Z40                                  | 160007       | Federal Nat'l Mortgage Assoc. |                 | 08/22/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,974,460.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.200       | AAA     | 1.184   | 325              | 11/22/2019    |
| 3136G3MK8                                  | 150070       | Federal Nat'l Mortgage Assoc. |                 | 05/25/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,976,860.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.350       | AAA     | 1.332   | 328              | 11/25/2019    |
| 3136G3RC1                                  | 150078       | Federal Nat'l Mortgage Assoc. |                 | 05/27/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,977,740.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.400       | AAA     | 1.381   | 328              | 11/25/2019    |
| 3136G3LV5                                  | 150069       | Federal Nat'l Mortgage Assoc. |                 | 05/26/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,976,780.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.350       | AAA     | 1.332   | 329              | 11/26/2019    |
| 3134GAWS9                                  | 160018       | Federal Home Loan Mort. Co.   |                 | 11/29/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,974,040.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.200       | AAA     | 1.184   | 332              | 11/29/2019    |
| 3130AA4M7                                  | 160026       | Federal Home Loan Banks       |                 | 12/02/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,979,800.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.500       | AAA     | 1.479   | 335              | 12/02/2019    |
| 3133EGT88                                  | 160040       | Federal Farm Credit Bank      |                 | 12/12/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,976,700.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.450       | AAA     | 1.430   | 345              | 12/12/2019    |
| 3136G3RL1                                  | 150077       | Federal Nat'l Mortgage Assoc. |                 | 06/16/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,978,580.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.500       | AAA     | 1.479   | 349              | 12/16/2019    |
| 3133EGW92                                  | 160047       | Federal Farm Credit Bank      |                 | 01/10/2017    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,977,480.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.500       | AAA     | 1.479   | 352              | 12/19/2019    |
| 3136G3RP2                                  | 150082       | Federal Nat'l Mortgage Assoc. |                 | 06/23/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,978,320.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.500       | AAA     | 1.479   | 356              | 12/23/2019    |
| 3136G4JK0                                  | 160035       | Federal Nat'l Mortgage Assoc. |                 | 12/27/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,979,120.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.550       | AAA     | 1.529   | 360              | 12/27/2019    |
| 3130AADC9                                  | 160039       | Federal Home Loan Banks       |                 | 12/30/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,978,640.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.500       | AAA     | 1.479   | 363              | 12/30/2019    |
| 3134GAYY4                                  | 160025       | Federal Home Loan Mort. Co.   |                 | 12/30/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,977,700.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.500       | AAA     | 1.479   | 363              | 12/30/2019    |
| 3133EG3J2                                  | 160045       | Federal Farm Credit Bank      |                 | 01/10/2017    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,980,640.00 | 1,999,890.00 | 1.550       | AAA     | 1.532   | 374              | 01/10/2020    |
| 3136G4KM4                                  | 160043       | Federal Nat'l Mortgage Assoc. |                 | 01/17/2017    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,982,400.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.750       | AAA     | 1.726   | 381              | 01/17/2020    |
| 3136G3J55                                  | 160001       | Federal Nat'l Mortgage Assoc. |                 | 07/27/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,972,480.00 | 1,999,357.14 | 1.270       | AAA     | 1.274   | 391              | 01/27/2020    |
| 3133EG5R2                                  | 160052       | Federal Farm Credit Bank      |                 | 02/06/2017    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,981,700.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.670       | AAA     | 1.647   | 401              | 02/06/2020    |
| 3133EJCN7                                  | 170017       | Federal Farm Credit Bank      |                 | 03/15/2018    | 3,000,000.00 | 2,985,150.00 | 2,989,678.08 | 2.070       | AAA     | 2.274   | 409              | 02/14/2020    |
| 3130A9W49                                  | 160017       | Federal Home Loan Banks       |                 | 11/25/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,970,100.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.250       | AAA     | 1.233   | 419              | 02/24/2020    |
| 3130ADR61                                  | 170019       | Federal Home Loan Banks       |                 | 03/16/2018    | 3,000,000.00 | 2,989,380.00 | 2,996,486.20 | 2.270       | AAA     | 2.318   | 430              | 03/06/2020    |
| 313378J77                                  | 160028       | Federal Home Loan Banks       |                 | 11/17/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,982,900.00 | 2,014,457.19 | 1.875       | AAA     | 1.361   | 437              | 03/13/2020    |
| 3134GBEB4                                  | 160058       | Federal Home Loan Mort. Co.   |                 | 03/30/2017    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,978,600.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.700       | AAA     | 1.677   | 451              | 03/27/2020    |
| 3130AB4C7                                  | 160060       | Federal Home Loan Banks       |                 | 04/24/2017    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,977,920.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.700       | AAA     | 1.677   | 479              | 04/24/2020    |
| 3136G4FG3                                  | 160014       | Federal Nat'l Mortgage Assoc. |                 | 10/27/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,970,260.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.375       | AAA     | 1.356   | 482              | 04/27/2020    |
| 3130AAK56                                  | 160046       | Federal Home Loan Banks       |                 | 01/30/2017    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,978,640.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.750       | AAA     | 1.726   | 485              | 04/30/2020    |
| 3137EADR7                                  | 160030       | Federal Home Loan Mort. Co.   |                 | 11/17/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,969,120.00 | 1,999,852.41 | 1.375       | AAA     | 1.361   | 486              | 05/01/2020    |
| 3133EGD69                                  | 160019       | Federal Farm Credit Bank      |                 | 11/07/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,967,940.00 | 1,999,571.43 | 1.320       | AAA     | 1.316   | 492              | 05/07/2020    |
| 3130A9VT5                                  | 160016       | Federal Home Loan Banks       |                 | 11/22/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,964,600.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.250       | AAA     | 1.233   | 507              | 05/22/2020    |
| 3136G4JB0                                  | 160033       | Federal Nat'l Mortgage Assoc. |                 | 11/30/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,974,400.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.625       | AAA     | 1.603   | 511              | 05/26/2020    |
| 3134GAYM0                                  | 160022       | Federal Home Loan Mort. Co.   |                 | 11/28/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,968,380.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.400       | AAA     | 1.381   | 513              | 05/28/2020    |
| 3133EGP33                                  | 160032       | Federal Farm Credit Bank      |                 | 12/01/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,975,340.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.650       | AAA     | 1.627   | 517              | 06/01/2020    |
| 313383HU8                                  | 160034       | Federal Home Loan Banks       |                 | 11/30/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,976,920.00 | 2,007,802.83 | 1.750       | AAA     | 1.462   | 528              | 06/12/2020    |

**Kings County Investment Pool  
Portfolio Management  
Portfolio Details - Investments  
December 31, 2018**

| CUSIP                                      | Investment # | Issuer                        | Average Balance | Purchase Date | Par Value    | Market Value | Book Value   | Stated Rate | Moody's | YTM 360 | Days to Maturity | Maturity Date |
|--|--------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|---------|---------|------------------|---------------|
| <b>Government Agency Coupon Securities</b> |              |                               |                 |               |              |              |              |             |         |         |                  |               |
| 3134GSD51                                  | 180009       | Federal Home Loan Mort. Co.   |                 | 12/12/2018    | 3,000,000.00 | 3,001,380.00 | 2,999,100.00 | 3.000       | Aaa     | 2.979   | 528              | 06/12/2020    |
| 3130ABNQ5                                  | 160066       | Federal Home Loan Banks       |                 | 06/28/2017    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,972,520.00 | 1,999,499.07 | 1.625       | AAA     | 1.620   | 542              | 06/26/2020    |
| 3130ABPV2                                  | 160068       | Federal Home Loan Banks       |                 | 06/30/2017    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,971,920.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.690       | AAA     | 1.667   | 545              | 06/29/2020    |
| 3136G4JN4                                  | 160036       | Federal Nat'l Mortgage Assoc. |                 | 12/29/2016    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,976,100.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.700       | AAA     | 1.677   | 545              | 06/29/2020    |
| 3133EHSE4                                  | 170000       | Federal Farm Credit Bank      |                 | 07/24/2017    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,973,140.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.700       | AAA     | 1.677   | 570              | 07/24/2020    |
| 3136G4LG6                                  | 160055       | Federal Nat'l Mortgage Assoc. |                 | 02/28/2017    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,973,400.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1.800       | AAA     | 1.775   | 605              | 08/28/2020    |
| 313370US5                                  | 180013       | Federal Home Loan Banks       |                 | 12/10/2018    | 3,000,000.00 | 3,015,870.00 | 3,026,062.92 | 2.875       | AAA     | 2.742   | 619              | 09/11/2020    |
| 3130AE2V1                                  | 170028       | Federal Home Loan Banks       |                 | 04/30/2018    | 3,000,000.00 | 2,998,470.00 | 3,000,000.00 | 2.550       | AAA     | 2.515   | 668              | 10/30/2020    |
| 3133EJ2M0                                  | 180012       | Federal Farm Credit Bank      |                 | 12/11/2018    | 3,000,000.00 | 3,002,400.00 | 3,000,000.00 | 2.960       | AAA     | 2.919   | 710              | 12/11/2020    |
| 3134GB6C1                                  | 170010       | Federal Home Loan Mort. Co.   |                 | 12/18/2017    | 3,000,000.00 | 2,964,690.00 | 3,000,000.00 | 2.000       | AAA     | 1.973   | 717              | 12/18/2020    |
| 3134GBSW3                                  | 160067       | Federal Home Loan Mort. Co.   |                 | 06/28/2017    | 2,000,000.00 | 1,967,660.00 | 1,999,770.33 | 1.750       | AAA     | 1.732   | 721              | 12/22/2020    |
| 3134GB5E8                                  | 170009       | Federal Home Loan Mort. Co.   |                 | 12/28/2017    | 3,000,000.00 | 2,962,320.00 | 3,000,000.00 | 2.000       | AAA     | 1.973   | 727              | 12/28/2020    |
| 3130ADC26                                  | 170013       | Federal Home Loan Banks       |                 | 01/29/2018    | 3,000,000.00 | 2,974,410.00 | 3,000,000.00 | 2.200       | AAA     | 2.170   | 759              | 01/29/2021    |
| 3134GSDF9                                  | 170015       | Federal Home Loan Mort. Co.   |                 | 02/28/2018    | 3,000,000.00 | 2,992,530.00 | 3,000,000.00 | 2.420       | AAA     | 2.387   | 787              | 02/26/2021    |
| 3133EJ2S7                                  | 180014       | Federal Farm Credit Bank      |                 | 12/12/2018    | 3,000,000.00 | 3,012,720.00 | 2,996,190.00 | 2.770       | AAA     | 2.791   | 801              | 03/12/2021    |
| 3136G4SA2                                  | 170029       | Federal Nat'l Mortgage Assoc. |                 | 04/30/2018    | 3,000,000.00 | 3,000,750.00 | 3,000,000.00 | 2.650       | AAA     | 2.614   | 850              | 04/30/2021    |
| 3134GSK79                                  | 180015       | Federal Home Loan Mort. Co.   |                 | 12/28/2018    | 3,000,000.00 | 3,002,490.00 | 3,000,000.00 | 3.030       | AAA     | 2.988   | 909              | 06/28/2021    |
| 3130ADJ45                                  | 170014       | Federal Home Loan Banks       |                 | 01/30/2018    | 3,000,000.00 | 2,986,890.00 | 3,000,000.00 | 2.375       | AAA     | 2.342   | 941              | 07/30/2021    |
| 3134GSL52                                  | 180017       | Federal Home Loan Mort. Co.   |                 | 12/28/2018    | 3,000,000.00 | 3,001,950.00 | 3,000,000.00 | 3.070       | AAA     | 3.029   | 1,001            | 09/28/2021    |
| 3130AFCU9                                  | 180008       | Federal Home Loan Banks       |                 | 11/26/2018    | 3,000,000.00 | 3,008,880.00 | 2,997,000.00 | 3.125       | Aaa     | 3.117   | 1,060            | 11/26/2021    |
| 3134GSRX5                                  | 180002       | Federal Home Loan Mort. Co.   |                 | 07/26/2018    | 3,000,000.00 | 3,003,540.00 | 3,000,000.00 | 3.000       | AAA     | 2.959   | 1,121            | 01/26/2022    |
| 3134GSSC0                                  | 180003       | Federal Home Loan Mort. Co.   |                 | 07/30/2018    | 3,000,000.00 | 3,000,480.00 | 3,000,000.00 | 3.020       | AAA     | 2.979   | 1,123            | 01/28/2022    |
| 3134GSNT8                                  | 170033       | Federal Home Loan Mort. Co.   |                 | 06/28/2018    | 3,000,000.00 | 3,001,410.00 | 3,000,000.00 | 3.000       | AAA     | 2.960   | 1,182            | 03/28/2022    |
| 3133EJLA5                                  | 170027       | Federal Farm Credit Bank      |                 | 04/18/2018    | 3,000,000.00 | 3,001,290.00 | 3,000,000.00 | 2.830       | AAA     | 2.791   | 1,203            | 04/18/2022    |
| 3133EJPH6                                  | 170031       | Federal Farm Credit Bank      |                 | 05/17/2018    | 3,000,000.00 | 3,003,660.00 | 3,000,000.00 | 3.000       | AAA     | 2.959   | 1,232            | 05/17/2022    |
| 3134GSJH9                                  | 170023       | Federal Home Loan Mort. Co.   |                 | 04/11/2018    | 3,000,000.00 | 3,000,060.00 | 3,000,000.00 | 2.875       | AAA     | 2.836   | 1,287            | 07/11/2022    |
| 3133EJUQ0                                  | 180004       | Federal Farm Credit Bank      |                 | 07/18/2018    | 3,000,000.00 | 3,003,390.00 | 3,000,000.00 | 3.070       | AAA     | 3.028   | 1,294            | 07/18/2022    |
| 3133EJKZ1                                  | 170024       | Federal Farm Credit Bank      |                 | 04/12/2018    | 3,000,000.00 | 3,000,060.00 | 3,000,000.00 | 3.000       | AAA     | 2.959   | 1,380            | 10/12/2022    |
| 3134GSGV1                                  | 170020       | Federal Home Loan Mort. Co.   |                 | 03/27/2018    | 3,050,000.00 | 3,051,464.00 | 3,047,666.75 | 3.050       | AAA     | 3.026   | 1,546            | 03/27/2023    |
| 3130ADV41                                  | 170021       | Federal Home Loan Banks       |                 | 03/28/2018    | 3,000,000.00 | 3,000,300.00 | 3,000,000.00 | 3.080       | AAA     | 3.038   | 1,547            | 03/28/2023    |
| 3130ADZ88                                  | 170026       | Federal Home Loan Banks       |                 | 04/17/2018    | 3,000,000.00 | 3,001,050.00 | 3,000,000.00 | 3.000       | AAA     | 2.959   | 1,567            | 04/17/2023    |
| 3134GSJK2                                  | 170025       | Federal Home Loan Mort. Co.   |                 | 04/26/2018    | 3,000,000.00 | 3,000,330.00 | 3,000,000.00 | 3.060       |         | 3.018   | 1,576            | 04/26/2023    |
| 3133EJR27                                  | 180010       | Federal Farm Credit Bank      |                 | 11/29/2018    | 3,000,000.00 | 3,000,480.00 | 3,004,820.00 | 3.440       | AAA     | 3.402   | 1,588            | 05/08/2023    |
| 3130AECF5                                  | 170032       | Federal Home Loan Banks       |                 | 06/01/2018    | 3,000,000.00 | 3,000,090.00 | 3,000,000.00 | 3.250       | AAA     | 3.205   | 1,603            | 05/23/2023    |
| 3133EJRP6                                  | 170035       | Federal Farm Credit Bank      |                 | 06/12/2018    | 3,000,000.00 | 3,002,700.00 | 3,000,000.00 | 3.170       | AAA     | 3.127   | 1,623            | 06/12/2023    |
| 3134GSNY7                                  | 170034       | Federal Home Loan Mort. Co.   |                 | 06/28/2018    | 3,000,000.00 | 3,002,190.00 | 3,000,000.00 | 3.250       | AAA     | 3.205   | 1,639            | 06/28/2023    |

**Kings County Investment Pool  
Portfolio Management  
Portfolio Details - Investments  
December 31, 2018**

| CUSIP                                      | Investment # | Issuer                       | Average Balance       | Purchase Date | Par Value             | Market Value          | Book Value            | Stated Rate | Moody's | YTM 360      | Days to Maturity | Maturity Date |
|--|--------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------|--------------|------------------|---------------|
| <b>Subtotal and Average</b>                |              |                              | <b>241,133,974.25</b> |               | <b>248,050,000.00</b> | <b>246,550,954.00</b> | <b>248,075,115.78</b> |             |         | <b>1.909</b> | <b>603</b>       |               |
| <b>Commercial Paper Disc. -At Cost</b>     |              |                              |                       |               |                       |                       |                       |             |         |              |                  |               |
| 89233HQ72                                  | 180001       | Toyota Motor Credit Corp.    |                       | 07/10/2018    | 5,000,000.00          | 4,974,950.00          | 4,919,333.33          | 2.420       | P-1     | 2.486        | 65               | 03/07/2019    |
| <b>Subtotal and Average</b>                |              |                              | <b>4,919,333.33</b>   |               | <b>5,000,000.00</b>   | <b>4,974,950.00</b>   | <b>4,919,333.33</b>   |             |         | <b>2.486</b> | <b>65</b>        |               |
| <b>LAIF - Local Agency Investment Pool</b> |              |                              |                       |               |                       |                       |                       |             |         |              |                  |               |
| SYS990001                                  | 990001       | Local Agency Investment Fund |                       |               | 65,000,000.00         | 65,000,000.00         | 65,000,000.00         | 2.210       | N/R     | 2.180        | 1                |               |
| <b>Subtotal and Average</b>                |              |                              | <b>65,000,000.00</b>  |               | <b>65,000,000.00</b>  | <b>65,000,000.00</b>  | <b>65,000,000.00</b>  |             |         | <b>2.180</b> | <b>1</b>         |               |
| <b>Medium Term Notes</b>                   |              |                              |                       |               |                       |                       |                       |             |         |              |                  |               |
| 89236TBB0                                  | 170016       | Toyota Motor Credit Corp.    |                       | 03/16/2018    | 3,000,000.00          | 2,998,590.00          | 2,995,927.57          | 2.100       | Aa3     | 2.342        | 16               | 01/17/2019    |
| 037833BQ2                                  | 170004       | Apple Inc                    |                       | 11/16/2017    | 3,000,000.00          | 2,994,510.00          | 2,999,293.42          | 1.700       | Aa1     | 1.723        | 52               | 02/22/2019    |
| 037833CB4                                  | 160037       | Apple Inc                    |                       | 12/06/2016    | 2,000,000.00          | 1,980,120.00          | 1,988,758.20          | 1.100       | Aa1     | 1.657        | 213              | 08/02/2019    |
| 594918BN3                                  | 160048       | Microsoft Corp               |                       | 01/12/2017    | 2,000,000.00          | 1,980,100.00          | 1,992,022.46          | 1.100       | Aaa     | 1.487        | 219              | 08/08/2019    |
| 594918BN3                                  | 160053       | Microsoft Corp               |                       | 02/06/2017    | 3,000,000.00          | 2,970,150.00          | 2,984,195.12          | 1.100       | Aaa     | 1.617        | 219              | 08/08/2019    |
| 084664CK5                                  | 160057       | Berkshire Hathaway           |                       | 03/14/2017    | 2,000,000.00          | 1,979,000.00          | 1,991,419.52          | 1.300       | Aa2     | 1.716        | 226              | 08/15/2019    |
| 931142DY6                                  | 170007       | Wal-Mart Stores              |                       | 11/21/2017    | 3,000,000.00          | 2,978,940.00          | 2,997,148.67          | 1.750       | Aa2     | 1.822        | 281              | 10/09/2019    |
| 89236TDH5                                  | 170005       | Toyota Motor Credit Corp.    |                       | 11/16/2017    | 3,000,000.00          | 2,964,930.00          | 2,990,979.19          | 1.550       | Aa3     | 1.832        | 290              | 10/18/2019    |
| 037833AX8                                  | 160038       | Apple Inc                    |                       | 12/06/2016    | 2,000,000.00          | 1,975,780.00          | 1,989,315.44          | 1.550       | Aa1     | 1.894        | 402              | 02/07/2020    |
| 594918AY0                                  | 170011       | Microsoft Corp               |                       | 12/21/2017    | 3,000,000.00          | 2,974,470.00          | 2,991,595.33          | 1.850       | Aaa     | 2.013        | 407              | 02/12/2020    |
| 037833CS7                                  | 170006       | Apple Inc                    |                       | 11/16/2017    | 3,000,000.00          | 2,962,200.00          | 2,990,135.20          | 1.800       | Aa1     | 1.998        | 496              | 05/11/2020    |
| 594918AH7                                  | 180016       | Microsoft Corp               |                       | 12/12/2018    | 3,000,000.00          | 3,020,280.00          | 3,022,550.00          | 3.000       | Aaa     | 2.867        | 639              | 10/01/2020    |
| 594918BG8                                  | 170008       | Microsoft Corp               |                       | 11/21/2017    | 3,000,000.00          | 2,966,580.00          | 2,996,338.98          | 2.000       | Aaa     | 2.035        | 672              | 11/03/2020    |
| 037833BS8                                  | 170012       | Apple Inc                    |                       | 12/21/2017    | 3,000,000.00          | 2,964,840.00          | 2,996,926.44          | 2.250       | Aa1     | 2.261        | 784              | 02/23/2021    |
| 084670BQ0                                  | 170022       | Berkshire Hathaway           |                       | 04/09/2018    | 3,000,000.00          | 2,960,640.00          | 2,968,346.59          | 2.200       | Aa2     | 2.605        | 804              | 03/15/2021    |
| 084670BF4                                  | 180007       | Berkshire Hathaway           |                       | 11/13/2018    | 4,000,000.00          | 4,052,880.00          | 4,053,311.11          | 3.400       | Aa2     | 3.232        | 1,126            | 01/31/2022    |
| 037833AY6                                  | 180005       | Apple Inc                    |                       | 08/01/2018    | 2,000,000.00          | 1,950,000.00          | 1,941,968.45          | 2.150       | Aa1     | 2.989        | 1,135            | 02/09/2022    |
| 931142DU4                                  | 180006       | Wal-Mart Stores              |                       | 08/02/2018    | 3,000,000.00          | 2,922,330.00          | 2,911,897.27          | 2.350       | Aa2     | 3.098        | 1,444            | 12/15/2022    |
| 084670BJ6                                  | 170036       | Berkshire Hathaway           |                       | 06/29/2018    | 3,000,000.00          | 2,972,640.00          | 2,983,712.27          | 3.000       | Aa2     | 3.087        | 1,502            | 02/11/2023    |
| 084670BR8                                  | 170030       | Berkshire Hathaway           |                       | 04/23/2018    | 3,000,000.00          | 2,945,040.00          | 2,944,118.27          | 2.750       | Aa2     | 3.156        | 1,534            | 03/15/2023    |
| 89236TDK8                                  | 180011       | Toyota Motor Credit Corp.    |                       | 12/04/2018    | 3,000,000.00          | 2,840,520.00          | 2,828,985.00          | 2.250       | Aa3     | 3.551        | 1,751            | 10/18/2023    |
| <b>Subtotal and Average</b>                |              |                              | <b>57,213,204.67</b>  |               | <b>59,000,000.00</b>  | <b>58,354,540.00</b>  | <b>58,558,944.50</b>  |             |         | <b>2.376</b> | <b>700</b>       |               |
| <b>Bank of the West MM Deposit Acct</b>    |              |                              |                       |               |                       |                       |                       |             |         |              |                  |               |
| SYS999992                                  | 999992       | Bank of the West             |                       | 11/29/2018    | 15,052,190.61         | 15,052,190.61         | 15,052,190.61         | 2.110       | Aa2     | 2.081        | 1                |               |
| <b>Subtotal and Average</b>                |              |                              | <b>26,455,534.21</b>  |               | <b>15,052,190.61</b>  | <b>15,052,190.61</b>  | <b>15,052,190.61</b>  |             |         | <b>2.081</b> | <b>1</b>         |               |

**Kings County Investment Pool**  
**Portfolio Management**  
**Portfolio Details - Investments**  
**December 31, 2018**

| CUSIP | Investment # | Issuer            | Average Balance | Purchase Date | Par Value      | Market Value   | Book Value     | Stated Rate | Moody's | YTM 360 | Days to Maturity |
|-------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|---------|---------|------------------|
|       |              | Total and Average | 394,722,046.46  |               | 392,102,190.61 | 389,932,634.61 | 391,605,584.22 |             |         | 2.038   | 488              |

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]



**APPENDIX F**

**SPECIMEN MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]



**BAM**

**MUNICIPAL BOND  
INSURANCE POLICY**

ISSUER: [NAME OF ISSUER]

Policy No: \_\_\_\_\_

MEMBER: [NAME OF MEMBER]

BONDS: \$ \_\_\_\_\_ in aggregate principal  
amount of [NAME OF TRANSACTION]  
[and maturing on]

Effective Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Risk Premium: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Member Surplus Contribution: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Total Insurance Payment: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY (“BAM”), for consideration received, hereby UNCONDITIONALLY AND IRREVOCABLY agrees to pay to the trustee (the “Trustee”) or paying agent (the “Paying Agent”) for the Bonds named above (as set forth in the documentation providing for the issuance and securing of the Bonds), for the benefit of the Owners or, at the election of BAM, directly to each Owner, subject only to the terms of this Policy (which includes each endorsement hereto), that portion of the principal of and interest on the Bonds that shall become Due for Payment but shall be unpaid by reason of Nonpayment by the Issuer.

On the later of the day on which such principal and interest becomes Due for Payment or the first Business Day following the Business Day on which BAM shall have received Notice of Nonpayment, BAM will disburse (but without duplication in the case of duplicate claims for the same Nonpayment) to or for the benefit of each Owner of the Bonds, the face amount of principal of and interest on the Bonds that is then Due for Payment but is then unpaid by reason of Nonpayment by the Issuer, but only upon receipt by BAM, in a form reasonably satisfactory to it, of (a) evidence of the Owner’s right to receive payment of such principal or interest then Due for Payment and (b) evidence, including any appropriate instruments of assignment, that all of the Owner’s rights with respect to payment of such principal or interest that is Due for Payment shall thereupon vest in BAM. A Notice of Nonpayment will be deemed received on a given Business Day if it is received prior to 1:00 p.m. (New York time) on such Business Day; otherwise, it will be deemed received on the next Business Day. If any Notice of Nonpayment received by BAM is incomplete, it shall be deemed not to have been received by BAM for purposes of the preceding sentence, and BAM shall promptly so advise the Trustee, Paying Agent or Owner, as appropriate, any of whom may submit an amended Notice of Nonpayment. Upon disbursement under this Policy in respect of a Bond and to the extent of such payment, BAM shall become the owner of such Bond, any appurtenant coupon to such Bond and right to receipt of payment of principal of or interest on such Bond and shall be fully subrogated to the rights of the Owner, including the Owner’s right to receive payments under such Bond. Payment by BAM either to the Trustee or Paying Agent for the benefit of the Owners, or directly to the Owners, on account of any Nonpayment shall discharge the obligation of BAM under this Policy with respect to said Nonpayment.

Except to the extent expressly modified by an endorsement hereto, the following terms shall have the meanings specified for all purposes of this Policy. “Business Day” means any day other than (a) a Saturday or Sunday or (b) a day on which banking institutions in the State of New York or the Insurer’s Fiscal Agent (as defined herein) are authorized or required by law or executive order to remain closed. “Due for Payment” means (a) when referring to the principal of a Bond, payable on the stated maturity date thereof or the date on which the same shall have been duly called for mandatory sinking fund redemption and does not refer to any earlier date on which payment is due by reason of call for redemption (other than by mandatory sinking fund redemption), acceleration or other advancement of maturity (unless BAM shall elect, in its sole discretion, to pay such principal due upon such acceleration together with any accrued interest to the date of acceleration) and (b) when referring to interest on a Bond, payable on the stated date for payment of interest. “Nonpayment” means, in respect of a Bond, the failure of the Issuer to have provided sufficient funds to the Trustee or, if there is no Trustee, to the Paying Agent for payment in full of all principal and interest that is Due for Payment on such Bond. “Nonpayment” shall also include, in respect of a Bond, any payment made to an Owner by or on behalf of the Issuer of principal or interest that is Due for Payment, which payment has been recovered from such Owner pursuant to the United States Bankruptcy Code in accordance with a final, nonappealable order of a court having competent jurisdiction. “Notice” means delivery to BAM of a notice of claim and certificate, by certified mail, email or telecopy as set forth on the attached Schedule or other acceptable electronic delivery, in a form satisfactory to BAM, from and signed by an Owner, the Trustee or the Paying Agent, which notice shall specify (a) the person or entity making the claim, (b) the Policy Number, (c) the claimed amount, (d) payment instructions and (e) the date such claimed amount becomes or became Due for Payment. “Owner” means, in respect of a Bond, the person or entity who, at the time of Nonpayment, is entitled under the terms of such Bond to payment thereof, except that “Owner” shall not include the Issuer, the Member or any other person or entity whose direct or indirect obligation constitutes the underlying security for the Bonds.

BAM may appoint a fiscal agent (the "Insurer's Fiscal Agent") for purposes of this Policy by giving written notice to the Trustee, the Paying Agent, the Member and the Issuer specifying the name and notice address of the Insurer's Fiscal Agent. From and after the date of receipt of such notice by the Trustee, the Paying Agent, the Member or the Issuer (a) copies of all notices required to be delivered to BAM pursuant to this Policy shall be simultaneously delivered to the Insurer's Fiscal Agent and to BAM and shall not be deemed received until received by both and (b) all payments required to be made by BAM under this Policy may be made directly by BAM or by the Insurer's Fiscal Agent on behalf of BAM. The Insurer's Fiscal Agent is the agent of BAM only, and the Insurer's Fiscal Agent shall in no event be liable to the Trustee, Paying Agent or any Owner for any act of the Insurer's Fiscal Agent or any failure of BAM to deposit or cause to be deposited sufficient funds to make payments due under this Policy.

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, BAM agrees not to assert, and hereby waives, only for the benefit of each Owner, all rights (whether by counterclaim, setoff or otherwise) and defenses (including, without limitation, the defense of fraud), whether acquired by subrogation, assignment or otherwise, to the extent that such rights and defenses may be available to BAM to avoid payment of its obligations under this Policy in accordance with the express provisions of this Policy. This Policy may not be canceled or revoked.

This Policy sets forth in full the undertaking of BAM and shall not be modified, altered or affected by any other agreement or instrument, including any modification or amendment thereto. Except to the extent expressly modified by an endorsement hereto, any premium paid in respect of this Policy is nonrefundable for any reason whatsoever, including payment, or provision being made for payment, of the Bonds prior to maturity. THIS POLICY IS NOT COVERED BY THE PROPERTY/CASUALTY INSURANCE SECURITY FUND SPECIFIED IN ARTICLE 76 OF THE NEW YORK INSURANCE LAW. THIS POLICY IS ISSUED WITHOUT CONTINGENT MUTUAL LIABILITY FOR ASSESSMENT.

In witness whereof, BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY has caused this Policy to be executed on its behalf by its Authorized Officer.

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

SPECIMEN

**Notices (Unless Otherwise Specified by BAM)**

Email:

[claims@buildamerica.com](mailto:claims@buildamerica.com)

Address:

200 Liberty Street, 27th floor  
New York, New York 10281

Telecopy:

212-962-1524 (attention: Claims)

SPECIMEN



**CALIFORNIA**  
**ENDORSEMENT TO**  
**MUNICIPAL BOND**  
**INSURANCE POLICY**  
**NO.**

This Policy is not covered by the California Insurance Guaranty Association established pursuant to Article 15.2 of Chapter 1 of Part 2 of Division 1 of the California Law.

Nothing herein shall be construed to waive, alter, reduce or amend coverage in any other section of the Policy. If found contrary to the Policy language, the terms of this Endorsement supersede the Policy language

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BUILDAMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY has caused this policy to be executed on its behalf by its Authorized Officer.

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY

By

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer